GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY
BOARD MEETING
APRIL 20, 2026

GTUA BOARD ROOM
5100 AIRPORT DRIVE
DENISON, TEXAS 75020

AGENDA
GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING
GTUA BOARD ROOM
5100 AIRPORT DRIVE
DENISON, TEXAS 75020
Monday, April 20, 2026, 12:00 p.m.

Notice is hereby given that a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority will be held on the 20th day of April 2026, at 12:00 p.m. in the Administrative Offices of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority, 5100 Airport Drive, Denison TX, 75020, at which time the following items may be discussed, considered, and acted upon, including the expenditure of funds.

Agenda:

I. Call to Order.

II. Pledge of Allegiance.

III. Consent Agenda
* Items marked with an asterisk (*) are considered routine by the Board of Directors and will be enacted in one motion without discussion unless a Board Member or a Citizen requests a specific item to be discussed and voted on separately.

IV. *Consider and act upon approval of Minutes February 16, 2026, Meeting

V. *Consider and act upon approval of accrued liabilities for February 2026.

VI. * Consider and act upon Change Order No. 2 & Change Order No. 3 with Hawk Builders, LLC for City of Sherman, Laboratory Services Building Addition & Remodel Project.

VII. * Consider and act upon Change Order No. 1 with Alterman, Inc. for City of Sherman, Post Oak WWTP Generator and Switchgear Project.

VIII. Citizens to be Heard.

IX. Consider all matters incident and related to the issuance and sale of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2026 (Lake Kiowa Special Utility District Project), including the adoption of a resolution approving the preparation of documents for the issuance and sale of such bonds.

X. Consider and act upon the award of contract for the City of Sherman Blalock Park Interceptor Improvements.

XI. Consider and act upon a Resolution by the Board of Directors of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority accepting the Contract with Haynie Leadership Group Inc. DBA A&V Water, for the City of Gainesville 16" Foundry Road Water Line Replacement Project as complete and authorizing Change Order No. 1.

XII. Consider and act upon a Resolution by the Board of Directors of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority accepting the Contract with Hayes Construction, LLC., for the City of Bells Water System Improvements-Water Main Installation Project as complete and authorizing Change Order No. 5.

XIII. Consider and act upon a Resolution by the Board of Directors of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority accepting the Contract with Landmark Structures I, Inc. for the City of Van Alstyne, 750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank Project as complete and authorizing Change Order Numbers 1-8.

XIV. Consider and act upon a Resolution by the Board of Directors of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority accepting the Contract with Kitching & Co., LLC., for the City of Sherman Miscellaneous Water Line Improvements - Project as complete.

XV. Consider and act upon a Resolution by the Board of Directors of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority accepting the Contract with Lynn Vessels Construction., LLC., for the City of Sherman Crossroads Wastewater Main Extension - Project as complete.

XVI. Consider and act upon a Resolution by the Board of Directors of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority accepting the Contract with Garney Companies Inc., for the City of Sherman 36" West Water Main and Concentrate Discharge Project as complete.

XVII. Executive Session

Pursuant to Government Code, Sections 551.071 the Board of Directors may adjourn into closed Executive Session to discuss the following:

a. Consultations Between Governmental Body and Its Attorney
    i. Pending or contemplated litigation.

XVIII. Receive General Manager's Report: The General Manager will update the Board on operational and other activities of the Authority.

XIX. Adjourn.

---

[1]The Board may vote and/or act upon each of the items listed in this agenda.

[2]At any time during the meeting or work session and in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Government Code, Vernon's Texas Codes, Annotated, the Greater Texoma Utility Authority Board may meet in executive session on any of the above agenda items or other lawful items for consultation concerning attorney-client matters (§551.071); deliberation regarding real property (§551.072); deliberation regarding prospective gifts (§551.073); personnel matters (§551.074); and deliberation regarding security devices (§551.076). Any subject discussed in executive session may be subject to action during an open meeting.

[3]PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES WHO PLAN TO ATTEND THIS MEETING, AND WHO MAY NEED ASSISTANCE, ARE REQUESTED TO CONTACT VELMA STARKS AT (903) 786-4433 TWO (2) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE MEETING, SO THAT APPROPRIATE ARRANGEMENTS CAN BE MADE.

AGENDA ITEM IV

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 16, 2026

AT THE ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES
5100 AIRPORT DRIVE
DENISON TX 75020

Members Present:	Stanley Thomas, Donald Johnston, Henry Koehler, Ken Brawley, Brad Morgan, Scott Blackerby, Kristofor Spiegel, and Josh Wells
Members Absent:	Matt Brown
Staff:	Paul Sigle, Stacy Patrick, Debi Atkins, Tasha Hamilton, and Velma Starks
General Counsel:	Mike Wynne, Wynne, Smith, and Young
Bond Counsel:	Kristen Savant, Norton Rose Fulbright – Not Present

I. Call to Order

Board President Brad Morgan called the meeting to order at 12:00 p.m.

II. Pledge of Allegiance

Board Member Brad Morgan led the group in the Pledge of Allegiance.

III. Administer Oath of Office.

Velma Starks, Notary Public, administered Oath of Office to re-appointed Board Member, Scott Blackerby.

IV. Consent Agenda
*Items marked with an asterisk (*) are considered routine by the Board of Directors and are enacted in one motion without discussion unless a Board Member or a Citizen requests a specific item to be discussed and voted on separately.

V. * Consider and act upon approval of Minutes of January 19, 2026, Meeting.

VI. * Consider and act upon approval of accrued liabilities for January 2026.

Board Member Scott Blackerby made the motion to approve the Consent Agenda. Board Member Kristofor Spiegel seconded the motion. Motion passed unanimously.

VII. Citizens to be Heard.

No citizens wished to be heard.

VIII. Consider and act upon the award of contract for the City of Bells Branch Street Sewer Project.

General Manager Paul Sigle provided background information for the Board. Three bids were received with Hayes Construction submitting the lowest bid of $99,962.00. Board Member Ken Brawley made a motion to award the contract to Hayes Construction contingent upon the City of Bells approving the contract. Board Member Henry Koehler seconded the motion. Motion passed unanimously.

IX. Consider and act upon a Resolution by the Board of Directors of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority accepting the Contract with Blackrock Construction, for the City of Sherman Progress Park Industrial Sewer Outfall Project as complete and authorizing Change Order No. 2.

General Manager Paul Sigle provided background information for the Board. Change Order No. 2 has reduced the contract price resulting in a final price of $5,795,197.94. Board Member Donald Johnston made a motion to accept the contract with Blackrock Construction as complete and authorize Change Order No. 2. Board Member Stanley Thomas seconded the motion. Motion passed unanimously.

X. Consider and act upon a Resolution by the Board of Directors of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority accepting the Contract with Kiewit Water Facilities South Company for the City of Sherman South Wastewater Treatment Plant – MBR Project as complete.

General Manager Paul Sigle provided background information for the Board. Board Member Scott Blackerby made a motion to accept the contract with Kiewit Water Facilities South Company as complete. Board Member Josh Wells seconded the motion. Motion passed unanimously.

XI. Consider and act upon authorizing Change Order No. 3 to the contract with H & H Electrical Contractors for the Gober MUD Pump Station Electrical Improvements Project.

General Manager Paul Sigle provided background information for the Board. Board Member Stanley Thomas made a motion to approve Change Order No. 3. Board Member Ken Brawley seconded the motion. Motion passed unanimously.

Board Member Ken Brawley made a motion for the Board to adjourn into Executive Session. Board Member Henry Koehler seconded the motion. The Board convened to Executive Session at 12:12 p.m.

XII. Executive Session

Pursuant to Government Code, Sections 551.071 the Board of Directors may adjourn into closed Executive Session to discuss the following:

a. Consultations Between Governmental Body and Its Attorney
    i. Pending or contemplated litigation.

The Board reconvened into Regular Session at 12:46 p.m. No decisions were made.

XIII. Consider and act upon a Professional Services Agreement with Freese and Nichols, Inc. to provide professional services related to the repair of the CGMA Bloomdale Ground Storage Tank.

General Manager Paul Sigle provided the Board with relevant background information. The Board recommended approval of the Professional Services Agreement with Freese and Nichols,

Inc. Board Member Josh Wells made a motion to approve the Professional Service Agreement and authorizing General Manager Paul Sigle to undertake appropriate actions—whether legal or otherwise—to protecting GTUA's interests by March 28, 2026. Board Member Josh Wells made a motion to approve, which was seconded by Board Member Ken Brawley. The motion was approved unanimously.

XIV. Receive General Manager's Report: The General Manager will update the Board on operational and other activities of the Authority.

HB 500 new funds in Grants for water supply and infrastructure.

Update on discussion related to the Raw Water Study.

General Manager Paul Sigle announced he and his wife are expecting a baby girl.

XV. Adjourn

Board Member Ken Brawley made the motion to adjourn. Board Member Kristofor Spiegel seconded the motion. Board President Brad Morgan declared the meeting adjourned at 12:59 p.m.

##########

_____ _____

Recording Secretary Secretary-Treasurer

AGENDA ITEM V

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY AUTHORIZING PAYMENT OF ACCRUED LIABILITIES FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY

The following liabilities are hereby presented for payment:

	CURRENT	PRIOR MONTH	PRIOR YEAR	% COMPLETE
GENERAL:				
Dues and Subscriptions				
American Express (Annual Fee)	95.00			
Bank of Texas Visa - (Interest for monthly expenses)	83.62			
Red River Valley Association - (Annual Dues for 2026)	300.00			
Fuel and Reimbursements for Mileage				
Velma Starks (Reimbursement for mileage)	20.56			
Insurance				
Bayless-Hall & Blanton (Insurance and Bonding	38.00			
TWCA Risk Management (Worker's compensation insurance)	674.00			
Leases/Rental Fees				
North Texas Regional Airport (Lease - administrative offices)	2,758.85			
Legal Fees				
Wynne & Smith, LLC (Agenda, Board Meeting)	1,125.00			
Wynne & Smith, LLC (Telephone confrence W/ Paul Sigel,South transmission line meeting W/ NTMWD, GTUA & Sherman)	262.50			
Meetings and Conferences				
American Express (Texas Water Conservation membership fee)	1,245.00			
Feast On This (BOD Lunch)	292.00			
Professional Services				
Final Details (Cleaning Service)	585.00			
Repair & Maintenance - Building & Equipment				
Diamond Computers - First user set up to include all updates, connect to server shares	292.50			
Repair & Maintenance - Administrative and Operations Vehicles				
Bank of Texas Visa - Autozone (wiper blades and Adapter)	191.49			
Bruce Stidham Grayson County Tax Assessor (2012 & 2014 Ford Truck registration)	15.00			

Supplies				
American Express (General Office Supplies,)	410.03			
Bank of Texas Visa (General Office Supplies)	726.04			
Hach (field supplies 6 each Chemkey 25 piece mono-chloromine, 8 each Chemkey 25 piece total Chlorine)	738.90			
Training				
Bank of Texas Visa - (Operator N.W. Water District Class)	495.00			
Transportation				
Bank of Texas Visa - (Fuel - 341.53 Operator N.W.) NTTA Toll fee (28.24 Operator B.B.)	369.77			
Valero Fleet Plus (Fuel - Operations Vehicles)	636.66			
Utilities				
ATMOS Energy (Gas)	695.22			
City of Denison (Water & Sewer for the period of 12/19/2025 - 1/18/2026)	402.35			
City of Sherman (Trash services)	89.00			
Shell Energy (Electric Bldg 703 electric. For the period of 12/8/2026 - 2/5/2026)	693.39			
Sparklight (Internet)	283.86			
Bryan Bradley (Reimbursement for cell phone expenses)	25.00			
Nichole Murphy (Reimbursement for cell phone expences)	25.00			
Nicholas Williamson (Reimbursement for cell phone expences)	25.00			
Paul Sigle (Reimbursment for cell phone expense & internet change)	8.34			
Ryan Andersen (Reimbursment for cell phone expense)	25.00			
Richard McCool (Reimbursement for cell phone expense)	25.00			
Stacy Patrick (Reimbursement for cell phone expenses)	25.00			
Tasha Hamilton (Reimbursement for cell phone expenses)	25.00			
Wayne Eller (Reimbursement for cell phone expenses)	25.00			
TOTAL:	$ 13,727.08	$ 56,687.12	$ 62,948.96	
SOLID WASTE:				
Supplies				
Bank of Texas Visa - (Denison Landfill Solid waste Kubota-radiator fan)	139.55			
Utilities				
Grayson-Collin Electric - (Electric for Landfill for Methane Flare system,Truck barn & Diesel storage tanks for the period of 1/13/26 - 2/	280.06			
Starr Water Supply - (Landfill water. Meter # 133 for the period of 1/18/2026 - 2/17/2026)	36.18			
TOTAL:	$ 455.79	$ 607.58	$ 364.24	
WASTEWATER:				
Construction Contracts				
Archer Western Construction (Sherman 2024A - Lake Texoma Pump Station Expansion Pay Application #14)	453,963.55			94% complete
Alterman Inc. (Sherman 2023 - Post Oak WWTP Standby Generator & Paralleling Switchgear, Pay App #2)	2,788,045.20			57% complete

Antero Group (Bells 2022 - WWTP Flows Wastewater GTUA & TCEQ Coordination, Final Branch St. plans)	20,214.57		100% complete
Blackrock Construction (Sherman 2025 OM - Progress Park Sewer Industrial Sewer Outfall)	289,759.90		100% complete
City of Sherman (Sherman 2024 - Grayson Co TX Clerk Amtek Information Service)	209.99		
GDC Industrial, Inc. (Sherman 2024 - Post Oak WWTP - 15KV MV Loop. Pay application #8)	631,098.94		40% complete
Hawk Builders (Sherman 2020 CWSRF - Sherman Lab Building)	225,745.62		92% Complete
Kiewit Water Facilities (Sherman 2024A - WWTP MBR Pay App # 29)	7,223,859.92		100% complete
Kiewit Water Facilities (Sherman 2023A - Sherman WWTP Retainage)	497,910.17		100% complete
Lynn Vessels Construction (SHerman 2024 - Crossroads Wastewater Main Extensions. Pay App #6)	103,362.62		96% complete
Engineering Fees			
Antero Group (Bells 2022 - Bells Wastewater GTUA & TCEQ Coordination, Final Branch St. plans, WWTP Flows)	11,670.12		
Freese & Nichols (Sherman 2021 - Eastside lift station and regional sewer resolution No. 7351	2,593.93		
Freese & Nichols (Sherman 2021 OM - Eastside Lift Station & Regional Sewer engineering services through 01/31/2026)	6,299.55		
Geotex (Sherman 2024A - Solids Thickening Building project set up, precon meeting, report generation)	786.25		
Kimley Horn & Associates Inc. (WW 2023 CWSRF - WWTP Improvements through the period of 12/31/2025)	3,150.00		
Mead & Hunt (Sherman 2025 - WWTP Relift Pump & Effluent Filter Detailed Design for Dec 2025)	5,221.00		
Mead & Hunt (Sherman 2025 - WWTP Relift Pump & Effluent Filter Detailed Design for Jan 2026)	10,442.00		
Mead & Hunt (Sherman 2025 - North WWTP Design and Peak Flow Expansion Study 11/1/25 - 1/31/26)	16,651.73		
Pape-Dawson (Sherman 2024 - Sherman Program Management services through 01/03/26 - 01/30/26)	84,743.49		
Plummer (Sherman 2024A - SWWTP - Sherman 24A - SWWTP Phase II Expansion-Phase II Expansion Conceptual Design)	18,652.30		
Plummer (Sherman 2024A - (Sherman Industrial WW Support-Post Oak Expansion)	315,944.28		
Plummer (Sherman 2024A - South WWTP PH2 Expansion-PH2 Expansion Conceptual Design, services through 2/20/26)	10,798.70		
Plummer (Sherman 2024A - WWT & Reuse Master Plan, S WWTP-MBR Configuration Services 12/27/25 - 1/30/26	251,619.80		
Plummer (Sherman 2021 - Primary Clarifier #3 Improvements-Rehab and Grit Chamber NFPA Upgrades through 1/23/2026)	36,256.75		
Plummer (Sherman 2023 - WWTP Electrical switchgear design-15-KV Electrical Distrubution and generator)	23,195.64		
Teague, Nall & Perkins (Sherman 2023 - WWTP Electrical switchgear design-15-KV Electrical Distrubution and generator)	27,810.00		
Wade Trim Inc. (Sherman 2021 OM - US HWY 82 wastewater replacement project. services through 12/26/2025)	19,260.00		
Paying Agent Fees			
blx (Bells 2022 - Interim arbitrage rebate report for period ending 9/30/25)	1,500.00		
blx (Henerietta 2022 - Interim Arbitrage Rebate Report for period ending 9/30/25)	1,250.00		
blx (Kaufman 2019 - Interim arbitrage rebate report for period ending 9/30/25)	500.00		
blx (Valley View - Interim Arbitrage Rebate Report for period ending 9/30/25)	750.00		
blx (Sadler 2016 WW - Interim Arbitrage Rebate Report for the period ending 9/30/25)	750.00		
TOTAL:	$ 13,084,016.02	$ 2,918,435.66	$ 1,497,150.19
WATER:			
Advertising			
American Express (Sherman 2022 - Column Mckinney (1363.28) Column Herald Dem(336.60) Gainesville (1195.60)	2,895.48		
Construction Costs			
Drake General Contractors (Bear Creek SUD 2024 - Pump Station #1 upgrade Pay App #9)	1,628,224.40		43% complete
Drake General Contractors (Bear Creek SUD 2024 - Pump Station #2. Pay App #7)	240,336.23		21% complete
Drake General Contractors (Bear Creek 2024 - Pump Station #2. Project 21% complete. Pay App #6)	240,336.23		21% complete
Maguire Tank, Inc. (NWG WCID 2022 - Elevated storage tank #2 pay app #4)	2,100.00		79% complete

City of Sherman (Sherman 2019A - Lab Project Supplies Reimbursements)	11,459.51	
City of Sherman (Sherman 2022 - Grayson County Clerk Reimbursements)	119.34	
City of Sherman (Sherman 2023A - Bore approximately 120Lf, Place Steel casing Reimbursements)	46,800.00	
City of Sherman (Sherman 2023A - 3 in W x 8 in D stainless Reimbursements)	1,890.40	
Red River Construction Co. (Sherman 2023A - WTP Sedimentation & Filter Improvements Pay App #12)	35,534.28	81% complete
Red River Construction Co. (Sherman 2023A - WTP Flocculation & Sedimentation pay app #17A)	7,099.55	97% complete
THI Water Well (Dorchester 2022 - Water well No. 2 & Disinfection Facilities - TWDB 21803 CID02 Pay App #1)	331,823.36	10% complete
THI Water Well (Dorchester 2022 - Water well No. 2 & Disinfection Facilities - TWDB 21803 CID02 Pay App #2)	340,277.08	20% complete
THI Water Well (Dorchester 2022 - Water well No. 2 & Disinfection Facilities - TWDB 21803 CID02 Pay App #3)	587,751.32	38% complete
THI Water Well (Dorchester 2022 - Water well No. 2 & Disinfection Facilities - TWDB 21803 CID02 Pay App #4	386,678.50	49% complete
Engineering Fees		
Freese and Nichols (Sherman 2023 - Lake Texoma Pump Station Expansion for the period of 12/01/25 - 12/31/25)	43,099.35	
Freese and Nichols (Sherman 2022 OM - Northwest & Southwest Pipeline engineering services through 1/31/2026)	3,732.07	
Freese and Nichols (Sherman 2022 OM - Shepherd 2.0 MGD elevated Storage Tank for services through 1/31/2026)	8,617.83	
Freese and Nichols (Regional Water Study)	25,065.00	
Freese and Nichols (Raw Water Supply Master Plan & Regional Water System Feasibility Study through 11/30/25	10,418.04	
Geotex (Sherman 2023 - Post Oak WWTP Electrical Upgrade forJan 2026)	4,707.88	
Geotex (Sherman 2023 - Post Oak WWTP Electrical Upgrade for Dec 2025)	7,604.25	
Kimley Horn & Associates Inc. (Gainesville 2022 -Services rendered through January 31, 2026)	2,272.50	
McManus & Payne Consulting Engineers (VA 21 - TWDB Elevated Storage Tank Professional services through 2/28/2025)	2,100.00	
Parkhill (Sherman 2021 OM - Sherman emergency power generation engineering services from 12/1/25-12/31/25)	500.00	
Underwood Inc. (Sherman 2022 - 15' Access Easement being part of Lot 1X-HOA)	450.00	
Groundwater		
American Express (NTGCD - lenovo thinkpad USB-C, Lenovo gen6 Intel, Tag meeting, NTTA 1099tax form, GoDaddy, Zulty. Solinst c	3,639.51	
American Express (RRGCD - lenovo thinkpad USB-C, Lenovo gen6 Intel,Tag meeting, GoDaddy,1099tax form, Zulty, Solinst canada)	3,656.93	
Allen Burks (NTGCD - Cell Phone Reimbursement)	12.50	
Allen Burks (RRGCD -Cell Phone Reimbursement)	12.50	
Bank of Texas Visa (NTGCD -Grayson Cty (2.00) Ziprecruiter (541.80) Chick Fil-A BOD (324.73) Home Depot (57.26) Johnson-Burks	1,087.77	
Bank of Texas Visa (RRGCD - Grayson Cty clerk (2.00), Field Supplies (8.64) Lowes (68.32) Ziprecruiter (277.20) Ziprecruiter (264.60	620.76	
Kelley Carr (NTGCD - cell phone reimbursement)	12.50	
Kelly Carr (RRGCD - cell phone reimbursement)	12.50	
Kenneth Elliott (NTGCD - cell phone reimbursement)	12.50	
Kenneth Elliott (RRGCD - cell phone reimbursement)	12.50	
Nextraq (NTGCD GPS Tracking)	73.90	
Nextraq (RRGCD GPS Tracking)	32.00	
Paul Sigle (NTGCD - cell phone reimbursement)	8.33	
Paul Sigle (RRGCD - cell phone reimbursement)	8.33	
Valero Fleet Plus (NTGCD - Fuel)	78.37	
Valero Fleet Plus (RRGCD - Fuel)	44.49	
Velma Starks (NTGCD - mileage reimbursement)	10.20	
Velma Starks (RRGCD - mileage reimbursement)	15.16	
Miscellaneous		
blx (Paradise 2018 - (Arbitrage Rebate Report for period ending 9/30/25)	750.00	
blx (Tom Bean 2017 - (Interim Arbitrage Rebate Report for period ending 09/30/2025)	750.00	
blx (Tom Bean 2015 - (Interim Arbitrage Rebate Report for period ending 12/01/2025)	750.00	
Paying Agent Fees		
BOK (GTUABEARCR 2019 - semi annual paying agent fees)	300.00	

BOK (NWG WCID 2022 - Semi annual paying agent fees)	300.00		
BOK (GTUAPRINCE 2018 - Semi Annual paying agent fees)	300.00		
BOK (GTUAPRINCE 2019 - Semi Annual paying agent fees)	300.00		
BOK (GTUAPRINCE 2022 - Semi Annual paying agent fees)	300.00		
CGMA Repair & Maintenance			
Brenntag Southwest (CGMA - 4 Units of Sodium Hypoclorite 10% NSF)	1,130.17		
Environmental Monitoring Lab (CGMA - Nitrate Nitrogen, Nitrite Nitrogen Water tests, multiple test sites along water lines)	1,044.00		
Texas Excavation Safety System, Inc. (CGMA - Message Fees)	193.20		
RLC Controls Inc. - (Bloomdale pump Station transducer wire replaced and sensor and display installed)	3,000.00		
RLC Controls Inc. - (Cellular autodialer for alarm at howe tank)	5,375.00		
Supplies			
Hach (CGMA - Assy Pack Chemkey Total Chlorine, Invoice #14821397)	193.90		
Hach (CGMA - Portable DO Meter, LDO Probe & Cable, HQ Protective gloves, HQ Kickstand & Handstrap	4,742.05		
HD Supply (CGMA - Concrete Mix, Carbide Bit, Hex bolt & Nut, flat washer, Milkhouse utlity heater)	79.09		
Lowes (CGMA - Monthly expenses for January 2026	225.57		
National Wholesale Supply Inc. - (Primer, Clear PVC Cement, Black Nitrile,Gasket, rubber washers, Flushometer)	182.26		
National Wholesale Supply Inc. - (PVC Pipe Plain End, Coupling, PVC Tee, PVC Ell, PVC Female and Male Adapter)	219.65		
USA Bluebook (CGMA - Bleed Valves)	391.43		
CGMA Utilities			
American Express (CGMA - Team Viewer)	$ 322.70		
AT & T Mobility (CGMA - Emergency back up lines)	69.89		
AT & T U-Verse (CGMA - Bloomdale Pump Station, Internet)	781.48		
Bank of Texas Visa - (Amazon, O'Reilly's, My Tires, Lawn&Timber, Auto Zone, Wal-Mart)	910.76		
North Texas Municipal Water District (Water Usage)	831,030.00		
Paul Sigle (Reimbursement for mileage)	160.02		
Shell Energy (Bloomdale Pump Station)	20,103.69		
Frontier Waste - McKinney (CGMA - Bloomdale Pump Station trash collection)	258.64		
Valero Fleet Plus (CGMA - Fuel)	930.97		
TOTAL:	$ 4,856,337.82	$ 3,392,480.81	$ 6,207,096.06
GRAND TOTAL:	$ 17,954,536.71	$ 10,751,560.29	$ 7,767,559.45

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY THAT the Secretary-Treasurer is hereby authorized to make payments in the amounts listed above.

On motion of _____ and

seconded by _____, the foregoing

Resolution was passed and approved on this, the _____ day of _____, _____ by the following vote:

AYE:
NAY:

At a regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority.

_____
President

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary/Treasurer

AGENDA ITEM VI

CHANGE ORDER NO. 2

Project:	Sherman Laboratory Services Building Addition & Remodel	Date: 08/25/2025
Owner:	Greater Texoma Utility Authority for City of Sherman	TWDB Project No. 73846 CID 04
Contractor:	Hawk Builders, LLC	Contractor Project No. 24-005
Engineer:	Freeman-Millican, Inc.	Engineer Project No. 20022

This change order forms a part of the Contract Documents and modifies the original Project Manual and/or Drawings dated NOVEMBER 2024 as noted below. The Contractor is hereby authorized, subject to the Contract provisions, to make the following changes:

PROJECT MANUAL: No changes.

DRAWINGS: Refer to attached Excerpt from Sheet C3.2 Grading and Drainage Plan, issued 08/25/2025, Proposal Change Request. The change in the downspouts on the south side of the laboratory addition and dropping finished grade from 3" to 6" below finish floor elevation requires the modifications described in the attachments. The need for these modifications was observed and verified on site by representatives of the Engineer and City of Sherman.

Original Contract Amount:	$2,679,183.00
Net Additions & (Reductions) Previous Change Orders:	$3,880.02
Addition or (Reduction) this Change Order:	$8,780.00
Revised Contract Amount:	**$2,691,843.02**

Original Contract Time:	365 Days
Net Extensions & (Reductions) Previous Change Orders:	0 Days
Extension or (Reduction) this Change Order:	0 Days
Revised Contract Time:	**365 Days**

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID E. GATTIS
36563
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Recommended: David E Gattis, P.E. 36563 8-25-25 David E. Gattis — 08/25/2025

Engineer: Freeman-Millican, Inc. — Date

Approved: — 8/27/2025

Contractor: Hawk Builders, LLC — Date

Approved:

Owner: Greater Texoma Utility Authority for City of Sherman — Date

301 W Main St
Gunter, TX, 75058
(214) 934-1149

Proposal Change Request

TO: Greater Texoma Utility Authority
288 Post Oak Road
Sherman, Tx, 75090

Number: 002
Date: 08/04/2025
Job: GTUA/City of Sherman Laboratory

Description: Adjust grading plan

Reason: Engineer design change

Source: Civil Engineer

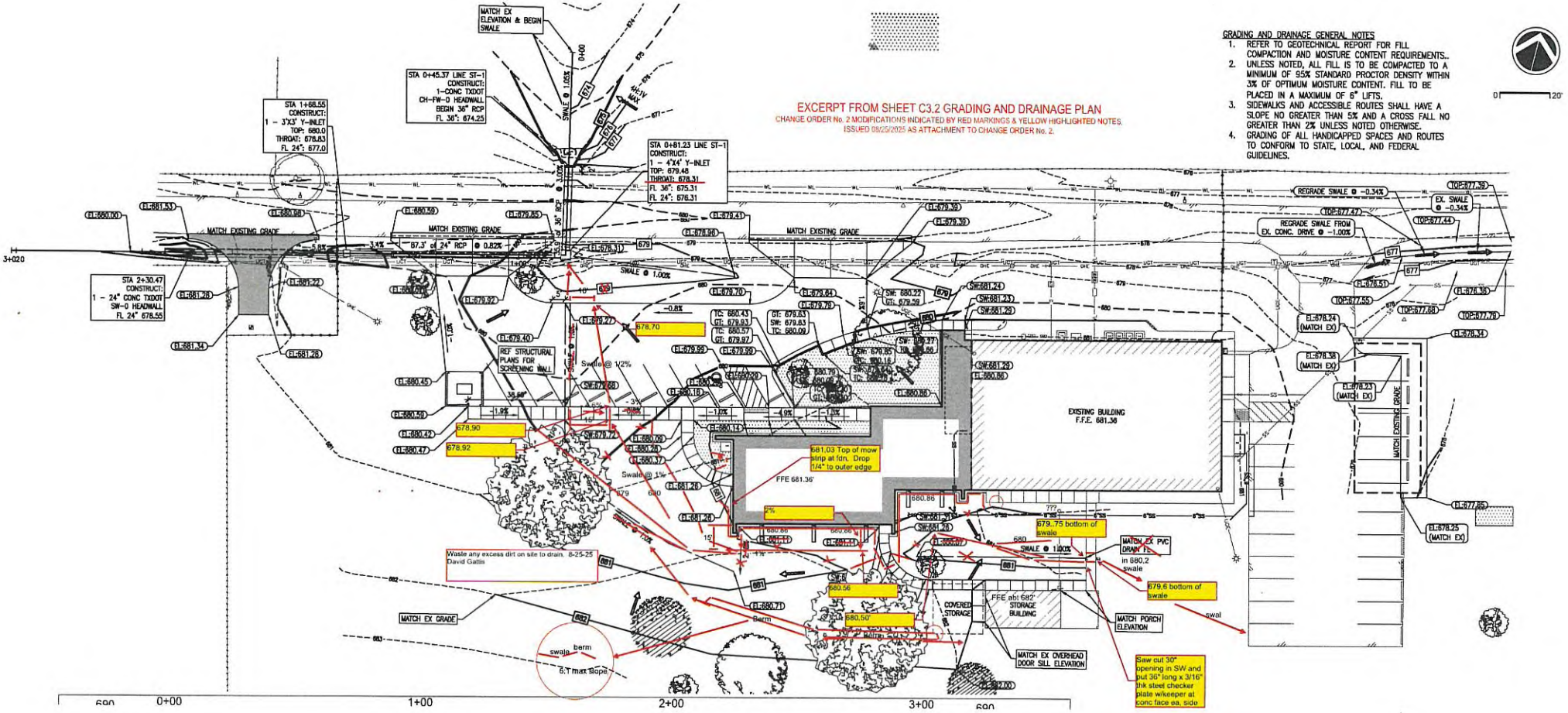
Description	Labor	Material	Equipment	Subcontract	Other	Price
North West Grading				$2,500.00		$2,500.00
South East Grading				$3,250.00		$3,250.00
Sidewalk Demo and Checker Plate				$2,000.00		$2,000.00
					Subtotal:	$7,750.00
		Overhead & profit			10.00%	$775.00
		Bonding Fee			3.00%	$255.00
					Total:	**$8,780.00**

Please note that Hawk Builders will require an extra 0 days.

If you have any questions, please contact me at shawkins@hawkbuildersdev.com

Submitted By: Seton Hawkins
Hawk Builders

Approved By:
Date:


EXCERPT FROM SHEET C3.2 GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN
CHANGE ORDER No. 2 MODIFICATIONS INDICATED BY RED MARKINGS & YELLOW HIGHLIGHTED NOTES.
ISSUED 09/25/2025 AS ATTACHMENT TO CHANGE ORDER No. 2.
GRADING AND DRAINAGE GENERAL NOTES
1. REFER TO GEOTECHNICAL REPORT FOR FILL COMPACTION AND MOISTURE CONTENT REQUIREMENTS..
2. UNLESS NOTED, ALL FILL IS TO BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM OF 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY WITHIN 3% OF OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT. FILL TO BE PLACED IN A MAXIMUM OF 6" LIFTS.
3. SIDEWALKS AND ACCESSIBLE ROUTES SHALL HAVE A SLOPE NO GREATER THAN 5% AND A CROSS FALL NO GREATER THAN 2% UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
4. GRADING OF ALL HANDICAPPED SPACES AND ROUTES TO CONFORM TO STATE, LOCAL, AND FEDERAL GUIDELINES.
0
120'
MATCH EX ELEVATION & BEGIN SWALE
STA 0+45.37 LINE ST-1 CONSTRUCT: 1-CONC TXDOT CH-FW-0 HEADWALL BEGIN 36" RCP FL 36": 674.25
STA 1+68.55 CONSTRUCT: 1 - 3'X3' Y-INLET TOP: 680.0 THROAT: 678.83 FL 24": 677.0
STA 0+81.23 LINE ST-1 CONSTRUCT: 1 - 4'X4' Y-INLET TOP: 679.48 THROAT: 678.31 FL 36": 675.31 FL 24": 676.31
STA 2+30.47 CONSTRUCT: 1 - 24" CONC TXDOT SW-0 HEADWALL FL 24" 678.55
MATCH EXISTING GRADE
87.3' of 24" RCP @ 0.82%
SWALE @ 1.00%
REF STRUCTURAL PLANS FOR SCREENING WALL
Swale @ 1/2%
678.90
678.92
678.70
681.03 Top of mow strip at fdn. Drop 1/4" to outer edge
FFE 681.36'
EXISTING BUILDING F.F.E. 681.36
Waste any excess dirt on site to drain. 8-25-25 David Gattis
679..75 bottom of swale
MATCH EX PVC DRAIN FL in 680.2 swale
679.6 bottom of swale
MATCH PORCH ELEVATION
MATCH EX OVERHEAD DOOR SILL ELEVATION
FFE abt 682' STORAGE BUILDING
COVERED STORAGE
Berm
swale
6:1 max slope
Saw cut 30" opening in SW and put 36" long x 3/16" thk steel checker plate w/keeper at conc face ea. side
REGRADE SWALE @ -0.34%
EX. SWALE @ -0.34%
REGRADE SWALE FROM EX. CONC. DRIVE @ -1.00%
MATCH EXISTING GRADE
0+00
1+00
2+00
3+00

CHANGE ORDER NO. 3

Project:	Sherman Laboratory Services Building Addition & Remodel	Date: 3/4/2026
Owner:	Greater Texoma Utility Authority for City of Sherman	TWDB Project No. 73846 CID 04
Contractor:	Hawk Builders, LLC	Contractor Project No. 24-005
Engineer:	Freeman-Millican, Inc.	Engineer Project No. 20022

This change order forms a part of the Contract Documents and modifies the original Project Manual and/or Drawings dated NOVEMBER 2024 as noted below. The Contractor is hereby authorized, subject to the Contract provisions, to make the following changes:

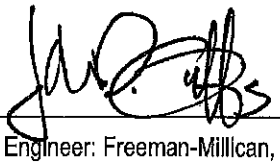
PROJECT MANUAL: No changes.

DRAWINGS:

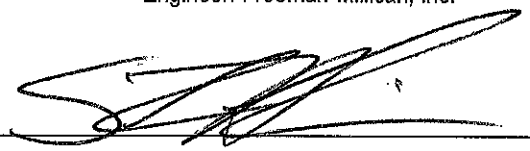
1. Refer to Sheet E2.2 Power Plan – Remodel. Modify electrical system per attached Excerpt from Sheet E2.2 to provide power to equipment in Micro Lab 126 and Solids Lab 'B' 128.
2. Refer to Sheet M1.2 HVAC Plan – Remodel. Delete new 4-ton A/C condenser no. 1. This condenser was installed under a separate contract.
3. Refer to Drawing 2 on Sheet A6.2, interior elevation of the Custody Lab. Delete the pass-through cabinet.
4. Refer to Sheet A7.5 Floor Finishes Plan – Remodel. Replace existing carpet at Work Stations 124 and 136. Install new carpet per attached Excerpt from Sheet A7.5.
5. Refer to Sheet A5.1 Finish Schedule. Patch and paint walls in the existing building at locations identified by the Owner and Contractor.
6. Refer to Sheet P1.1. Install faucet at sink SK1 In Conference Room 105.
7. Refer to Sheet P1.3 Plumbing Plan – Remodel – Above Floor. Instead of re-installing the existing faucet, install new faucet at sink SK5 in Pretreatment Wet Lab 147.
8. Refer to Sheet E1.2 Gate Access Site Plan. Delete the site gate controller. Controller will be installed under separate contract.

Original Contract Amount:	$2,679,183.00
Net Additions & (Reductions) Previous Change Orders:	$12,660.02
Change Order No. 3	
Electrical Upgrades for Solids Lab and Micro Lab	$7,396.00
Credit for HVAC Condenser Installed by Others	($4,000.00)
Credit for Pass-Through Cabinet	($900.00)
Install Carpet at Existing Workstations Area	$3,355.00
Patch & Paint Walls in Existing Building	$4,350.00
Install Faucet at Conference Room Sink SK6	$650.00
Install Faucet at Pretreatment Wet Lab Sink SK5	$715.00
Credit of Site Gate Controller Installed by Others	($843.00)
Subtotal:	$10,723.00
Overhead & Profit (10%)	1,072.30
Bonding Fee (3%)	353.86
Addition or (Reduction) Change Order No. 3:	$12,149.16
Revised Contract Amount:	**$2,703,992.18**

Original Contract Time:	365 Days
Net Extensions & (Reductions) Previous Change Orders:	0 Days
Extension or (Reduction) this Change Order:	0 Days
Revised Contract Time:	**365 Days**

Recommended:  03/04/2026

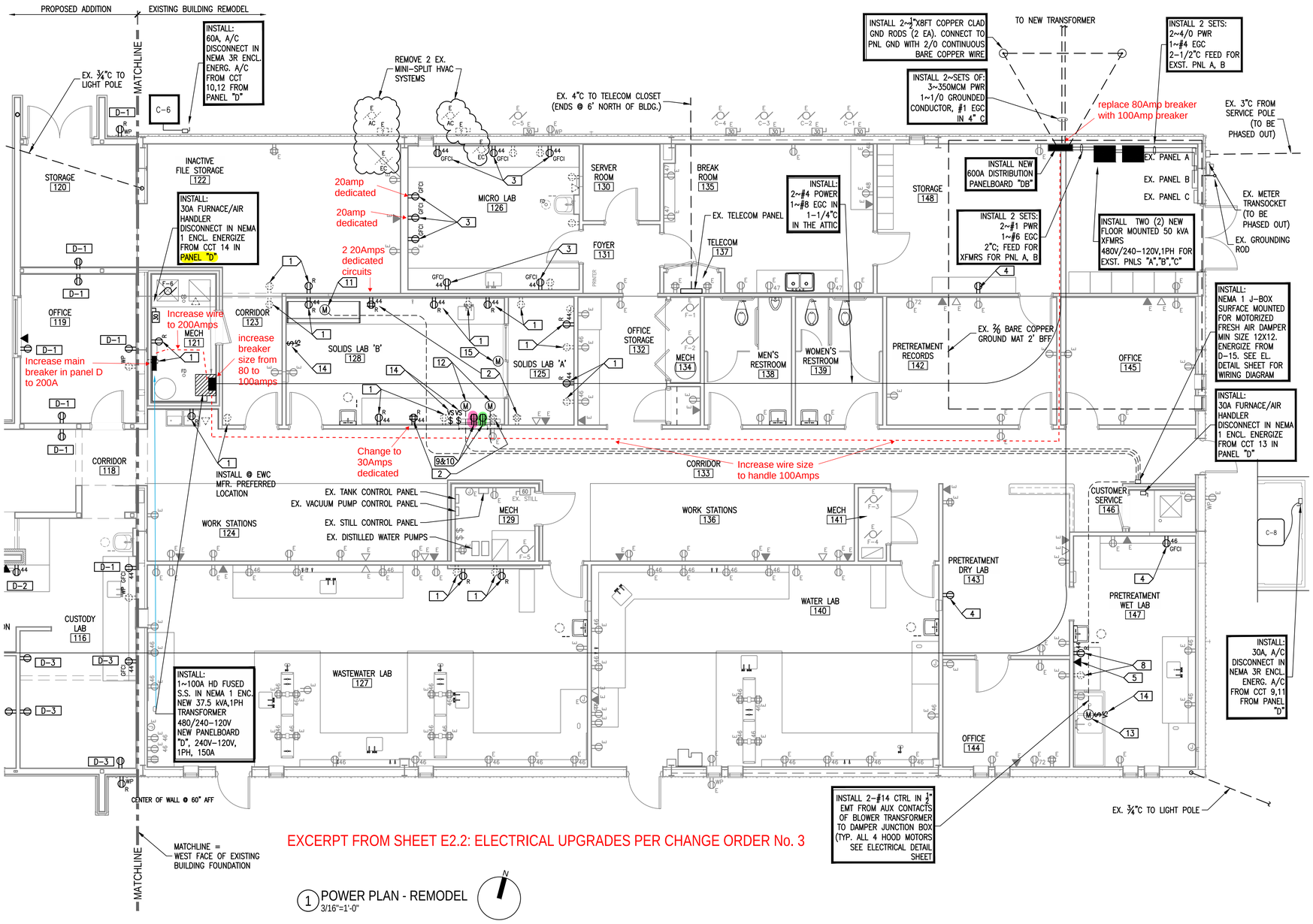
Engineer: Freeman-Millican, Inc. Date

Approved:  3/5/2026

Contractor: Hawk Builders, LLC Date

Approved:

Owner: Greater Texoma Utility Authority for City of Sherman Date



EXCERPT FROM SHEET E2.2: ELECTRICAL UPGRADES PER CHANGE ORDER No. 3

1 POWER PLAN - REMODEL
3/16"=1'-0"

LEGEND: POWER PLAN (ADDITION & REMODEL)

- EXISTING RECEPTACLE TO REMAIN
- REMOVE EXISTING RECEPTACLE
- RELOCATED EXISTING RECEPTACLE (IN NEW LOCATION)
- PROPOSED DUPLEX RECEPTACLE
- CENTER RECEPTACLE 44" A.F.F.
- GFCI RECEPTACLE
- WEATHERPROOF RECEPTACLE
- 240V, 20A RECEPTACLE
- PROPOSED QUADRIPLEX RECEPTACLE
- REMOVE EXISTING DATA OR TELEPHONE JACK
- EXISTING DATA JACK TO REMAIN
- EXISTING TELEPHONE JACK TO REMAIN
- PROPOSED CAT6 DATA JACK
- PROPOSED FLOOR MOUNTED CAT6 DATA JACK
- PROPOSED HDMI JACK
- PROPOSED FLOOR MOUNTED HDMI JACK
- REMOVE EXISTING HVAC CONDENSER UNIT
- REMOVE EXISTING HVAC EVAPORATOR UNIT
- EXISTING HVAC CONDENSER MOTOR TO REMAIN
- PROPOSED HVAC CONDENSER MOTOR
- REMOVE EXISTING DISCONNECT SWITCH
- EXISITNG 30A DISCONNECT SWITCH TO REMAIN
- PROPOSED 30A DISCONNECT SWITCH
- EXISTING UPFLOW FURNACE TO REMAIN
- PROPOSED UPFLOW FURNACE
- REMOVE EXISTING J-BOX
- EXISTING J-BOX TO REMAIN
- NOTE REFERENCE

POWER PLAN – REMODEL NOTES:

1. RELOCATE EXISTING 120V, 20A DUPLEX RECEPTACLE. WIRE TO PNL "D".
2. RELOCATE EXISTING 120V, 20A QUADRIPLEX RECEPTACLE. WIRE TO PNL "D".
3. INSTALL NEW 120V, 20A GFCI DUPLEX RECEPTACLE. WIRE TO PNL "D".
4. INSTALL NEW 120V, 20A DUPLEX RECEPTACLE. WIRE TO EXST. PNL.
5. INSTALL NEW CAT6 DATA JACK.
6. WHERE EXISTING RECEPTACLES ARE REMOVED OR RELOCATED, PATCH REMAINING HOLE IN WALL WITH GYPSUM BOARD AND REFINISH TO MATCH SURROUNDING WALL.
7. AT ALL PROPOSED DATA AND TELEPHONE JACKS, PROVIDE 1" CONCEALED CONDUIT WITH PULL STRING TO TOP OF WALL. TOP OF CONDUIT TO BE ACCESSIBLE IN ATTIC.
8. RELOCATE RECEPTACLES AND KEEP ON EXISTING CCT.
9. INSTALL 2~240V, 20A RECEPTACLES AT 44" AFF FOR USE BY OWNER'S EXISTING MUFFLE FURNACES 1 AND 2. FEED FROM PANEL "D", CCT 16, 18.
10. FIELD VERIFY WITH OWNER THAT 6-20R IS CORRECT RECEPTACLE CONFIGURATION FOR MUFFLE FURNACE 1, AND L6-20R IS CORRECT RECEPTACLE CONFIGURATION FOR MUFFLE FURNACE 2.
11. BLOWER 1 AT FUME HOOD FH-1: ENERGIZE ENERGIZE FROM PNL "D" CCT 15.
12. BLOWERS 2 & 3 AT EXTRACTION ARMS EA-1: ENERGIZE FROM PNL "D" CCT 15.
13. BLOWER 4 AT CANOPY HOOD CH-1: ENERGIZE FROM PNL "D" CCT 15.
14. INSTALL VARIABLE SPEED BLOWER CONTROL DIAL. SEE HVAC PLAN – REMODEL 1/M1.2 FOR MOUNTING LOCATIONS.
15. ENERGIZE OPERATOR, ACTIVATION SENSOR, AND SAFETY SENSORS AT DOOR 119 PER DOOR MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS. EXTEND POWER FROM NEAREST RECEPTACLE CIRCUIT.

PROPOSED ADDITION

EXISTING BUILDING REMODEL

MATCHLINE

BASE CABINET

BASE CABINET

BASE CABINET

PLENUM

BASE CABINET

BASE CABINET

BASE CABINET

BASE CABINET

PLENUM

BASE CABINET

BASE CABINET

SEE ELEVATION 4/A6.3
FOR TILE ON WALLS
@ EWC ALCOVE

28'

25'-2"

201.86 Sq feet

7'-2"

180.36 Sq feet

7'-2"

PLENUM

BASE CABINET

BASE CABINET

BASE CABINET

BASE CABINET

BASE CABINET

BASE CABINET

BASE CABINET

BASE CABINET

BASE CABINET

BASE CABINET

MATCHLINE =
WEST FACE OF EXISTING
BUILDING FOUNDATION

MATCHLINE

EXCERPT FORM SHEET A7.5: ADDITIONAL CARPET AREAS PER CHANGE ORDER No. 3

N

1 FLOOR FINISHES PLAN - REMODEL
1/4"=1'-0"

LEGEND
FLOOR FINISHES PLAN

- EXISTING CONCRETE FLOOR TO REMAIN
- EXISTING 12"x12"x⅛" VINYL COMPOSITION TILE FLOOR TO REMAIN
- EXISTING CARPET FLOOR TO REMAIN
- PROPOSED CONCRETE FLOOR SMOOTH TROWEL INTERIOR BRUSH FINISH EXTERIOR
- PROPOSED 12"x24"x⅜" PORCELAIN TILE FLOOR
- PROPOSED 2"x2"x⅜" PORCELAIN MOSAIC TILE FLOOR
- PROPOSED 12"x12"x⅛" VINYL COMPOSITION TILE FLOOR
- PROPOSED CARPET FLOOR

AGENDA ITEM VII

Change Order

Date of Issuance: 03/13/2026

No. 1

Project: Post Oak WWTP Swgr and Genset Procure	Project No.: 1514-U, 635100
Owner: City of Sherman	Date of Contract: 12/08/2023
Contractor: Alterman, Inc.	

The Contract Documents are modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Description: Adjust the 15KV paralleling switchgear from the original "soft-transition" configuration to a "hard-transition" configuration.

Justification: Oncor has additional transfer trip requirements when paralleling greater than 2MW that would require upgrades at their substation. To avoid these upgrades and their costs, the paralleling switchgear will be reconfigured to a <100ms "hard-transition".

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:

Original Contract Price:

$6,008,900.00

Increase from previously approved Change Orders No. NA to No. NA:

$ 0.00

Contract Price prior to this Change Order:

$ 6,008,900

Increase of this Change Order:

$ 30,000

Contract Price incorporating this Change Order:

$ 6,038,900

CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIMES:

Original Contract Times:
Substantial completion days: 700
Substantial completion date: 11/7/2025

Increase from previous Change Orders No. NA to No. NA:

Substantial completion days: 700
Substantial completion date: 11/7/2025

Contract Times prior to this Change Order:
Substantial completion days:
Substantial completion date:

Increase of this Change Order:
Substantial completion days: 90
Substantial completion date: 2/5/2026

Contract Times with all approved Change Orders:
Substantial completion days: 790
Substantial completion date: 2/5/2026

RECOMMENDED:	ACCEPTED:	ACCEPTED:
By: _____	By: _____	By: Shane Hazard
Engineer (Authorized Signature)	Owner (Authorized Signature)	Contractor (Authorized Signature)
Date: 4/9/2026	Date: 2026-03-16	Date: 3/16/2026

Cost Proposal No.
RFP-01
Description

TO: City of Sherman
317 S. Travis, 2nd Floor
Sherman, Tx 75090
ATTN: Jacob Pannell

JOB NAME: Post Oak WWTP SWGR and Genset Pro. Date: **March 13, 2026**

REFERENCE: Oncore Requested Changes

Alterman Job # **635100**

We have reviewed the requirements of:
as it pertains to the work of our Contract.

In Compliance with the terms of our Contract Agreement, we agree to perform the changed work for:

X	Additional Amount of	**$ 30,000.00**
	Deductive Amount of	$ -
	No Change in Contract Amount	

This pricing is based on the following conditions:

X Quotation is valid for **15** days. Lack of direction concerning this work by that date will require re-evaluation of the work change.

3 Mos. Calendar days extension of Contract time is required once approved submittals are approved

X Exclusions or conditions that vary from our Contract Agreement are as follows:

Due to the Changes to the paralleling switch gear that Oncor has requested. Then extending the time frame for 3 months for the changes.

Complete pricing breakdown for our work is attached for your review.

Shane Hazard
ALTERMAN REPRESENTATIVE

AGENDA ITEM IX

GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY
AGENDA COMMUNICATION

DATE: **April 14, 2026**

SUBJECT: **AGENDA ITEM NO. IX**

PREPARED BY: Stacy Patrick, Project Manager
SUBMITTED BY: Paul M. Sigle, General Manager

CONSIDER ALL MATTERS INCIDENT AND RELATED TO THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF "GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY CONTRACT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2026 (LAKE KIOWA SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT PROJECT)", INCLUDING THE ADOPTION OF A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE PREPARATION OF DOCUMENTS FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF SUCH BONDS.

ISSUE

Consider all matters incident and related to the issuance and sale of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2026 (Lake Kiowa Special Utility District Project), including the adoption of a resolution approving the preparation of documents for the issuance and sale of such bonds.

BACKGROUND

Lake Kiowa Special Utility District reached out to the Authority about funding projects for waterline improvements. After discussing the need and timeframe of the projects, the Authority determined that an open market bond issuance was the best course of action to meet the needs of the District. The Bond issuance will include $6,610,000 for the Phase 5 Waterline Improvements Project. The issuance will include funds for construction only and Lake Kiowa SUD is using local funds for engineering costs.

CONSIDERATIONS

To proceed with the issuance of bonds, the Board of Director needs to authorize the General Manager of the Authority, together with the Authority's financial advisor, Specialized Public Finance Inc., and bond counsel, Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP., to proceed with, and make arrangements for, the offering and sale of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2026 (Lake Kiowa Special Utility District Project) in the approximate amount of $6,610,000.

The Authority is set to receive bids for the Bonds on Monday, May 18th with the Board approving the award of the Bonds at the Board meeting. Lake Kiowa SUD will consent to the issuance of the bonds at their scheduled Board Meeting on Wednesday, May 20th. The Bonds are scheduled to close on June 18th.

Kristen Savant, Authority's Bond Council will be present to answer any questions regarding the issuance.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS

The Staff recommends authorizing the General Manager, Specialized Public Finance, and Norton Rose Fulbright to proceed with the sale of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2026 (Lake Kiowa Special Utility District Project) in the approximate amount of $6,610,000.

ATTACHED

Timetable
Projected Debt Schedule
Resolution

SPECIALIZED PUBLIC FINANCE INC.
FINANCIAL ADVISORY SERVICES

Greater Texoma Utility Authority (Lake Kiowa SUD)
Timetable for Issuance of
$6,705,000*
Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2026 (Open Market)

Wednesday, April 1, 2026	• Preliminary Official Statement (POS) is electronically distributed for comments.
Monday, April 20, 2026**	• POS is authorized by GTUA Board to be posted to I-Deal.
Thursday, April 30, 2026	• POS comments returned to FA.
Tuesday, May 5, 2026	• POS posted to I-Deal.
Monday, May 18, 2026**	• Bids received for Series 2026 Bonds and award approved by GTUA Board.
Wednesday, May 20, 2026***	• Lake Kiowa SUD consents to issuance of Series 2026 Bonds.
Thursday, June 18, 2026	• Closing. Bond proceeds distributed according to Closing Instruction Letter.

* Preliminary.
** Regular Authority Board Meeting.
*** Special SUD Board meeting.

A RESOLUTION approving a plan of finance for the issuance of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2026 (Lake Kiowa Special Utility District Project), authorizing appropriate personnel and consultants to proceed with arrangements and the preparation of documents for the issuance and sale of such bonds and resolving other matters incident and related thereto

WHEREAS, based on capital improvement projects currently planned and authorized to be undertaken, staff of the Authority has requested approval and authorization to proceed with the offering and sale of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2026 (Lake Kiowa Special Utility District Project); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Authority (the "Board") hereby finds and determines such approval and authorization to proceed with the sale of such bonds should be given; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY:

SECTION 1: The General Manager of the Authority, together with the Authority's financial advisor, Specialized Public Finance Inc., and bond counsel, Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP., are hereby authorized and directed on behalf of the Authority to proceed with, and make arrangements for, the offering and sale of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2026 (Lake Kiowa Special Utility District Project) in the approximate amount of $6,610,000. The General Manager of the Authority and other appropriate officials of the Authority are hereby authorized and directed to assist and furnish said consultants with information and data, including the amount of bonds ultimately to be offered for sale, necessary for the preparation of an official statement and other documents for a sale of such bonds to occur and be approved by the Board at a meeting to be held on or about May 18, 2026.

SECTION 2: The President and Secretary of the Board of Directors of the Authority are further authorized and directed to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the Authority copies of a Notice of Sale and Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the offering of the Bonds by the Purchasers in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A with such changes, additions, or amendments thereto as the General Manager of the Authority determines to be necessary or proper to carry out the purpose and intent of the Board of Directors.

SECTION 3: It is officially found, determined and declared that the meeting at which this Resolution is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business considered at said meeting, including this Resolution, was given, all as required by V.T.C.A., Government Code, Chapter 551, as amended.

SECTION 4: This Resolution shall be in force and effect from and after its passage on the date shown below.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

PASSED AND ADOPTED, this April 20, 2026.

GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY

_____

President, Board of Directors

ATTEST:

_____

Secretary, Board of Directors

(Seal)

EXHIBIT A

OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE
AND
BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS
ON

$6,610,000*
GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY
(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Grayson, Collin, Fannin and Cooke Counties)
CONTRACT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2026
(LAKE KIOWA SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT PROJECT)

Sealed Bids Due Monday, May 18, 2026 at 9:00 AM, CDT

THE SALE

BONDS OFFERED FOR SALE AT COMPETITIVE BIDDING . . . The Greater Texoma Utility Authority (the "Authority") is offering for sale its $6,610,000* Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2026 (Lake Kiowa Special Utility District Project) (the "Bonds"). Bids may be submitted by either of three alternative procedures: (i) written bids; (ii) electronic bids; or (iii) telephone. Prospective bidders may select one of the three alternative bidding procedures in their sole discretion. Neither the Authority nor its Financial Advisor, Specialized Public Finance Inc., assumes any responsibility or liability for a prospective bidding procedure.

The Authority and Specialized Public Finance Inc. assume no responsibility or liability with respect to any irregularities associated with the submission of electronic or telephone bids.

Specialized Public Finance Inc. will not be responsible for submitting any bids received after the deadline. For the purpose of determining compliance with any and all time deadlines set forth in this Official Notice of Sale, for all alternative bidding procedures, the official time shall be the time maintained only by the Parity Electronic Bid Submission System ("PARITY").

WRITTEN BIDS DELIVERED IN PERSON . . . Signed bids, plainly marked "Bid for Bonds," should be addressed to "Board of Directors, Greater Texoma Utility Authority," and delivered to the Authority's Financial Advisor, Specialized Public Finance Inc. at 248 Addie Roy Road, Suite B-103, Austin, Texas 78746 by 9:00 AM, CDT on May 18, 2026 (the "date of the bid opening"). All bids must be submitted on the Official Bid Form, without alteration or interlineation.

ELECTRONIC BIDDING PROCEDURE . . . Any prospective bidder that intends to submit an electronic bid must submit its electronic bid through the facilities of PARITY. Bidders must submit, by 9:00 AM on the date of the bid opening, SIGNED Official Bid Forms to Garry Kimball, Specialized Public Finance Inc., 248 Addie Roy Road, Suite B-103, Austin, Texas 78746. Subscription to the i-Deal LLC's BIDCOMP Competitive Bidding System is required in order to submit an electronic bid. The Authority will neither confirm any subscription nor be responsible for the failure of any prospective bidder to subscribe.

An electronic bid made through the facilities of PARITY shall be deemed an irrevocable offer to purchase the Bonds on the terms provided in the Official Notice of Sale and shall be binding upon the bidder as if made by a signed bid delivered to the Authority. The Authority shall not be responsible for any malfunction or mistake made by, or as a result of the use of the facilities of, PARITY, the use of such facilities being the sole risk of the prospective bidder.

If any provisions of the Official Notice of Sale shall conflict with information provided by PARITY as the approved provider of electronic bidding services, this Official Notice of Sale shall control. Further information about PARITY, including any fee charged, may be obtained from Parity Customer Support, 40 West 23rd Street, 5th Floor, New York, New York 10010, (212) 404-8102.

For information purposes only, bidders are requested to state in their electronic bids the true interest cost to the Authority, as described under "Basis for Award" below. All electronic bids shall be deemed to incorporate the provisions of this Official Notice of Sale and the Official Bid Form.

BIDS BY TELEPHONE . . . Bidders must submit SIGNED Official Bid Forms to Garry Kimball, Specialized Public Finance Inc., 248 Addie Roy Road, Suite B-103, Austin, Texas 78746, and submit their bid by telephone on the date of the sale.

Telephone bids will be accepted at (512) 275-7300, between 8:30 AM and 9:00 AM, CDT.

Specialized Public Finance Inc. will not be responsible for submitting any bids received after the above deadlines.

Specialized Public Finance Inc. assumes no responsibility or liability with respect to any irregularities associated with the submission of bids if telephone or fax options are exercised.

*See "CONDITIONS OF THE SALE – Basis for Award." Preliminary, subject to change.

PLACE AND TIME OF BID OPENING . . . The bids for the Bonds will be publicly opened and read in the office of the Financial Advisor at 9:00 AM, CDT on Monday, May 18, 2026.

AWARD OF THE BONDS . . . The Authority's Board will take action to award the Bonds (or reject all bids) at a meeting scheduled to convene at 12:00 PM, Central Time, on Monday, May 18, 2026, and adopt a resolution authorizing the Bonds and approving the Official Statement (the "Resolution").

WITHDRAWAL OF THE BIDS . . . Any bid may be withdrawn by an authorized representative of the bidder at any time prior to the time set for receipt of bids. Thereafter, all bids shall remain firm for twelve hours after the time for receipt of the bids. The award of or rejection of bids will occur within this time period.

EXTENSION OF SALE DATE . . . The Authority reserves the right to extend the date and/or time for the receipt of bids by giving notice by Bond Buyer Wire Service, and by posting a notice at the place established for receipt of bids, not later than 3:00 PM, CDT on Friday, May 15, 2026 of the new date and time of receipt of bids. Such notice shall be considered an amendment to this Official Notice of Sale.

THE BONDS

DESCRIPTION . . . The Bonds will be dated June 18, 2026 (the "Dated Date"). Interest will accrue from the date of delivery to the initial purchaser (the "Date of Initial Delivery") and will be due on February 15, 2027, and each August 15 and February 15 thereafter until the earlier of maturity or prior redemption. The Bonds will be issued only in fully registered form in any integral multiple of $5,000 for any one maturity. The Bonds will mature on August 15 in each year as follows:

MATURITY SCHEDULE*

Maturity (August 15)	Principal Amount	Maturity (August 15)	Principal Amount
2027	$ 45,000	2042	$ 205,000
2028	100,000	2043	220,000
2029	105,000	2044	230,000
2030	110,000	2045	240,000
2031	120,000	2046	255,000
2032	125,000	2047	265,000
2033	130,000	2048	280,000
2034	140,000	2049	295,000
2035	145,000	2050	310,000
2036	150,000	2051	330,000
2037	160,000	2052	345,000
2038	170,000	2053	365,000
2039	180,000	2054	380,000
2040	185,000	2055	405,000
2041	195,000	2056	425,000

*See "CONDITIONS OF THE SALE – Basis for Award." Preliminary, subject to change.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION . . . The Authority reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Bonds having stated maturities on and after August 15, 2035, in whole or in part in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on August 15, 2034, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

SERIAL BONDS AND/OR TERM BONDS . . . Bidders may provide that all of the Bonds be issued as serial Bonds or may provide that any two or more consecutive annual principal amounts be combined into one or more term Bonds. If the successful bidder elects to alter the Maturity Schedule reflected above and convert principal amounts of the serial bonds into term bonds, such term bonds shall be subject to mandatory redemption.

AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE . . . The Bonds are being authorized and issued pursuant to the Constitution and general laws of the State of Texas (the "State"), including Texas Special District Local Laws Code, Chapter 8283 (the "Act"), and a resolution (the "Bond Resolution") to be adopted by the Board of Directors of the Authority on May 18, 2026 (see "THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance" in the Preliminary Official Statement).

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM . . . The Authority intends to utilize the book-entry-only system of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). See "THE BONDS – Book-Entry-Only System" in the Official Statement.

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR . . . The initial Paying Agent/Registrar shall be BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas (see "THE BONDS – Paying Agent/Registrar" in the Official Statement).

SOURCE OF PAYMENT . . . The Bonds constitute, and are, special obligations of the Authority payable, both as to principal and interest, solely from and, together with the outstanding Previously Issued Bonds and any Additional Bonds, if issued, secured by a first lien on the Pledged Revenue (as defined in the Resolution) which includes payments to be received by the Authority from the Lake Kiowa Special Utility District (the "District") pursuant to a "Water Facilities Contract" dated October 9, 2018, as amended (the "Contract"), between the Authority and the District. In accordance with the terms of the Contract, the issuance of the Bonds by the Authority will be approved by a resolution to be adopted by the District. The Authority has not covenanted or obligated itself to pay the Bonds from monies raised or to be raised from taxation or from any other source of funds of the Authority other than Pledged Revenue and Bondholders shall have no right to receive payment from any source other than the Pledged Revenue.

Further details regarding the Bonds are set forth in the Official Statement.

CONDITIONS OF THE SALE

TYPE OF BIDS AND INTEREST RATES . . . **The Bonds will be sold in one block on an "All or None" basis, and at a price of not less than 102% of their par value and not more than 112% of their par value.** Bidders are invited to name the rate(s) of interest to be borne by the Bonds, provided that each rate bid must be in a multiple of 1/8 of 1% or 1/100 of 1% and the net effective interest rate must not exceed 15%. The highest rate bid may not exceed the lowest rate bid by more than 2.5% in rate. The maximum coupon rate shall not exceed 5.00%. For Bonds having stated maturities on and after August 15, 2035, no reoffering yield producing a dollar price less than 97% for any individual maturity will be accepted. The high bidder will be required to submit reoffering yields and dollar prices prior to award. No limitation is imposed upon bidders as to the number of rates or changes which may be used. All Bonds of one maturity must bear one and the same rate. No bids involving supplemental interest rates will be considered.

BASIS FOR AWARD . . . Subject to the Authority's right to reject any or all bids and to waive any irregularities except time of filing, the sale of the Bonds will be awarded to the bidder or syndicate account manager whose name first appears on the Official Bid Form (the "Purchaser") making a bid that conforms to the specifications herein and which produces the lowest True Interest Cost rate to the Authority. The True Interest Cost rate is that rate which, when used to compute the total present value as of the Date of Initial Delivery of all debt service payments on the Bonds on the basis of semiannual compounding, produces an amount equal to the sum of the par value of the Bonds plus any premium bid, if any. In the event of a bidder's error in interest cost rate calculations, the interest rates and premium, if any, set forth in the Official Bid Form will be considered as the intended bid.

POST BID MODIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL AMORTIZATION . . . After selecting the winning bid, the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and the principal amortization schedule may be adjusted as determined by the Authority and its Financial Advisor in $5,000 increments to reflect the actual interest rates. Such adjustments will not change the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds by more than 20% from the amount set forth herein without permission of the Purchaser. The dollar amount bid for the Bonds by the winning bidder will be adjusted proportionately to reflect any increase or decrease in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds finally determined to be issued. The Authority will use its best efforts to communicate to the winning bidder any such adjustment within three (3) hours after the opening of bids. Purchaser's compensation will be based upon the final par amount after any adjustment thereto, subsequent to the receipt and tabulation of the winning bid, within the aforementioned parameters.

In the event of any adjustment of the maturity schedule for the Bonds as described above, no rebidding or recalculation of the proposals submitted will be required or permitted. The bid price for such an adjustment will reflect changes in the dollar amount of par amount of the Bonds from the selling compensation that would have been received based on the purchase price in the winning bid and the initial reoffering terms. Any such adjustment of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and/or the maturity schedule for the Bonds made by the Authority or its Financial Advisor shall be subsequent to the award of the Bonds to the winning bidder as determined pursuant to "CONDITIONS OF THE SALE – Basis for Award" herein and shall not affect such determination. The winning bidder may not withdraw its bid as a result of any changes made within the aforementioned limits.

In order to provide the Authority with information required to be submitted to the Texas Bond Review Board pursuant to Section 1202.008, Texas Government Code, as amended, the Purchaser will be required to provide the Authority with a breakdown of its "underwriting spread" among the following categories: Takedown, Management Fee (if any), Legal Counsel Fee (if any) and Spread Expenses (if any).

ADDITIONAL CONDITION OF AWARD – DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST PARTY FORM 1295: New obligation of the Authority to receive information from winning bidder if bidder is not a publicly traded business entity (a "Privately Held Bidder"). Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2252.908 (the "Interested Party Disclosure Act"), the Authority may not award the Bonds to a winning bidder which is a Privately Held Bidder unless such party submits a Bond of Interested Parties Form 1295 (the "Disclosure Form") to the Authority as prescribed by the Texas Ethics Commission ("TEC"). In the event that a Privately Held Bidder's bid for the Bonds is the best bid received, the Authority, acting through its financial advisor, will promptly notify the winning Privately Held

Bidder. That notification will serve as the Authority's conditional verbal acceptance of the bid, and will obligate the winning Privately Held Bidder to establish (unless such winning Privately Held Bidder has previously so established) an account with the TEC, and promptly file a completed Disclosure Form, as described below, in order to allow the Authority to complete the award. **Process for completing the Disclosure Form.** Reference should be made in the Disclosure Form to the rules of the TEC with respect to the Disclosure Form (the "Disclosure Rules") and the Interested Party Disclosure Act. Instructional information regarding such matters are set forth at https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm. For purposes of completing the Disclosure Form the Purchaser will need the following information: (a) item 2 – name of governmental entity: Greater Texoma Utility Authority and (b) item 3 – the identification number assigned to this contract by the Authority: GTUA 2026 Bonds (Lake Kiowa SUD), and a description of the services to be provided under the contract: Purchase of Bonds. The Interested Party Disclosure Act and the Disclosure Rules require a business entity contracting with the Authority to complete the form at the TEC Internet "portal" that may be accessed at the url set forth above, and then print, sign and deliver the Disclosure Form by email to the Authority and to the Authority's Bond Counsel at kristen.savant@nortonrosefulbright.com. Following the award of the Bonds, the Authority will acknowledge receipt of the completed Disclosure Form through the TEC website, as required by the law.

Preparations and for completion, and the significance of, the reported information. In accordance with the Interested Party Disclosure Act, the information reported by the winning Privately Held Bidder MUST BE ACKNOWLEDGED BY AND SUBMITTED UNDER A NOTARY STAMP. No exceptions may be made to that requirement. The Interested Party Disclosure Act provides that such acknowledgment is made "under oath and under penalty of perjury." Consequently, a winning Privately Held Bidder should take appropriate steps prior to completion of the Disclosure Form to familiarize itself with the Interested Party Disclosure Act, the Disclosure Rules and the Disclosure Form. Time will be of the essence in submitting the form to the Authority, and no award will be made by the Authority of the Bonds until a completed Disclosure Form is received. The Authority reserves the right to reject any bid that is not accompanied by a completed Disclosure Form, as described herein. Neither the Authority nor its consultants have the ability to verify the information included in a Disclosure Form, and neither have an obligation nor undertake responsibility for advising any bidder with respect to the proper completion of the Disclosure Form. Consequently, an entity intending to bid on the Bonds should consult its own advisors to the extent it deems necessary and be prepared to submit the completed form promptly upon notification from the Authority that its bid is the conditional winning bid.

VERIFICATIONS OF STATUTORY REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS . . . By submission of a bid for the obligations, each bidder makes the following representations and covenants pursuant to Chapters 2252, 2271, 2274, and 2276, Texas Government Code (the "Government Code"), as heretofore amended. As used herein, "affiliate" means an entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the bidder within the meaning of SEC Rule 405, 17 C.F.R. §230.405, and exists to make a profit. If the bidder's bid is accepted, then liability for breach of any such verification during the term of the contract for purchase and sale of the obligations created thereby (the "Agreement") shall survive until barred by the applicable statute of limitations and shall not be liquidated or otherwise limited by any provision of the bid or this Official Notice of Sale, notwithstanding anything herein or therein to the contrary.

NOT A SANCTIONED COMPANY . . . Each bidder represents that neither it nor any of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates is a company identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Section 2252.153, Government Code, or Section 2270.0201, Government Code. The foregoing representation excludes the bidder and each of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan or Iran or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization.

NO BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL . . . Each bidder hereby verifies that it and its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, do not boycott Israel and, if its bid is accepted, will not boycott Israel during the term of the Agreement. As used in the foregoing verification, "boycott Israel" has the meaning provided in Section 2271.001, Government Code.

NO DISCRIMINATION AGAINST FIREARM ENTITIES . . . Each bidder hereby verifies that it and its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, do not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association and, if its bid is accepted, will not discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association during the term of the Agreement. As used in the foregoing verification, "discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association" has the meaning provided in Section 2274.001(3), Government Code.

NO BOYCOTT OF ENERGY COMPANIES . . . Each bidder hereby verifies that it and its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, do not boycott energy companies and, if its bid is accepted, will not boycott energy companies during the term of the Agreement. As used in the foregoing verification, "boycott energy companies" has the meaning provided in Section 2276.001(1), Government Code.

REPRESENTATION REGARDING TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL STANDING LETTER AND BRINGDOWN VERIFICATION . . . By submission of a bid for the obligations, each bidder represents and verifies that it is aware of the Office of the Texas Attorney General's (the "Texas Attorney General") All Bond Counsel Letter, dated November 1, 2023, that is available on the website of the Texas Office of the Texas Attorney General using the following link: (https://www.texasattorneygeneral.gov/sites/default/files/files/divisions/public-finance/ABCLetter-11-01-2023.pdf) and the Texas Attorney General's supplemental All Bond Counsel Letter, dated November 16, 2023, that is available on the website of the Texas Attorney General using the following link: (https://texasattorneygeneral.gov/sites/default/files/files/divisions/public-

finance/ABCLetter-11-06-2023.pdf). Each bidder represents and verifies that the bidder has (i) on file a standing letter ("Standing Letter") acceptable to the Texas Attorney General addressing the representations and verifications described under the heading "Verifications of Statutory Representations and Covenants," and (ii) will, upon request of the Authority or Bond Counsel on behalf of the Authority, provide the Authority and Bond Counsel with a copy of its Standing Letter. Each bidder further represents and verifies that its Standing Letter remains in effect as of the date of the Agreement and that the Texas Attorney General has not notified the bidder that a determination has been made that the bidder boycotts energy companies or has a policy that discriminates against firearm entities or firearm trade associations under the laws of the State of Texas. Upon request of the Authority or Bond Counsel on the Authority's behalf, each bidder shall provide additional written certifications to the Authority and Bond Counsel (which may be by email) to the effect that the Texas Attorney General may continue to rely on the Standing Letter and the statutory representations and covenants contained in the Agreement through the closing date (currently scheduled for June 18, 2026) (the "Bringdown Verification"). The Authority reserves the right, and each bidder hereby expressly authorizes the Authority, to provide such Bringdown Verification to the Texas Attorney General.

To the extent the Purchaser and each syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form is unable to provide a Standing Letter in a form satisfactory to the Texas Office of the Attorney General, the Authority reserves the right to cash and accept the Good Faith Deposit (see "CONDITIONS OF THE SALE – Good Faith Deposit").THE LIABILITY OF THE BIDDER FOR BREACH OF ANY OF THE VERIFICATIONS MADE IN CONNECTION WITH CHAPTERS 2252, 2271, 2274, AND 2276, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, AS AMENDED (COLLECTIVELY, THE "COVERED VERIFICATIONS") SHALL SURVIVE UNTIL BARRED BY THE APPLICABLE STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS, AND SHALL NOT BE LIQUIDATED OR OTHERWISE LIMITED BY ANY PROVISION OF THIS OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE OR THE OFFICIAL BID FORM. ADDITIONALLY, THE AUTHORITY RESERVES AND RETAINS ALL RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AT LAW AND IN EQUITY FOR PURSUIT AND RECOVERY OF DAMAGES, IF ANY, RELATING TO THE COVERED VERIFICATIONS.

IMPACT OF BIDDING SYNDICATE ON AWARD . . . For purposes of contracting for the sale of the Bonds, the entity signing the bid form as Purchaser shall be solely responsible for the payment of the purchase price of the Bonds. The Purchaser may serve as a syndicate manager and contract under a separate agreement with other syndicate members. However, the Authority is not a party to that agreement and any information provided regarding syndicate managers would be for informational purposes only.

GOOD FAITH DEPOSIT . . . The winning bidder will be required to provide a deposit in the amount of $132,200 to the Authority as bid security (the "Good Faith Deposit") by 5:00 p.m. CDT on May 18, 2026. The bid security may be provided to the Authority (i) via wire transfer (the Authority or its financial advisor, Specialized Public Finance Inc., will provide wire instructions to the winning bidder), or (ii) in the form of a certified or cashier's check made payable to the order of Authority in the amount of the deposit set forth above. The wire option will be retained by the Authority and: (a) will be applied, without allowance for interest, against the purchase price when the Bonds are delivered to and paid for by such winning bidder or (b) will be retained by the Authority as liquidated damages if the winning bidder defaults with respect to the terms of its bid, except as provided under the subcaption "CONDITIONS OF THE SALE – Verifications of Statutory Representations and Covenants" (which damages shall not be liquidated or otherwise limited), or (c) will be returned to the winning bidder if the Bonds are not issued by the Authority for any reason which does not constitute a default by the winning bidder. If the check option is utilized, the check will be (a) returned uncashed to the winning bidder when the Bonds are delivered to and paid for by such winning bidder, (b) cashed by the Authority as liquidated damages if the winning bidder defaults with respect to the terms of its bid, except as provided under the subcaption "CONDITIONS OF THE SALE – Verifications of Statutory Representations and Covenants" (which damages shall not be liquidated or otherwise limited), or (c) returned uncashed to the winning bidder if the Bonds are not issued by the Authority for any reason which does not constitute a default by the winning bidder.

DELIVERY OF THE BONDS AND ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS

CUSIP NUMBERS . . . It is anticipated that CUSIP identification numbers will appear on the Bonds, but neither the failure to print or type such number on any Bond nor any error with respect thereto shall constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the Purchaser to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds in accordance with the terms of this Official Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions and the terms of the Official Bid Form. The Financial Advisor will obtain CUSIP identification numbers from the CUSIP Service Bureau, New York, New York prior to the date of sale. CUSIP identification numbers will be made available to the Purchaser at the time the Bonds are awarded or as soon thereafter as practicable. All expenses in relation to the assignment, printing or typing of CUSIP numbers on the Bonds shall be paid by the Authority.

DELIVERY OF THE BONDS . . . Delivery will be accomplished by the issuance of one Initial Bond either in typed or printed form, in the aggregate principal amount of $6,610,000*, payable in stated installments to the Purchaser, signed by the Board of Directors, approved by the Attorney General of Texas, and registered and signed by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. Upon delivery of the Initial Bond, it shall be immediately cancelled and one definitive Bond for each maturity will be registered and delivered only to Cede & Co., and deposited with DTC in connection with DTC's book-entry-only system. Delivery will be at the principal office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. Payment for the Bonds must be made in immediately available funds for unconditional credit to the Authority, or as otherwise directed by the Authority. The Purchaser will be given six business days' notice of the time fixed for delivery of the Bonds. It is anticipated that delivery of the Bonds can be made on or about June 18, 2026, and it is understood and agreed that the Purchaser will accept delivery of and make payment for the Bonds by 10:00 AM, CDT, on June 18, 2026, or thereafter on the date the Bonds are tendered for delivery, up to and including May 19, 2026. If for any reason the Authority is unable to make delivery on or before May 19, 2026, the Authority shall immediately contact the Purchaser and offer to allow the Purchaser to extend its offer for an additional thirty days. If the Purchaser does not elect to extend its offer within six days thereafter, then its Good Faith Deposit check will be returned, and both the Authority and the Purchaser shall be relieved of any further obligation. In no event shall the Authority be liable for any damages by reason of its failure to deliver the Bonds, provided such failure is due to circumstances beyond the Authority's reasonable control.

CONDITIONS TO DELIVERY . . . The obligation of the Purchaser to take up and pay for the Bonds is subject to the Purchaser's receipt of (a) the legal opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Dallas, Texas, Bond Counsel for the Authority ("Bond Counsel") and (b) the no-litigation certificate, all as further described in the Official Statement.

Establishment of Issue Price (Holding-the-Offering Price Rule Will Apply if Competitive Sale Requirements are Not Satisfied)

(a) The winning bidder shall assist the Authority in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the Authority by Closing an "issue price" or similar certificate setting forth the reasonably expected initial offering price to the public, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the winning bidder, the Authority and Bond Counsel. All actions to be taken by the Authority under this Official Notice of Sale to establish the issue price of the Bonds may be taken on behalf of the Authority by the Authority's municipal advisor identified herein and any notice or report to be provided to the Authority may be provided to the Authority's municipal advisor.

(b) The Authority intends that the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.148-1(f)(3)(i) (defining "competitive sale" for purposes of establishing the issue price of the Bonds) will apply to the initial sale of the Bonds (the "competitive sale requirements") because:

(c)

(1) the Authority shall disseminate this Official Notice of Sale to potential underwriters in a manner that is reasonably designed to reach potential underwriters;
(2) all bidders shall have an equal opportunity to bid;
(3) the Authority may receive bids from at least three underwriters of municipal bonds who have established industry reputations for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds; and
(4) the Authority anticipates awarding the sale of the Bonds to the bidder who submits a firm offer to purchase the Bonds at the highest price (or lowest interest cost), as set forth in this Official Notice of Sale.

Any bid submitted pursuant to this Official Notice of Sale shall be considered a firm offer for the purchase of the Bonds, as specified in the bid**.**

(d) In the event that the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied, the Authority shall so advise the winning bidder. In such event, the Authority intends to treat the initial offering price to the public as of the sale date of each maturity of the Bonds as the issue price of that maturity (the "hold-the-offering-price rule"). The Authority shall promptly advise the winning bidder, at or before the time of award of the Bonds, if the competitive sale requirements were not satisfied, in which case the hold-the-offering-price rule shall apply to the Bonds. Bids will not be subject to cancellation in the event that the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied and the hold-the-offering-price rule applies. In the event that the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied, the issue price certificate shall be modified as necessary in the reasonable judgment of Bond Counsel and the Authority.

*See "CONDITIONS OF THE SALE – Basis for Award." Preliminary, subject to change.

(e) By submitting a bid, the winning bidder shall (i) confirm that the underwriters have offered or will offer the Bonds to the public on or before the date of award at the offering price or prices (the "initial offering price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in the bid submitted by the winning bidder and (ii) agree, on behalf of the underwriters participating in the purchase of the Bonds, that the underwriters will neither offer nor sell unsold Bonds of any maturity to which the hold-the-offering-price rule applies to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

(1) the close of the fifth (5^{th}) business day after the sale date; or

(2) the date on which the underwriters have sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The winning bidder shall promptly advise the Authority when the underwriters have sold 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public, if that occurs prior to the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date.

(f) The Authority acknowledges that, in making the representation set forth above, the winning bidder will rely on (i) the agreement of each underwriter to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in an agreement among underwriters and the related pricing wires, (ii) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (iii) in the event that an underwriter is a party to a retail or other third-party distribution agreement that was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, as set forth in the retail or other third-party distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The Authority further acknowledges that each underwriter shall be solely liable for its failure to comply with its agreement regarding the hold-the-offering-price rule and that no underwriter shall be liable for the failure of any other underwriter, or of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a retail or other third-party distribution agreement to comply with its corresponding agreement regarding the hold-the-offering-price rule as applicable to the Bonds.

(g) By submitting a bid, each bidder confirms that: (i) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement and each retail or other third-party distribution agreement (to which the bidder is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail or other third-party distribution agreement, as applicable, to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder and as set forth in the related pricing wires, and (ii) any agreement among underwriters relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter that is a party to a retail or other third-party distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail or other third-party distribution agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder or such underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

(h) Sales of any Bonds to any person that is a related party to an underwriter shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this Official Notice of Sale. Further, for purposes of this section of the Official Notice of Sale:

(i) "public" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,

(ii) "underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Authority (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail or other third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public),

(iii) a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a "related party" to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(iv) "sale date" means the date that the Bonds are awarded by the Authority to the winning bidder.

LEGAL OPINION . . . The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued, subject to the approval of the Attorney General of the State of Texas. Delivery of and payment for the Bonds is subject to the receipt by the Purchaser of an opinion of Bond Counsel, to the effect that the Bonds are valid and binding obligations of the Authority and that the interest on the Bonds will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under existing law, subject to the matters described under "TAX MATTERS" in the Official Statement.

NO MATERIAL ADVERSE CHANGE . . . The obligations of the Authority to deliver the Bonds and of the Purchaser to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds are subject to the condition that at the time of delivery of and receipt of payment for the Bonds, there shall

have been no material adverse change in the condition of the Authority from those set forth in or contemplated by the "Preliminary Official Statement" as it may have been supplemented or amended through the date of sale.

NO-LITIGATION CERTIFICATE . . . On the date of delivery of the Bonds to the Purchaser, the Authority will deliver to the Purchaser a certificate, as of the same date, to the effect that to the best of the Authority's knowledge no litigation of any nature is pending or, to the best of the certifying officials' knowledge or belief, threatened against the Authority, contesting or affecting the Bonds; restraining or enjoining the authorization, execution, or delivery of the Bonds; affecting the provision made for the payment of or security for the Bonds; in any manner questioning the authority or proceedings for the issuance, execution or delivery of the Bonds; or affecting the validity of the Bonds or the title of the present officials of the Authority.

CERTIFICATION OF OFFICIAL STATEMENT . . . At the time of payment for and delivery of the Initial Bond, the Authority will execute and deliver to the Purchaser a certificate as described in the Official Statement.

GENERAL

FINANCIAL ADVISOR . . . Specialized Public Finance Inc. is employed as Financial Advisor to the Authority in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Financial Advisor's fee for services rendered with respect to the sale of the Bonds is contingent upon the issuance and delivery of the Bonds. Specialized Public Finance Inc., in its capacity as Financial Advisor, does not assume any responsibility for the information, covenants and representations contained in any of the legal documents with respect to the federal income tax status of the Bonds, or the possible impact of any present, pending or future actions taken by any legislative or judicial bodies.

BLUE SKY LAWS . . . By submission of its bid, the Purchaser represents that the sale of the Bonds in states other than Texas will be made only pursuant to exemptions from registration or, where necessary, the Purchaser will register the Bonds in accordance with the securities law of the states in which the Bonds are offered or sold. The Authority agrees to cooperate with the Purchaser, at the Purchaser's written request and sole expense, in registering the Bonds or obtaining an exemption from registration in any state where such action is necessary, provided, however, that the Authority shall not be obligated to qualify as a foreign corporation or execute a general or special consent to service of process in any such jurisdiction.

NOT AN OFFER TO SELL . . . This Official Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions does not alone constitute an offer to sell the Bonds, but is merely notice of the sale of the Bonds. The offer to sell the Bonds is being made by means of this Official Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions, the Official Bid Form and the Official Statement. Prospective purchasers are urged to carefully examine the Official Statement to determine the investment quality of the Bonds.

ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL DEBT . . . The Authority does anticipate issuing additional Lake Kiowa Special Utility District contract payment supported debt within the next twelve months.

RATING . . . The Bonds and the Authority's outstanding Lake Kiowa Special Utility District Contract Revenue Bond debt have been rated "A" by S&P Global Ratings ("S&P") without regard to credit enhancement.

BOND INSURANCE . . . The Authority has applied to municipal bond insurance companies. In the event the Bonds are qualified for municipal bond insurance, and the Purchaser desires to purchase such insurance, the cost therefor **will be paid by the Purchaser.** Any fees to be paid to the rating agencies as a result of said insurance **will be paid by the Authority**. Any downgrade by a rating agency of the bond insurance provider shall not relieve the Purchaser of its obligation under the heading "DELIVERY OF THE BONDS AND ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS."

THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND COMPLIANCE WITH SEC RULE 15C2-12 . . . The Authority has prepared the accompanying Official Statement and, for the limited purpose of complying with SEC Rule 15c2-12, deems such Official Statement to be "final" as of its date within the meaning of such Rule for the purpose of review prior to bidding. To the best knowledge and belief of the Authority, the Official Statement contains information, including financial information or operating data, concerning every entity, enterprise, fund, account, or person that is material to an evaluation of the offering of the Bonds. Representations made and to be made by the Authority concerning the absence of material misstatements and omissions in the Official Statement are addressed elsewhere in this Official Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions and in the Official Statement.

The Authority will furnish to the Purchaser, acting through a designated senior representative, in accordance with instructions received from the Purchaser, within seven (7) business days from the sale date copies of the Official Statement reflecting interest rates and other terms relating to the initial reoffering of the Bonds. The cost of any Official Statement in excess of the number specified shall be prepared and distributed at the cost of the Purchaser. The Purchaser shall be responsible for providing in writing the initial reoffering prices and other terms, if any, to the Financial Advisor by the close of the next business day after the award. Except as noted above, the Authority assumes no responsibility or obligation for the distribution or delivery of any copies of the Official Statement in connection with the offering or reoffering of the Bonds.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT . . . The Authority will agree in the Resolution to provide certain periodic information and notices of material events in accordance with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, as described in the Official Statement under "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION." The Purchaser's obligation to accept and pay for the

Bonds is conditioned upon delivery to the Purchaser or its agent of a certified copy of the Resolution containing the agreement described under such heading.

COMPLIANCE WITH PRIOR UNDERTAKINGS . . . The Authority and the District have complied in all material respects with their continuing disclosure agreements for the last five years.

On the date of the sale, the Board will, in the Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, confirm its approval of the form and content of the Official Statement, and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto, and authorize its use in the reoffering of the Bonds by the Purchaser.

Brad Morgan
President, Board of Directors
Greater Texoma Utility Authority

ATTEST:

Scott Blackerby
Secretary/Treasurer, Board of Directors
Greater Texoma Utility Authority

May 5, 2026

OFFICIAL BID FORM

Board of Directors
Greater Texoma Utility Authority
5100 Airport Drive
Denison, Texas 75020

May 18, 2026

Members of the Board of Directors:

Reference is made to your Preliminary Official Statement and Official Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions, dated May 5, 2026, of $6,610,000* Greater Texoma Utility Authority Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2026 (Lake Kiowa Special Utility District Project), both of which constitute a part hereof.

For your legally issued Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $6,610,000*, we will pay you a price of $_____, representing approximately _____% of the par value. Such Bonds mature August 15, in each of the years and in the amounts and interest rates shown below:

Maturity (August 15)	Principal Amount*	Interest Rate	Maturity (August 15)	Principal Amount*	Interest Rate
2027	$ 45,000	%	2042	$ 205,000	%
2028	100,000	%	2043	220,000	%
2029	105,000	%	2044	230,000	%
2030	110,000	%	2045	240,000	%
2031	120,000	%	2046	255,000	%
2032	125,000	%	2047	265,000	%
2033	130,000	%	2048	280,000	%
2034	140,000	%	2049	295,000	%
2035	145,000	%	2050	310,000	%
2036	150,000	%	2051	330,000	%
2037	160,000	%	2052	345,000	%
2038	170,000	%	2053	365,000	%
2039	180,000	%	2054	380,000	%
2040	185,000	%	2055	405,000	%
2041	195,000	%	2056	425,000	%

Of the principal maturities set forth in the table above, term Bonds have been created as indicated in the following table (which may include multiple term Bonds, one term Bond or no term Bond if none is indicated). For those years which have been combined into a term Bond, the principal amount shown in the table above shall be the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts in such years except that the amount shown in the year of the term Bond maturity date shall mature in such year. The term Bonds created are as follows:

Term Bond Maturing August 15	Year of First Mandatory Redemption	Principal Amount	Interest Rate
		$	%
		$	%
		$	%
		$	%
		$	%

Our calculation (which is not a part of this bid) of the interest cost from the above is:

TRUE INTEREST COST _____%

*See "CONDITIONS OF THE SALE – Basis for Award." Preliminary, subject to change.

The Initial Bond shall be registered in the name of _____, which will, upon payment for the Bonds, be cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Bonds will then be registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee), under the book-entry-only system.

A wire transfer or a cashiers or certified check to the Authority in the amount of $132,200 will be made available in accordance with the Official Notice of Sale made a part hereof. Should we fail or refuse to make payment for the Bonds in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Official Notice of Sale, the proceeds of this deposit shall be retained by the Authority as complete liquidated damages against us. Please check the box below to designate your Good Faith Deposit option.

We are having the Bonds of the following maturities _____ insured by_____ at a premium of $_____, **said premium to be paid by the Purchaser.** Any fees to be paid to the rating agencies as a result of said insurance **will be paid by the Authority.**

We agree to accept delivery of the Bonds utilizing the book-entry-only system through DTC and make payment for the Initial Bond in immediately available funds in the Corporate Trust Division, BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas, not later than 10:00 AM, CDT, on June 18, 2026, or thereafter on the date the Bonds are tendered for delivery, pursuant to the terms set forth in the Official Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions. It will be the obligation of the purchaser of the Bonds to complete the DTC Eligibility Questionnaire.

For purposes of contracting for the sale of the Bond, the entity signing the bid form as Purchaser or Manager shall be solely responsible for the payment of the purchase price of the Bonds. The Purchaser may serve as a syndicate manager and contract under a separate agreement with other syndicate members. However, the Authority is not a party to that agreement and any information provided regarding syndicate managers would be or informational purposes only.

The undersigned agrees to complete, execute, and deliver to the Authority, not later than the close of business on the business day following the award of the sale of the Bonds, a certificate relating to the "issue price" of the Bonds in the form and to the effect accompanying the Official Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions, with such changes thereto as may be acceptable to or required by the Authority.

Upon notification of conditional verbal acceptance, the undersigned, if required, will complete an electronic form of the Bond of Interested Parties Form 1295 (the "Disclosure Form") through the Texas Ethics Commission's (the "TEC") electronic portal and the resulting certified Disclosure Form that is generated by the TEC's electronic portal will be printed, signed, notarized and sent by email to the Authority and to the Authority's Bond Counsel at kristen.savant@nortonrosefulbright.com. The undersigned understands that the failure to provide the certified Disclosure Form will prohibit the Authority from providing final written award of the enclosed bid.

All syndicate members listed on the bid form (i) must have on file a Standing Letter acceptable to the Texas Attorney General addressing the representations and verifications described under the heading "CONDITIONS OF THE SALE – Verifications of Statutory Representations and Covenants," (ii) will, upon request of the Authority or Bond Counsel on behalf of the Authority, provide the Authority and Bond Counsel with a copy of its Standing Letter, and (iii) will, upon request of the Authority or Bond Counsel on the Authority's behalf, provide a Bringdown Verification.

Through submittal of this executed Official Bid Form, the undersigned makes the representations and verifications provided in the Official Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions under the heading "CONDITIONS OF THE SALE – Verifications of Statutory Representations and Covenants."

By submitting this bid, the Purchaser understands and agrees that if Purchaser should fail or refuse to take up and pay for the obligations in accordance with this bid, or it is determined that after the acceptance of this bid by the Authority that the Purchaser was found not to satisfy the requirements described in the Official Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions under the heading "CONDITIONS OF THE SALE" and as a result the Texas Attorney General will not deliver its approving opinion of the obligations, then the check submitted herewith as the Purchaser's Good Faith Deposit shall be cashed and accepted by the Authority. IF THE AUTHORITY CASHES THE PURCHASER'S GOOD FAITH DEPOSIT AS DESCRIBED ABOVE, SUCH ACTION DOES NOT CONSTITUTE COMPLETE OR LIQUIDATED DAMAGES RELATED TO THE PURCHASER'S BREACH OF ANY OF THE COVERED VERIFICATIONS.

By submitting this bid, the Purchaser understands and agrees that the liability of the Purchaser for breach of any of the verifications made in connection with Chapters 2252, 2271, 2274, and 2276, Texas Government Code, as amended and as described above (collectively, the "Covered Verifications") shall survive until barred by the applicable statute of limitations, and shall not be liquidated or otherwise limited by any provision of this Official Bid Form or the Official Notice of Sale. Additionally, the Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that the Authority reserves and retains all rights and remedies at law and in equity for pursuit and recovery of damages, if any, relating to the Covered Verifications.

We agree to provide in writing the initial reoffering prices and other terms, if any, to the Financial Advisor by the close of the next business day after the award.

Respectfully submitted,

_____
Name of Purchaser or Manager

_____
Authorized Representative

_____
Phone Number

_____
Signature

ACCEPTANCE CLAUSE

The above and foregoing bid is hereby in all things accepted by Greater Texoma Utility Authority, at _____ AM/PM Central Time on this the 18th day of May, 2026.

_____
Greater Texoma Utility Authority

$6,610,000*
GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY
CONTRACT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2026
(LAKE KIOWA SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT PROJECT)

ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, on behalf of _____ (the "Purchaser"), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale of the above-captioned obligations (the "Bonds") of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority (the "Issuer").

1. ***Reasonably Expected Initial Offering Price***.

(a) As of the Sale Date, the reasonably expected initial offering prices of the Bonds to the Public by the Purchaser are the prices listed in Schedule A (the "Expected Offering Prices"). The Expected Offering Prices are the prices for the Maturities of the Bonds used by the Purchaser in formulating its bid to purchase the Bonds. Attached as Schedule B is a true and correct copy of the bid provided by the Purchaser to purchase the Bonds.

(b) The Purchaser was not given the opportunity to review other bids prior to submitting its bid.

(c) The bid submitted by the Purchaser constituted a firm offer to purchase the Bonds.

2. ***Defined Terms***.

(a) *Maturity* means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate Maturities.

(b) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.

(d) *Sale Date* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is _____, 2026.

(e) *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail or other third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents the Purchaser's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Certificate as to Tax Exemption with respect to the Bonds and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds.

[NAME OF UNDERWRITER]

By: _____

Name:_____

Title: _____

Dated: _____

*See "CONDITIONS OF THE SALE – Basis for Award." Preliminary, subject to change.

SCHEDULE A
EXPECTED OFFERING PRICES
(*Attached*)

SCHEDULE B
COPY OF UNDERWRITER'S BID
(*Attached*)

[This page intentionally left blank.]

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment without notice. These securities may not be sold nor may offers to buy be accepted prior to the time the Official Statement is delivered in final form. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

Dated May 5, 2026

Rating:
S&P: "A"
Insurance: Applied For
See "OTHER INFORMATION – Rating" herein

NEW ISSUE – Book-Entry-Only

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under existing law, subject to the matters described under "TAX MATTERS – Tax Exemption" herein.

$6,610,000*
GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY
(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Grayson, Collin, Fannin and Cooke Counties)
CONTRACT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2026
(LAKE KIOWA SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT PROJECT)

Dated Date: June 18, 2026 **Due: August 15, as shown on inside cover page**
Interest to Accrue from the Date of Initial Delivery (defined below)

PAYMENT TERMS . . . Interest on the $6,610,000* Greater Texoma Utility Authority Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2026 (Lake Kiowa Special Utility District Project) (the "Bonds") will accrue from the Date of Initial Delivery (defined below) and will be payable February 15 and August 15 of each year until maturity or prior redemption, commencing February 15, 2027, and will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Greater Texoma Utility Authority (the "Authority") intends to utilize the Book-Entry-Only System of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") but reserves the right on its behalf or on the behalf of DTC to discontinue the use of such system. The Bonds will be initially issuable to Cede & Co., the nominee of DTC, pursuant to the book-entry-only system described herein. Beneficial ownership of the Bonds may be acquired in denominations of $5,000 or integral multiples thereof**. No physical delivery of the Bonds will be made to the beneficial owners thereof**. Principal of and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the Paying Agent/Registrar to Cede & Co., which will make distribution of the amounts so paid to the beneficial owners of the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – Book-Entry-Only System" herein. The initial Paying Agent/Registrar shall be BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas (see "THE BONDS – Paying Agent/Registrar").

AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE . . . The Bonds are issued pursuant to the Constitution and the general laws of the State of Texas (the "State"), including Texas Special District Local Laws Code, Chapter 8283 (the "Act"), and a resolution (the "Bond Resolution") to be adopted by the Board of Directors of the Authority on May 18, 2026. In accordance with the terms of the "Contract for Water Service" dated October 9, 2018, as amended, by and between the Authority and the District (the "Contract"), the issuance of the Bonds by the Authority will be approved by a resolution to be adopted by the Board of Directors of the District on May 20, 2026 (the "District Resolution"). The Authority has not covenanted or obligated itself to pay the Bonds from monies raised or to be raised from taxation or from any other source of funds of the Authority other than Pledged Revenue (see "THE BONDS – Security for Bonds" and "THE BONDS – Pledged Revenue" and "THE CONTRACT – Payments") and Bondholders shall have no right to receive payment from any source other than the Pledged Revenue.

PROCEEDS . . . Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used for water improvements for use by the District and paying the costs of issuing the Bonds (see "THE BONDS – Purpose").

BOND INSURANCE . . . The Authority has applied to municipal bond insurance companies. In the event the Bonds are qualified for municipal bond insurance, and the Purchaser desires to purchase such insurance, the cost therefor **will be paid by the Purchaser.** Any fees to be paid to the rating agencies as a result of said insurance **will be paid by the Authority.**

CUSIP PREFIX: 39238R
MATURITY SCHEDULE
See Inside Cover Page

LEGALITY . . . The Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued and received by the Purchaser (as hereinafter defined) and subject to the approving opinion of the Attorney General of Texas and the opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Bond Counsel, Dallas, Texas (see "APPENDIX D – Form of Bond Counsel's Opinion").

DELIVERY . . . It is expected that the Bonds will be available for delivery through DTC on June 18, 2026 (the "Date of Initial Delivery").

BIDS DUE ON MONDAY, MAY 18, 2026, AT 9:00 AM, CDT

*Preliminary, subject to change.

MATURITY SCHEDULE*

Maturity August 15	Amount	Interest Rate	Initial Yield	CUSIP Numbers(1)
2027	$ 45,000			
2028	100,000			
2029	105,000			
2030	110,000			
2031	120,000			
2032	125,000			
2033	130,000			
2034	140,000			
2035	145,000			
2036	150,000			
2037	160,000			
2038	170,000			
2039	180,000			
2040	185,000			
2041	195,000			
2042	205,000			
2043	220,000			
2044	230,000			
2045	240,000			
2046	255,000			
2047	265,000			
2048	280,000			
2049	295,000			
2050	310,000			
2051	330,000			
2052	345,000			
2053	365,000			
2054	380,000			
2055	405,000			
2056	425,000			

(Interest Accrues from the Date of Initial Delivery)

*Preliminary, subject to change.

(1) CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services ("CGS") is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. Copyright(c) CUSIP Global Services. All rights reserved. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP® numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. None of the District, the Financial Advisor, the Purchaser or their agents or counsel assume responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the execution and delivery of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions, including but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity, or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of the Bonds.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION . . . The Authority reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Bonds having stated maturities on and after August 15, 2035, in whole or from time to time in part in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on August 15, 2034, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption (see "THE BONDS – Optional Redemption"). Additionally, the Bonds may be subject to mandatory redemption in the event the Purchaser elects to designate one or more maturities as term Bonds.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, as amended, this document constitutes an Official Statement of the Authority with respect to the Bonds that has been deemed "final" by the Authority as of its date except for the omission of no more than the information permitted by Rule 15c2-12.

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page and the Appendices hereto, does not constitute an offer to sell or solicitation of an offer to buy in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, solicitation or sale.

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the Authority or the Purchaser to give information or to make any representation other than those contained in this Official Statement, and, if given or made, such other information or representation must not be relied upon.

The information set forth herein has been obtained from the Authority, the District and other sources believed to be reliable, but such information is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness and is not be to construed as the promise or guarantee of the Financial Advisor or the Purchaser. This Official Statement contains, in part, estimates and matters of opinion which are not intended as statements of fact, and no representation is made as to the correctness of such estimates and opinions, or that they will be realized. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" for a description of the Authority's undertaking to provide certain information on a continuing basis.

THE BONDS ARE EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION AND CONSEQUENTLY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED THEREWITH. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION, OR EXEMPTION OF THE BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF THE JURISDICTION IN WHICH THE BONDS HAVE BEEN REGISTERED, QUALIFIED OR EXEMPTED SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF.

NONE OF THE AUTHORITY, ITS FINANCIAL ADVISOR, OR THE PURCHASER MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT REGARDING THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY OR ITS BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING OF THE BONDS, THE PURCHASER MAY OVER-ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICES OF THE BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME. THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT CONTAINS "FORWARD-LOOKING" STATEMENTS WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 21e OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED. SUCH STATEMENTS MAY INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE THE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE AND ACHIEVEMENTS TO BE DIFFERENT FROM THE FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE AND ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. INVESTORS ARE CAUTIONED THAT THE ACTUAL RESULTS COULD DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE SET FORTH IN THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. SEE "OTHER INFORMATION – FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS" HEREIN.

The information and expressions of opinion contained herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Authority, the District or other matters described.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AUTHORITY ADMINISTRATION 4
- BOARD OF DIRECTORS 4
- APPOINTED OFFICIALS 4
- CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS 4

OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY 5

INTRODUCTION 7

THE BONDS 7

BOND INSURANCE 12

BOND INSURANCE RISKS 12

THE AUTHORITY 13

THE CONTRACT 13

THE LAKE KIOWA SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT WATER SYSTEM 16
- TABLE 1 – WATER CONSUMPTION 16
- TABLE 2 – MONTHLY WATER RATES 16
- TABLE 3 – LAKE KIOWA SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT WATER SYSTEM STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS 16
- TABLE 4 – COMPUTATION OF LAKE KIOWA SUD'S COVERAGE OF GTUA DEBT SERVICE 17
- TABLE 5 – GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY (LAKE KIOWA SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT PROJECT) STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS 17

DEBT INFORMATION 18
- TABLE 6 – PRO-FORMA DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS 18

SELECTED PROVISIONS OF THE BOND RESOLUTION 19

INVESTMENT POLICIES 26
- TABLE 7 – CURRENT INVESTMENTS 28

TAX MATTERS 28

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION 30

OTHER INFORMATION 32

APPENDICES

GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE LAKE KIOWA SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT ..... A

EXCERPTS FROM GTUA'S ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT B

EXCERPTS FROM THE LAKE KIOWA SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT'S ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT C

FORM OF BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION ..... D

The cover page hereof, this page, the appendices included herein and any addenda, supplement or amendment hereto, are part of the Official Statement.

AUTHORITY ADMINISTRATION

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Place	Name and Position	Term Expires	Occupation	Appointing City
VI	Brad Morgan President	12/26	Managing Director, Dallas Strategic Retirement Partners	Sherman
IV	Donald Johnston Vice President	12/25	Attorney At Law	Sherman
IX	Scott Blackerby Secretary/Treasurer	12/25	Industrial Sales, K.D. Johnson, Inc.	General Law Cities
I	Kristofor Spiegel Member	12/26	Business Development Manager/Producer	Denison
II	Stanley Thomas Member	12/25	Retired	Denison
III	Ken Brawley Member	12/26	Business Owner	Denison
V	Matt Brown Member	12/25	President, Legend Bank	Sherman
VII	Henry E. Koehler Member	12/26	Retired	Gainesville
VIII	Josh Wells Member	12/26	Vice President of Sales, Wells McCoy Steel, Inc.	Van Alstyne

APPOINTED OFFICIALS

Name and Position	Position	Length of Service
Paul M. Sigle	General Manager	3 Years

CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS

Auditor..... Haynes and Associates, PC
Roanoke, Texas

Bond Counsel .....Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP
Dallas, Texas

Financial Advisor ..... Specialized Public Finance Inc.
Austin, Texas

OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY

The selected data on these pages is subject in all respects to the more complete information and definitions contained or incorporated in this Official Statement. The offering of the Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of this entire Official Statement. No person is authorized to detach these data pages from this Official Statement or to otherwise use them without the entire Official Statement.

THE ISSUER	The Greater Texoma Utility Authority (the "Authority") is a governmental agency, a political subdivision, and a body politic and corporate of the State of Texas, duly created under the Constitution of the State of Texas by the Legislature of the State of Texas. The Authority was established with power to assist municipalities with water, wastewater and solid waste needs. To provide these services, contracts are entered into with entities to which the Authority provides services. The Authority has no taxing power.
THE BONDS	The Bonds are being issued as $6,610,000* Greater Texoma Utility Authority Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2026 (Lake Kiowa Special Utility District Project). The Bonds are issued as serial bonds maturing August 15 in the years 2027 through and including 2056, unless the Purchaser designates one or more maturities as term Bonds (see "THE BONDS – Description of the Bonds").
PAYMENT OF INTEREST	Interest on the Bonds accrues from the Date of Initial Delivery and is payable on February 15, 2027, and each August 15 and February 15 thereafter until maturity or prior redemption (see "THE BONDS – Optional Redemption").
AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE	The Bonds are issued pursuant to the Constitution and the general laws of the State of Texas (the "State"), including Texas Special District Local Laws Code, Chapter 8283 (the "Act"), and a resolution (the "Bond Resolution") to be adopted by the Board of Directors of the Authority on May 18, 2026. In accordance with the terms of the "Water Facilities Contract" dated October 9, 2018, as amended, by and between the Authority and the District (the "Contract"), the issuance of the Bonds by the Authority will be approved by a resolution to be adopted by the Board of Directors of the District on May 20, 2026 (the "District Resolution").
SECURITY FOR THE BONDS	The Bonds constitute, and are, special obligations of the Authority payable, both as to principal and interest, solely from and, together with the outstanding Previously Issued Bonds and any Additional Bonds, if issued, secured by a first lien on the Pledged Revenue (as defined in the Resolution) which include payments to be received by the Authority from the District pursuant to a "Contract for Water Service" dated October 9, 2018, as amended (the "Contract"), between the Authority and the District. The Authority has not covenanted or obligated itself to pay the Bonds from monies raised or to be raised from taxation or from any other source of funds of the Authority other than Pledged Revenue (see "THE BONDS – Security for Bonds," "THE BONDS – Pledged Revenue" and "THE CONTRACT – Payments") and Bondholders shall have no right to receive payment from any source other than the Pledged Revenue.
REDEMPTION	The Authority reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Bonds having stated maturities on and after August 15, 2035, in whole or from time to time in part in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on August 15, 2034, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption (see "THE BONDS – Optional Redemption"). Additionally, the Bonds may be subject to mandatory redemption in the event the Purchaser elects to designate one or more maturities as term Bonds.
TAX EXEMPTION	In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the interest on the Bonds will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under existing law, subject to the matters described under "TAX MATTERS – Tax Exemption" herein.
USE OF BOND PROCEEDS	Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used for water system improvements for use by the District and paying the costs of issuing the Bonds (see "THE BONDS – Purpose").

*Preliminary, subject to change.

RATING AND INSURANCE ..... The Bonds and the Authority's outstanding Lake Kiowa Special Utility District Contract Revenue Bond debt have been rated "A" by S&P Global Ratings ("S&P") without regard to credit enhancement. The Authority also has several issues outstanding which have insured ratings through insurance provided by various commercial insurance companies. The Authority has applied to municipal bond insurance companies. In the event the Bonds are qualified for municipal bond insurance, and the Purchaser desires to purchase such insurance, the cost therefor will be paid by the Purchaser. Any fees to be paid to the rating agencies as a result of said insurance will be paid by the Authority (see "BOND INSURANCE," "BOND INSURANCE RISKS" and "OTHER INFORMATION – Rating").

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM..... The definitive Bonds will be initially registered and delivered only to Cede & Co., the nominee of DTC, pursuant to the Book-Entry-Only System described herein. Beneficial ownership of the Bonds may be acquired in denominations of $5,000 or integral multiples thereof within a maturity. No physical delivery of the Bonds will be made to the beneficial owners thereof. Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the Paying Agent/Registrar to Cede & Co., which will make distribution of the amounts so paid to the participating members of DTC for subsequent payment to the beneficial owners of the Bonds (see "THE BONDS – Book-Entry-Only System").

PAYMENT RECORD ..... Neither the District nor the Authority has ever defaulted in the payment of their bonded indebtedness.

For additional information regarding the Authority or the District, please contact:

Mr. Paul Sigle General Manager Greater Texoma Utility Authority 5100 Airport Drive Denison, Texas 75020 903-786-4433	or	Mr. Rodney Brown General Manager Lake Kiowa SUD 133 Kiowa Drive South Lake Kiowa, Texas 76240 940-668-8391	or	Mr. Garry Kimball Managing Director Specialized Public Finance Inc. 248 Addie Roy Road, Suite B-103 Austin, Texas 78746 512-275-7300

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

$6,610,000*
GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY
(A political subdivision of the State of Texas located in Grayson, Collin, Fannin and Cooke Counties)
CONTRACT REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2026
(LAKE KIOWA SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT PROJECT)

INTRODUCTION

This Preliminary Official Statement, which includes the Appendices hereto, provides certain information regarding the issuance of $6,610,000* Greater Texoma Utility Authority Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2026 (Lake Kiowa Special Utility District Project) (the "Bonds"). The offering of the Bonds is being made hereby. Potential investors in the Bonds are urged to carefully read this Preliminary Official Statement for the purpose of assessing an investment in the Bonds. Capitalized terms used in this Official Statement have the same meanings assigned to such terms in the Resolution, as defined below, except as otherwise indicated herein (see "SELECTED PROVISIONS OF THE BOND RESOLUTION").

There follows in this Official Statement descriptions of the Bonds and certain information regarding the Lake Kiowa Special Utility District (the "District"), and the Greater Texoma Utility Authority (the "Authority") and their finances. All descriptions of documents contained herein are only summaries and are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such document. Copies of such documents may be obtained from the Authority's Financial Advisor, Specialized Public Finance Inc., Austin, Texas.

THE BONDS

DESCRIPTION OF THE BONDS . . . Interest on the Bonds will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months, will accrue from the Date of Initial Delivery, and will be payable semiannually on February 15 and August 15 of each year commencing February 15, 2027, until maturity or prior redemption. The Bonds are issued only as fully registered bonds in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof within a maturity. The Bonds mature on August 15 in the years and in the principal amounts set forth on the inside cover page hereof. The definitive Bonds will be issued only in fully registered form in any integral multiple of $5,000 for any one maturity and will be initially registered and delivered only to Cede & Co., the nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") pursuant to the Book-Entry-Only System described herein. No physical delivery of the Bonds will be made to the owners thereof. Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will be payable by the Paying Agent/Registrar to Cede & Co., which will make distribution of the amounts so paid to the participating members of DTC for subsequent payment to the beneficial owners of the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – Book-Entry-Only System" herein.

Interest on the Bonds is payable to the registered owner appearing on the bond registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar on the Record Date (as defined below) and such interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar (i) by check sent United States Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of the registered owner recorded in the bond register or (ii) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner. The principal of the Bonds is payable at maturity or upon prior redemption, upon their presentation and surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar; provided, however, that so long as Cede & Co. (or other DTC nominee) is the registered owner of the Bonds, all payments will be made as described under "THE BONDS – Book-Entry-Only System" herein. If the date for any payment on the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day when banking institutions in the city where the designated corporate office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE . . . The Bonds are issued pursuant to the Constitution and the general laws of the State of Texas (the "State"), including Texas Special District Local Laws Code, Chapter 8283 (the "Act"), and a resolution (the "Bond Resolution") to be adopted by the Board of Directors of the Authority on May 18, 2026. In accordance with the terms of the "Water Facilities Contract" dated October 9, 2018, as amended, by and between the Authority and the District (the "Contract"), the issuance of the Bonds by the Authority will be approved by a resolution to be adopted by the Board of Directors of the District on May 20, 2026 (the "District Resolution").

*Preliminary, subject to change.

SECURITY FOR BONDS . . . The Bonds are special obligations of the Authority payable, both as to principal and interest, solely from and, together with the outstanding Previously Issued Bonds and any Additional Bonds, if issued, secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenue, which consist of the revenues to be received under the Contract (see "THE CONTRACT – Payments" herein) and amounts deposited into the funds reaffirmed or created by the Resolution, including the Reserve Fund and the Bond Fund and the Construction Fund (see "SELECTED PROVISIONS OF THE BOND RESOLUTION"). The Bonds are secured on a parity basis with respect to the lien on the Pledged Revenue with other bonds of the Authority that are secured by the Pledged Revenue (the "Previously Issued Bonds") that are presently outstanding in the principal amount of $6,530,000. The Bonds are not a charge upon any other income or revenues of the District or the Authority and shall never constitute an indebtedness or pledge of the general credit or taxing powers of the District or the Authority. The Resolution does not create a lien or mortgage on the System (as defined below) and any judgment against the Authority or the District may not be enforced by levy and execution against any property owned by either the Authority or the District. The Authority has no taxing powers.

PLEDGED REVENUE . . . Under the Contract, the District has agreed and is obligated, subject to the provisions of the Contract, to make payments to the Authority in amounts sufficient to pay and redeem, or provide for the payment and redemption of, the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due, as required by the Resolution. Payments by the District under the Contract are an operating expense of the District's water system (the "System") and are payable solely from the gross revenues of the System. Payment of the Bonds and Bonds Similarly Secured (as defined below) shall be senior with respect to the use of revenues of the System which may secure any of the District's Water System Revenue Bonds.

THE RESERVE FUND . . . In the Resolution, the Authority has covenanted and agreed to maintain a debt service reserve fund (the "Reserve Fund") in an amount (the "Required Reserve Fund Amount") equal to the average annual principal and interest requirements for the Bonds and all bonds previously issued or hereafter issued by the Authority which are secured by a pledge of the Pledged Revenue on a parity basis to the pledge on the Pledged Revenue that secure the Bonds (collectively, such bonds are referred to as the "Bonds Similarly Secured"). Upon the delivery of the Bonds, amounts on deposit in the Reserve Fund, allocated as a part of the Reserve Fund for the security of Bonds Similarly Secured under the resolutions authorizing the issuance of such Bonds Similarly Secured (including amounts held in the Reserve Fund by reason of the issuance of the Previously Issued Bonds) shall continue to be held as a part of the Reserve Fund for the security and payment, if required, of Bonds Similarly Secured. Amounts on deposit in the Reserve Fund may be used to pay the principal and interest on the Bonds Similarly Secured at any time when there is not sufficient money available therefor in the Authority's Bond Fund. So long as the money and investments in the Reserve Fund total not less than the Required Reserve Fund Amount, no deposits from the Pledged Revenue shall be required to be made to said Reserve Fund, but should the Reserve Fund ever contain less than the Required Reserve Fund Amount (including as a result of the issuance of Additional Bonds), the Authority has covenanted to deposit in the Reserve Fund substantially equal month deposits in an amount which will result in the Required Reserve Fund Amount being on deposit in the Reserve Fund within not more than sixty (60) months from the date of the passage of the resolution authorizing the Bonds Similarly Secured, and such monthly deposits shall take into account the amounts already on deposit in said Reserve Fund. When the Required Reserve Fund Amount has been fully accumulated, said monthly payments to said Fund may be terminated; provided, however, should the money in the Reserve Fund be utilized so the Reserve Fund balance is less than the Required Reserve Fund Amount, after the same has been accumulated, monthly deposits shall be made in an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12th) of the amount of the deficiency and shall continue to be made on or before the first (1st) day of each month until the Required Reserve Fund Amount has been fully restored. On the date of the issuance of the Bonds, the Required Reserve Fund Amount of $_____ will be less than the $_____ Reserve Fund balance as of _____, 2026. See "SELECTED PROVISIONS OF THE BOND RESOLUTION – Section 15: Reserve Fund."

ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL BONDS . . . In addition to the right to issue bonds of inferior lien as authorized by the laws of the State, in the Resolution the Authority has reserved the right hereafter to issue Additional Bonds. The Additional Bonds, when issued, shall be payable from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenue in the same manner and to the same extent as are the Bonds and the Previously Issued Bonds. Bonds Similarly Secured shall in all respects be of equal dignity. The Additional Bonds may be issued in one or more installments provided, however, that no Additional Bonds, shall be issued unless and until the following conditions have been met:

(a) The Authority is not then in default as to any covenant, condition or obligation prescribed in a resolution authorizing the issuance of the Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured or the Contract (including any amendment or supplement thereto).

(b) A consulting engineer certifies to the Authority the need for an estimated amount of additional financing required for completion, expansion, enlargement or improvement of the Project.

(c) The District shall have approved the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Additional Bonds as to form and content and acknowledged that the payment of principal of and interest on such Additional Bonds is payable, in whole or in part, from payments to be made by the District under and pursuant to the Contract.

(d) The Additional Bonds are made to mature on August 15 or February 15 or both in each of the years in which they are scheduled to mature.

(e) The resolution authorizing the issuance of the Additional Bonds provides for deposits to be made to the Bond Fund in amounts sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on such Additional Bonds as the same become due.

(f) The resolution authorizing the issuance of the Additional Bonds provides that (i) the amount to be accumulated and maintained in the Reserve Fund shall be in an amount equal to not less than the average annual requirement (calculated on a Fiscal Year basis) of the Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured, as of the date of the last series of Bonds Similarly Secured after giving effect to the issuance of the Additional Bonds for the payment of principal of and interest on all obligations to be secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenue, and (ii) any additional amount to be maintained in the Reserve Fund shall be accumulated within not more than 60 months from the date of the passage of the resolution authorizing the issuance of the proposed Additional Bonds.

(g) The Authority demonstrated to the Texas Water Development Board's Executive Administrator that the Pledged Revenues will be sufficient to pay the Previously Issued Bonds and the Bonds.

Bonds Similarly Secured may be refunded (pursuant to any law then available) upon such terms and conditions as the governing body of the Authority may deem to be in the best interest of the Authority (with the written approval of the District Project), and if less than all such Outstanding Bonds Similarly Secured are refunded, the proposed refunding bonds shall be considered as "Additional Bonds," but the certificate required in subdivision (b) above shall not be required or be applicable to the issuance of such refunding bonds.

RATE COVENANT . . . The District has covenanted in the Contract that it will at all times charge and collect for services rendered by the System rates sufficient to pay all expenses of operating and maintaining the System, including all payments, obligations and indemnities provided under the Contract. See "THE LAKE KIOWA SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT WATER SYSTEM – Monthly Water Rates" herein.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION . . . The Authority reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Bonds having stated maturities on and after August 15, 2035, in whole or from time to time in part in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on August 15, 2034, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. If less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Authority shall select the maturities of Bonds to be redeemed. If less than all the Bonds of any maturity are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent/Registrar (or DTC while the Bonds are in Book-Entry-Only form) shall determine by lot the Bonds, or portions thereof, within such maturity to be redeemed. If a Bond (or any portion of the principal sum thereof) shall have been called for redemption and notice of such redemption shall have been given, such Bond (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable on such redemption date and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, provided funds for the payment of the redemption price are held by the Paying Agent/Registrar on the redemption date.

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION . . . Not less than 30 days prior to a redemption date for the Bonds, the Authority shall cause a notice of redemption to be sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the address of the registered owner appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice. ANY NOTICE SO MAILED SHALL BE CONCLUSIVELY PRESUMED TO HAVE BEEN DULY GIVEN, WHETHER OR NOT THE REGISTERED OWNER RECEIVES SUCH NOTICE. NOTICE HAVING BEEN SO GIVEN, THE BONDS OR ANY PORTION THEREOF CALLED FOR REDEMPTION SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE ON THE SPECIFIED REDEMPTION DATE, AND NOTWITHSTANDING THAT ANY BOND OR PORTION THEREOF HAS NOT BEEN SURRENDERED FOR PAYMENT, INTEREST ON SUCH BOND OR PORTION THEREOF SHALL CEASE TO ACCRUE.

With respect to any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless certain prerequisites to such redemption required by the Resolution have been met and moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may state that said redemption is conditional upon the satisfaction of such prerequisites and receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption are not satisfied or sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Authority shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM . . . This section describes how ownership of the Bonds is to be transferred and how the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds are to be paid to and credited by DTC while the Bonds are registered in its nominee's name. The information in this section concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been provided by DTC for use in disclosure documents such as this Official Statement. The Authority and the District believe the source of such information to be reliable, but take no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.

The Authority and the District cannot and do not give any assurance that (1) DTC will distribute payments of debt service on the Bonds, or redemption or other notices, to DTC Participants, (2) DTC Participants or others will distribute debt service payments paid to DTC or its nominee (as the registered owner of the Bonds), or redemption or other notices, to the Beneficial Owners, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or (3) DTC will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current rules applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), and the current procedures of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of "AA+." The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

All payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with Bonds held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.
The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but the District does not take any responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR . . . The initial Paying Agent/Registrar is BOKF, NA, Dallas, Texas. In the Resolution, the Authority retains the right to replace the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Authority covenants to maintain and provide a Paying Agent/Registrar at all times while the Bonds are outstanding and any successor Paying Agent/Registrar shall be a commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of the State of Texas or other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to serve as and perform the duties and services of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds, the Authority agrees to promptly cause a written notice thereof to be sent to each registered owner of the Bonds by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, which notice shall also give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

TRANSFER, EXCHANGE AND REGISTRATION . . . In the event the Book-Entry-Only System should be discontinued, the Bonds will be printed and delivered to the beneficial owners thereof, and thereafter the Bonds may be transferred and exchanged on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar only upon presentation and surrender thereof to the Paying Agent/Registrar and such transfer or exchange shall be without expense or service charge to the registered owner, except for any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such registration, exchange and transfer. A Bond may be assigned by the execution of an assignment form on the Bond or by other instrument of transfer and assignment acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. A new Bond or Bonds will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar, in lieu of the Bond or Bonds being transferred or exchanged, at the principal office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the new registered owner or his designee. To the extent possible, new Bonds issued in an exchange or transfer of Bonds will be delivered to the registered owner or assignee of the registered owner in not more than three business days after the receipt of the Bonds to be canceled, and the written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar. New Bonds registered and delivered in an exchange or transfer shall be in any integral multiple of $5,000 for any one maturity and for a like aggregate principal amount as the Bond or Bonds surrendered for exchange or transfer. See "THE BONDS – Book-Entry-Only System" herein for a description of the system to be utilized initially in regard to ownership and transferability of the Bonds. Neither the Authority nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to issue or transfer to an assignee of a Holder any Bond called for redemption, in whole or in part, within forty-five (45) days of the date fixed for the redemption of such Bond; provided, however, such limitation on transferability shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Holder of the unredeemed balance of a Bond called for redemption in part.

RECORD DATE FOR INTEREST PAYMENT . . . The record date ("Record Date") for the interest payable on any interest payment date means the close of business on the last business day of the preceding month.

In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the Authority. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each holder of a Bond appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

DEFEASANCE OF BONDS . . . In the Resolution, the Authority has reserved the right to defease the Bonds and thereby release the lien established by the Resolution with respect to the Pledged Revenue by funding an escrow account that is dedicated to the payment of the Bonds. See "SELECTED PROVISIONS OF THE BOND RESOLUTION – Section 29: Satisfaction of Obligation of Authority." There is no assurance that the current law will not be changed in a manner which would permit investments other than those described in the Resolution to be made with amounts deposited to defease the Bonds. Because the Resolution does not contractually limit such investments, registered owners may be deemed to have consented to defeasance with such other investments, notwithstanding the fact that such investments may not be of the same investment quality as those currently permitted under State law. There is no assurance that the ratings for U.S. Treasury securities used as Government Obligations or that for any other Government Obligations will be maintained at any particular rating category.

AMENDMENTS TO THE RESOLUTION . . . In the Resolution, the Authority has reserved the right to amend and supplement the Resolution under certain conditions. Amendments for certain purposes are prohibited unless the Authority has obtained the consent of bondholders holding a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds Similarly Secured then outstanding. See "SELECTED PROVISIONS OF THE BOND RESOLUTION – Section 37: Resolution a Contract – Amendments."

BONDHOLDERS' REMEDIES . . . Except for the remedy of mandamus to enforce the Authority's covenants and obligations under the Resolution, the Resolution does not establish other remedies or specifically enumerate events of default with respect to the Bonds. The Resolution does not provide for a trustee to enforce the covenants and obligations of the Authority. In no event will

registered owners have the right to have the maturity of the Bonds accelerated as a remedy. The enforcement of the remedy of mandamus may be difficult and time consuming. No assurance can be given that a mandamus or other legal action to enforce a default under the Resolution would be successful. Furthermore, the Authority is eligible to seek relief from its creditors under Chapter 9 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. Chapter 9 includes an automatic stay provision that would prohibit, without Bankruptcy Court approval, the prosecution of any other legal action by creditors or bondholders of an entity which has sought protection under Chapter 9. Therefore, should the Authority avail itself of Chapter 9 protection from creditors, the ability to enforce any remedies under the Resolution would be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court (which could require that the action be heard in Bankruptcy Court instead of other federal or state court); and the Bankruptcy Code provides for broad discretionary powers of a Bankruptcy Court in administering any proceeding brought before it. The opinion of Bond Counsel will note that all opinions relative to the enforceability of the Resolution and the Bonds are qualified with respect to the customary rights of debtors relative to their creditors.

PURPOSE . . . Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used for water improvements for use by the District and paying the costs of issuing the Bonds.

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS . . . The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used approximately as follows:

SOURCES:	
Par Amount of Bonds	$
Bid Premium	
Total Sources	$
USES:	
Deposit to Project Construction Fund	$
Deposit to Reserve Fund	
Deposit to Debt Service Fund	
Costs of Issuance/Rounding Amount	
Total Uses	$

BOND INSURANCE

The Authority has applied to municipal bond insurance companies. In the event the Bonds are qualified for municipal bond insurance, and the Purchaser desires to purchase such insurance, the cost therefor **will be paid by the Purchaser.** Any fees to be paid to the rating agencies as a result of said insurance **will be paid by the Authority.**

BOND INSURANCE RISKS

The following risk factors related to municipal bond insurance policies generally apply:

In the event of default of the payment of principal or interest with respect to the Bonds when all or some becomes due, any owner of the Bonds shall have a claim under the Policy for such payments. However, in the event of any acceleration of the due date of such principal by reason of mandatory or optional redemption or acceleration resulting from default or otherwise, other than any advancement of maturity pursuant to a mandatory sinking fund payment, the payments are to be made in such amounts and at such times as such payments would have been due had there not been any such acceleration. The Policy does not insure against redemption premium, if any. The payment of principal and interest in connection with mandatory or optional prepayment of the Bonds by the Authority which is recovered by the Authority from the bond owner as a voidable preference under applicable bankruptcy law is covered by the Policy, however, such payments will be made by the Bond Insurer at such time and in such amounts as would have been due absence such prepayment by the Authority unless the Bond Insurer chooses to pay such amounts at an earlier date.

Under most circumstances, default of payment of principal and interest does not obligate acceleration of the obligations of the Bond Insurer without appropriate consent. The Bond Insurer may direct and must consent to any remedies and the Bond Insurer's consent may be required in connection with amendments to any applicable Bond documents. In the event the Bond Insurer is unable to make payment of principal and interest as such payments become due under the Policy, the Bonds are payable solely from the moneys received by the Paying Agent/Registrar pursuant to the Resolution. In the event the Bond Insurer becomes obligated to make payments with respect to the Bonds, no assurance is given that such event will not adversely affect the market price of the Bonds or the marketability (liquidity) for the Bonds.

The long-term ratings on the Bonds are dependent in part on the financial strength of the Bond Insurer and its claims-paying ability. The Bond Insurer's financial strength and claims-paying ability are predicated upon a number of factors which could change over time. No assurance is given that the long-term ratings of the Bond Insurer and of the ratings on the Bonds insured by the Bond Insurer will not be subject to downgrade and such event could adversely affect the market price of the Bonds or the marketability (liquidity) for the Bonds. See "BOND INSURANCE" herein.

The obligations of the Bond Insurer under the Policy are contractual obligations and in an event of default by the Bond Insurer, the remedies available may be limited by applicable bankruptcy law or state law related to insolvency of insurance companies.

Neither the Authority nor the Purchaser have made independent investigation into the claims-paying ability of the Bond Insurer and no assurance or representation regarding the financial strength or projected financial strength of the Bond Insurer is given. Thus, when making an investment decision, potential investors should carefully consider the ability of the Authority to pay principal and interest on the Bonds and the claims-paying ability of the Bond Insurer, particularly over the life of the investment.

CLAIMS-PAYING ABILITY AND FINANCIAL STRENGTH OF MUNICIPAL BOND INSURERS . . . S&P, Moody's Investor Services, Inc., and Fitch Ratings (the "Rating Agencies") have downgraded the claims-paying ability and financial strength of most providers of municipal bond insurance. Additional downgrades or negative changes in the rating outlook for all bond insurers are possible. In addition, certain events in the credit markets have had substantial negative effects on the bond insurance business. These developments could be viewed as having a material adverse effect on the claims-paying ability of such bond insurers, including the Bond Insurer of the Bonds.

THE AUTHORITY

The Greater Texoma Utility Authority (formerly "Greater Texoma Municipal Utility District") is a governmental agency, a political subdivision, and a body politic and corporate of the State of Texas, duly created, existing, and acting under the provisions of Article XVI, Section 59 of the Constitution of the State of Texas and by virtue of Chapter 97, Acts of the 66th Legislature of the State of Texas, Regular Session 1979, as amended by Chapter 398, Acts of the 68th Legislature, Regular Session 1983, and Chapter 508, Acts of the 78th Legislature, Regular Session 2003 (the "Act"). The Authority was established to assist municipalities with water, wastewater, and solid waste needs. To provide these services, contracts are entered into with entities to which the Authority provides services. The Authority has no taxing power. The cities of Sherman and Denison were included in the Authority's territory by provisions of the Act. Subsequent to the passage of the Act, the cities of Gunter, Howe, Pottsboro, Tioga, Tom Bean, Whitewright, Whitesboro, Gainesville, Anna, Ector, Bailey, Collinsville, Leonard, Van Alstyne, Muenster and the Town of Valley View requested annexation into the Authority and have been so annexed through action of the Board of Directors in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

ADMINISTRATION . . . Policy-making functions of the Authority are the responsibility of, and are vested in, the Board of Directors, consisting of a maximum of nine members who occupy places numbered I through IX inclusive, and serve a two-year term. The governing body of the City of Denison appoints directors to Places I, II and III. The governing body of the City of Sherman appoints directors to Places IV, V, and VI. Other home rule cities annexed by the Authority may individually or collectively appoint two directors (Places VII and VIII) whose terms shall commence on the next following January 1. The City of Gainesville in Cooke County as a home rule city appoints a director to Place VII, currently vacant. The City of Anna in Collin County as a home-rule City has appointed a director to Place VIII. The general law cities are collectively entitled to the appointment of one director to Place IX.

THE CONTRACT

The following is a summary of certain provisions of the Contract between the Authority and the District. Reference should be made to the Contract for complete information. Copies of the Contract are available upon request from the Authority. As used under this caption, the term "Resolution" means any resolution of the Board of Directors authorizing the issuance of the Bonds and providing for their security and payment, as such resolution(s) may be amended from time to time as therein permitted. The term "Bonds" means "any bonds to be issued by the Authority for the purpose of providing funds to pay the necessary costs of the Project, whether in one or more issues, or any bonds issued to refund same." "Project" means the facilities financed by the Authority for the District pursuant to the Contract.

DISTRICT'S REPRESENTATIONS:

(a) In its capacity as a special utility district in Texas, the District is empowered under applicable laws of Texas, to enter into the engagements prescribed for it under this Contract and to perform all obligations which may result therefrom, and its governing body has duly authorized execution of this Contract.

(b) The District will timely pay to the Authority the full amount it is required to pay under the provisions of this Contract for the services supplied by the Project.

(c) That the District will plan, construct, maintain, operate and finance its own utility system and set retail rates to individual customers for water service adequate to pay all District obligations secured by and made payable from the revenues derived from the operation of the District's Water System.

(d) That the District will cooperate with the Authority in the performance of the duties and responsibilities assigned to the Authority by this Contract.

AUTHORITY'S REPRESENTATIONS:

(a) In its capacity as a conservation and reclamation district created by Texas Special District Local Laws Code, Chapter 8283 (the "Act"), pursuant to Article XIV, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution, the Authority is empowered under applicable laws of the State of Texas, particularly under the Act, the Interlocal Cooperation Act Contract and the Texas Water Code, to enter into the engagements prescribed for it under this agreement and to perform all obligations which may result therefrom, and its governing body has duly authorized execution of this Contract.

(b) That the Authority will finance all costs of the Project not provided by the District and any grant secured by the construction of the Project.

THE AUTHORITY AND THE DISTRICT AGREE THAT:

(a) Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, the District is responsible for the preparation of final plans and specifications for the Project.

(b) Final plans and specifications for the Project shall be subject to the approval of the District and the Authority.

(c) All construction contracts shall be let and awarded pursuant to the laws applicable to the Authority.

(d) The Authority shall let and award all construction contracts, subject to the approval of each contract by the District.

(e) The Authority shall deposit from the proceeds from the sale of its Bonds in a special Construction Fund to be created and established by the Resolution(s), an amount of money which shall be specified in said Resolution(s). The Authority shall draw on and use said Construction Fund to pay the cost of acquiring, constructing, improving, extending, enlarging and repairing the Project.

(f) The Operator shall be responsible for the acquisition of all land, rights-of-way, property rights, easements and interest required to provide a Project, subject to the approval of the District and the Authority.

CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF A PROJECT . . . Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, it is agreed that the District will be responsible for operating and maintaining the Project for the entire term of this Contract, and shall pay all costs and expenses incurred in regard to the Maintenance and Operating of the Project. The District hereby agrees and covenants to operate and maintain the Project in accordance with accepted good business and engineering practices and in accordance with all applicable federal and state laws, including any rules and regulations issued by appropriate agencies in the administration of said laws. If the District is the Operator, the District agrees to the extent allowed by law, to indemnify and to save and hold harmless the Authority from negligence, claims, damages, losses, costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney fees, including reasonable attorney fees, arising at any time from the acquisition, existence, ownership, operation and maintenance of the Project.

USE AND OWNERSHIP OF A PROJECT . . . It is agreed that the District and its customers shall have the exclusive use of the entire Project for the useful life of the Project. In consideration for the Authority's obligation hereunder, the District recognizes and agrees that the Authority will acquire an undivided interest in the Project equivalent to the percentage of the total cost of the Project provided by the Authority through the issuance and sale of its Bonds. It is further agreed that the District's obligations to make any and all payments specified in Article III of this Contract and the ownership interest of the Authority in the Project will terminate when all of the Authority's Bonds issued in connection with the Project have been paid in full and retired and are no longer outstanding.

PAYMENTS . . . The District agrees that it will make the following payments to the Authority:

(a) Monthly Amortization Payment -- Such amounts, payable monthly on or before the 10th day of each month, in approximately equal installments, as are necessary to pay (i) the principal coming due on the Authority's Bonds on the next succeeding principal payment date; (ii) the interest coming due on the Authority's Bonds on the next succeeding interest payment date; and (iii) the fees and charges of the Paying Agent(s)/Registrar(s) for paying or redeeming the Bonds and interest thereon coming due on each applicable date.

(b) Reserve Fund Payment -- Such amount as is required to be paid into the Reserve Fund from the Revenue Fund (out of payments to be made by the District) under the Resolution in order to establish, maintain or replenish the Reserve Fund for the security and payment of Bonds.

(c) Administrative Payment -- An amount sufficient to pay the administrative and overhead expenses of the Authority, directly attributable and chargeable to the Bonds and the Project, including the cost of routine annual accounting reports and the costs of all continuing disclosure undertakings.

(d) Extraordinary Expense Payment -- Such amounts as are necessary to pay or reimburse the Authority for any extraordinary or unexpected expenses or costs reasonably and necessarily incurred by the Authority in connection with the Bonds and the Project, such as expenses of litigation, if any, and costs of special studies and special professional services, if and when required by any governmental directive or regulation or as may be agreed between the District and the Authority.

(e) The cost of maintenance and operation of the Project (for which provision is made in Section 3.03 of this Contract), if the Authority is the Operator under that section.

The District covenants that it will timely make (i) the monthly amortization payments and (ii) the additional payments specified hereunder in accordance with the provisions of this Contract as the same shall become due and payable, irrespective of whether

service of the Project has been abandoned or discontinued, or if the Project has been rendered wholly or partially unuseful by reason of "force majeure." The District recognizes the fact that the Authority will use the payment received from the District hereunder to pay, secure and finance the issuance of the Bonds, and the holders of the Bonds shall be entitled to rely on the foregoing covenant of payment regardless of any other agreement that may exist between the Authority and the District.

The District represents and covenants that all payments to be made by it hereunder shall constitute "operating expenses" of the District's Water System. The District further agrees to fix and collect such rates and charges for water and services to its customers as will make possible the prompt payment of all expenses of operating and maintaining its Water System, including all payments, obligations and indemnities contracted hereunder.

The payments required to be made by the District under the terms of this Contract shall be due and payable in any and all events regardless of whether there shall be, for any reason, a delay in the completion of all or any part of the Project and regardless of whether the Project shall have been wholly or partially destroyed or damaged. The agreements of the District shall be and are separate and independent covenants and the District shall have no rights of setoff, recoupment, or counterclaim.

TERM . . . The obligation of the District to promptly make all payments under the terms of this Contract shall commence with the effective date of the Contract and continue for the period during which the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid.

OTHER PROVISIONS . . . The Authority and the District agree that in the event of default or threatened default, in the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds, any court of competent jurisdiction (upon petition of the holders of twenty-five percent (25%) of the principal amount of the then outstanding Bonds of the Authority) shall appoint a receiver with authority to collect and receive all resources pledged to the payment of the Bonds, enforce all rights arising from default, if any, by the District in making payment under this Contract, and take charge of the pledged funds on hand and manage the proprietary affairs of the Authority insofar as such affairs relate to the Project. The court may further vest the receiver with such powers and duties as the court may find necessary for the protection of the holders of the Bonds.

Should the District fail to make any payment at the times herein specified, interest on such amounts shall accrue at the rate of the lesser of ten per centum (10%) per annum from the date such payment becomes due until paid in full with interest as herein specified. In the event such payment is not made within sixty (60) days from the date such payment becomes due, the Authority may institute a proceeding for a mandatory injunction requiring the payment of the amount due and interest thereon, such action to be instituted in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Should the District choose to discontinue the operation of all or part of the Project, the District shall have the exclusive right to the salvage of all of the properties and improvements constituting the Project so discontinued. Any cost of salvage will be a maintenance and operating expense of the District, and any money realized from such salvage will serve as a reduction of such expense.

The abandonment of the use of the Project shall have no effect upon the obligations of the District to the Authority provided for by this Contract, and all payments provided for by this Contract shall remain obligations of the District of the same nature as provided for by this Contract. The District shall retain the use of the land where the Project is situated and all remaining improvements thereon for its corporate purposes.

The District represents to the Authority that the execution of this Contract and the operation hereunder will not in any way impair the obligation of contract by and between the District and any other person. The Project is in furtherance of governmental policy, not inconsistent with the existing contractual obligations of the District.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

THE LAKE KIOWA SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT
WATER SYSTEM

WATER SYSTEM . . . The District operates a public water system serving residents in Cooke County, Texas. The District currently has 1,412 connections and acquires water from the North Texas Municipal Water District's system.

The Bonds will provide funding for the construction of pump stations, elevated storage facilities, and other essential system improvements. These improvements are designed to accommodate anticipated population growth, ultimately providing service for an additional 25,000 new connections.

TABLE 1 – WATER CONSUMPTION

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30,				
	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021
Annual Gallons Pumped	211,450,281	203,145,836	228,198,229		
Annual Gallons Sold	210,414,175	202,109,792	227,036,131		
Water Accountability Percent	99.51%	99.49%	99.49%		

TABLE 2 – MONTHLY WATER RATES (AS OF JANUARY 1, 2026)

Tier	3/4" - 1" Meter	1 1/2" Meter	2" Meter
Monthly Minimum Charge	$ 108.08	324.24	432.29
0-20,000 Gallons	4.33	4.33	4.33
20,001-60,000	6.48	6.48	6.48
60,001-80,000	15.14	15.14	15.14
80,001 +	23.22	23.22	23.22

TABLE 3 – LAKE KIOWA SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT WATER STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

	Fiscal Years Ended June 30,				
	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021
Operating Revenues:					
Charges for Services	$ 2,321,873	$ 1,912,222	$ 1,956,856	$ 1,704,998	$ 1,645,584
Lease Revenues and Other	53,036	44,632	79,829	85,610	134,556
Total Operating Revenues	$ 2,374,909	$ 1,956,854	$ 2,036,685	$ 1,790,608	$ 1,780,140
Operating Expenses:					
Maintenance & Operations[1]	$ 1,115,182	$ 1,039,156	$ 1,026,409	$ 990,275	$ 881,048
Non-Operating Revenues[2]:	$ 64,386	$ 65,046	$ 19,720	$ 12,528	$ 19,020
Net Available for Debt Service	$ 1,324,113	$ 982,744	$ 1,029,996	$ 812,861	$ 918,112

(1) Excludes interest and depreciation expenses.
(2) Includes interest income and sale of assets.

TABLE 4 – COMPUTATION OF LAKE KIOWA SUD'S COVERAGE OF GTUA DEBT SERVICE[1]

Net Available for Debt Service, Fiscal 2025[1]	$	1,324,113
Average Annual Debt Service, 2026-2056	$	750,078
Coverage of Average Annual Debt Service by Fiscal 2025 Net Available		1.77 times
Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirements, 2034	$	1,056,259
Coverage of Maximum Requirements by Fiscal 2025 Net Available		1.25 times

(1) Includes the Bonds. Preliminary, subject to change.

TABLE 5 – GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY (LAKE KIOWA SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT PROJECT) STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

	Fiscal Years Ended September 30,				
	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021
Revenues:					
Charges for Services	$ 621,608	$ 621,751	$ 660,567	$ 661,960	$ 435,860
Interest Income	67,305	103,275	178,051	4,316	3,260
Total Revenues	$ 688,913	$ 725,026	$ 838,618	$ 666,276	$ 439,120
Expenses:					
General & Administrative[1]	$ 23,943	$ 9,836	$ 14,359	$ 27,072	$ 12,655
Net Available for Debt Service	$ 664,970	$ 715,190	$ 824,259	$ 639,204	$ 426,465
Contract Revenue Bonds as of 1/31/2026[2]	$ 8,125,000				
Reserve Fund as of 1/31/2025	$ 2,305,778				

(1) Excludes depreciation expense.
(2) Excludes the Bonds.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

DEBT INFORMATION

TABLE 6 – PRO-FORMA DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year Ended	Outstanding Debt			The Bonds[1]			Total Debt Service
9/30	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Requirements
2026	$ 450,000	$ 158,707	$ 608,707	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 608,707
2027	455,000	150,688	605,688	45,000	401,971	446,971	1,052,658
2028	465,000	142,292	607,292	100,000	344,663	444,663	1,051,955
2029	475,000	133,409	608,409	105,000	339,413	444,413	1,052,821
2030	485,000	124,093	609,093	110,000	333,900	443,900	1,052,993
2031	490,000	114,345	604,345	120,000	328,125	448,125	1,052,470
2032	505,000	104,287	609,287	125,000	321,825	446,825	1,056,112
2033	515,000	93,753	608,753	130,000	315,263	445,263	1,054,016
2034	525,000	82,822	607,822	140,000	308,438	448,438	1,056,259
2035	300,000	71,517	371,517	145,000	301,088	446,088	817,604
2036	300,000	66,179	366,179	150,000	293,475	443,475	809,654
2037	310,000	60,582	370,582	160,000	285,600	445,600	816,182
2038	180,000	54,499	234,499	170,000	277,200	447,200	681,699
2039	185,000	51,871	236,871	180,000	268,275	448,275	685,146
2040	185,000	48,985	233,985	185,000	258,825	443,825	677,810
2041	190,000	45,932	235,932	195,000	249,113	444,113	680,045
2042	195,000	42,645	237,645	205,000	238,875	443,875	681,520
2043	195,000	39,135	234,135	220,000	228,113	448,113	682,248
2044	200,000	35,489	235,489	230,000	216,563	446,563	682,051
2045	205,000	31,629	236,629	240,000	204,488	444,488	681,116
2046	210,000	27,570	237,570	255,000	191,888	446,888	684,457
2047	215,000	23,328	238,328	265,000	178,500	443,500	681,828
2048	215,000	18,920	233,920	280,000	164,588	444,588	678,508
2049	220,000	14,448	234,448	295,000	149,888	444,888	679,336
2050	225,000	9,806	234,806	310,000	134,400	444,400	679,206
2051	230,000	4,991	234,991	330,000	118,125	448,125	683,116
2052	-	-	-	345,000	100,800	445,800	445,800
2053	-	-	-	365,000	82,688	447,688	447,688
2054	-	-	-	380,000	63,525	443,525	443,525
2055	-	-	-	405,000	43,575	448,575	448,575
2056	-	-	-	425,000	22,313	447,313	447,313
	$ 8,125,000	$ 1,751,916	$ 9,876,916	$ 6,610,000	$ 6,765,496	$ 13,375,496	$ 23,252,411

(1) Interest is calculated at an assumed rate for purposes of illustration. Preliminary, subject to change.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

SELECTED PROVISIONS OF THE BOND RESOLUTION

TO BE INCLUDED

INVESTMENT POLICIES

The Authority and the District invest their investable funds in investments authorized by State law in accordance with investment policies approved by the Board of Directors of the Authority and the Board of Directors of the District, respectively. Both State law and the investment policies of the Authority and the District are subject to change.

LEGAL INVESTMENTS . . . Under State law, the Authority and the District are authorized to invest in obligations meeting the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256, as amended (the "PFIA"), which may include: (1) obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, including the Federal Home Loan Banks; (2) direct obligations of the State or its agencies and instrumentalities; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States; (4) other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities, including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States; (5) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "A" or its equivalent; (6) bonds issued, assumed or guaranteed by the State of Israel; (7) interest-bearing banking deposits that are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor, or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor; (8) interest-bearing banking deposits other than those described by clause (7) if (A) the funds invested in the banking deposits are invested through: (i) a broker with a main office or branch office in this State that the Authority or District selects from a list the governing body or designated investment committee of the entity adopts as required by Section 2256.025, Texas Government Code; or (ii) a depository institution with a main office or branch office in the State that the Authority or District selects; (B) the broker or depository institution selected as described by (A) above arranges for the deposit of the funds in the banking deposits in one or more federally insured depository institutions, regardless of where located, for the investing entity's account; (C) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of the banking deposits is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; and (D) the Authority or District appoints as its custodian of the banking deposits issued for its account: (i) the depository institution selected as described by (A) above; (ii) an entity described by Section 2257.041(d), Texas Government Code; or (iii) a clearing broker dealer registered with the SEC and operating under Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c3-3; (9) (i) certificates of deposit or share certificates meeting the requirements of the PFIA that are issued by an institution that has its main office or a branch office in the State and are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, or their respective successors, and are secured as to principal by obligations described in clauses (1) through (8) or in any other manner and provided for by law for Authority or District deposits, or (ii) certificates of deposits where (a) the funds are invested by the Authority or District through (A) a broker that has its main office or a branch office in the State and is selected from a list adopted by the Authority or District as required by law, or (B) a depository institution that has its main office or branch office in the State that is selected by the Authority or District, (b) the broker or the depository institution selected by the Authority or District arranges for the deposit of the funds in certificates of deposit in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the account of the Authority or District (c) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of each of the certificates of deposit is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States, and (d) the Authority or District appoints the depository institution selected under (a) above, a custodian as described by Section 2257.041(d) of the Texas Government Code, or a clearing broker-dealer registered with the SEC and operating pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3-3) as custodian for the Authority or District with respect to the certificates of deposit; (10) fully collateralized repurchase agreements that have a defined termination date, are secured by a combination of cash and obligations described in clause (1), require the securities being purchased by the Authority or District or cash held by the Authority or District to be pledged to the Authority or District, held in the Authority's or the District's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the Authority or District or with a third party selected and approved by the Authority or District, and are placed through a primary government securities dealer, as defined by the Federal Reserve, or a financial institution doing business in the State; (11) certain bankers' acceptances with the remaining term of 270 days or less, if the short-term obligations of the accepting bank or its parent are rated at least "A-1" or "P-1" or the equivalent by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency; (12) commercial paper with a stated maturity of 270 days or less that is rated at least "A-1" or "P-1" or the equivalent by either (a) two nationally recognized credit rating agencies or (b) one nationally recognized credit rating agency if the paper is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a United States or state bank; (13) no-load money market mutual funds registered with and regulated by the SEC that provide the Authority or the District with a prospectus and other information required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or the Investment Company Act of 1940 and that comply with Federal Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 2a-7 (17 C.F.R. Section 270.2a-7), promulgated under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80a-1 et seq.); (14) no-load mutual funds registered with the SEC that have an average weighted maturity of less than two years, and either (a) a duration of one year or more and invest exclusively in obligations described under this heading, or (b) a duration of less than one year and the investment portfolio is limited to investment grade securities, excluding asset-backed securities; and (15) for bond proceeds, guaranteed investment contracts that have a defined termination date and are secured by obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, other than the prohibited obligations described below, in an amount at least equal to the amount of bond proceeds invested under such contract and are pledged to the Authority or District and deposited with the Authority or District or a third party selected and approved by the Authority or District.

Political subdivisions such as the Authority and District may enter into securities lending programs if (i) the securities loaned under the program are 100% collateralized, a loan made under the program allows for termination at any time and a loan made under the program is either secured by (a) obligations that are described in clauses (1) through (8) above, (b) irrevocable letters of credit

issued by a state or national bank that is continuously rated by a nationally recognized investment rating firm at not less than "A" or its equivalent or (c) cash invested in obligations described in clauses (1) through (8) above, clauses (12) through (14) above, or an authorized investment pool; (ii) securities held as collateral under a loan are pledged to the Authority or the District, held in the Authority or the District's name and deposited at the time the investment is made with the Authority or the District or a third party designated by the Authority or the District; (iii) a loan made under the program is placed through either a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the State; and (iv) the agreement to lend securities has a term of one year or less.

The Authority and the District may invest in such obligations directly or through government investment pools that invest solely in such obligations provided that the pools are rated no lower than "AAA" or "AAA-m" or an equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating service. The Authority and the District may also contract with an investment management firm registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80b-1 et seq.) or with the State Securities Board to provide for the investment and management of its public funds or other funds under its control for a term up to two years, but the Authority and the District each retain ultimate responsibility as fiduciary of their respective assets. In order to renew or extend such a contract, the Authority and the District must do so by order, ordinance, or resolution. The Authority and the District are specifically prohibited from investing in: (1) obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal; (2) obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security and bears no interest; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity of greater than 10 years; and (4) collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

INVESTMENT POLICIES . . . Under State law, the Authority and the District are required to invest their funds under written investment policies that primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity; that address investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management; and that include a list of authorized investments for their funds, maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment, the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed for pooled fund groups, methods to monitor the market price of investments acquired with public funds, a requirement for settlement of all transactions, except investment pool funds and mutual funds, on a delivery versus payment basis, and procedures to monitor rating changes in investments acquired with public funds and the liquidation of such investments consistent with the PFIA. All funds must be invested consistent with a formally adopted "Investment Strategy Statement" that specifically addresses each funds' investment. Each Investment Strategy Statement will describe its objectives concerning (1) suitability of investment type, (2) preservation and safety of principal, (3) liquidity, (4) marketability of each investment, (5) diversification of the portfolio, and (6) yield.

Under State law, Authority and District investments must be made "with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived." At least quarterly the investment officers of the Authority and the District are required to submit an investment report to the Board of Directors detailing: (1) the investment position of the Authority or the District, as the case may be, (2) that all investment officers jointly prepared and signed the report, (3) the beginning market value, the ending market value and the fully accrued interest during the reporting period of each pooled fund group, (4) the book value and market value of each separately listed asset at the end of the reporting period, (5) the maturity date of each separately invested asset, (6) the account or fund or pooled fund group for which each individual investment was acquired, and (7) the compliance of the investment portfolio as it relates to: (a) adopted investment strategy statements and (b) State law. No person may invest Authority or District funds without express written authority from the Board of Directors.

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS . . . Under State law, the Authority is additionally required to: (1) annually review its adopted policies and strategies; (2) adopt a rule, order, ordinance or resolution stating that it has reviewed its investment policy and investment strategies and records any changes made to either its investment policy or investment strategy in the respective rule, order, ordinance or resolution; (3) require any investment officers with personal business relationships or relatives with firms seeking to sell securities to the Authority to disclose the relationship and file a statement with the Texas Ethics Commission and the Board of Directors; (4) require the qualified representative of firms offering to engage in an investment transaction with the Authority to: (a) receive and review the Authority's investment policy, (b) acknowledge that reasonable controls and procedures have been implemented to preclude investment transactions conducted between the Authority and the business organization that are not authorized by the Authority's investment policy (except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the Authority's entire portfolio requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards or relates to investment transactions of the entity that are not made through accounts or other contractual arrangements over which the business organization has accepted discretionary investment authority), and (c) deliver a written statement in a form acceptable to the Authority and the business organization attesting to these requirements; (5) perform an annual audit of the management controls on investments and adherence to the Authority's investment policy; (6) provide specific investment training for the Treasurer, Chief Financial Officer and investment officers; (7) restrict reverse repurchase agreements to not more than 90 days and restrict the investment of reverse repurchase agreement funds to no greater than the term of the reverse purchase agreement; (8) restrict the investment in no-load mutual funds in the aggregate to no more than 15% of the Authority's monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service; (9) require local government investment pools to conform to the new disclosure, rating, net asset value, yield calculation, and advisory board requirements; and (10) at least annually review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the Authority.

Under State law, the District is additionally required to: (1) annually review its adopted policies and strategies; (2) adopt a rule, order, ordinance or resolution stating that it has reviewed its investment policy and investment strategies and records any changes made to either its investment policy or investment strategy in the respective rule, order, ordinance or resolution; (3) require any investment officers with personal business relationships or relatives with firms seeking to sell securities to the District to disclose the relationship and file a statement with the Texas Ethics Commission and the Board of Directors; (4) require the qualified representative of firms offering to engage in an investment transaction with the District to: (a) receive and review the District's investment policy, (b) acknowledge that reasonable controls and procedures have been implemented to preclude investment transactions conducted between the District and the business organization that are not authorized by the District's investment policy (except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the District's entire portfolio requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards or relates to investment transactions of the entity that are not made through accounts or other contractual arrangements over which the business organization has accepted discretionary investment authority), and (c) deliver a written statement in a form acceptable to the District and the business organization attesting to these requirements; (5) perform an annual audit of the management controls on investments and adherence to the District's investment policy; (6) provide specific investment training for the Treasurer, Chief Financial Officer and investment officers; (7) restrict reverse repurchase agreements to not more than 90 days and restrict the investment of reverse repurchase agreement funds to no greater than the term of the reverse purchase agreement; (8) restrict the investment in no-load mutual funds in the aggregate to no more than 15% of the District's monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service; (9) require local government investment pools to conform to the new disclosure, rating, net asset value, yield calculation, and advisory board requirements; and (10) at least annually review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the District.

TABLE 7 – CURRENT INVESTMENTS . . . As of January 31, 2026, the Authority's investable funds were invested in the following categories of investments, valued as set forth below:

Investment Type	Book Value
Certificates of Deposit/Securities	$ 24,968,000
TexStar	11,588,972
Total	$ 36,556,972

TAX MATTERS

TAX EXEMPTION . . . The delivery of the Bonds is subject to the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes (1) will be excludable from gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date of such opinion (the "Code"), pursuant to section 103 of the Code and existing regulations, published rulings, and court decisions, and (2) will not be included in computing the alternative minimum taxable income of the owners thereof. A form of Bond Counsel's opinion is reproduced as APPENDIX D. The statutes, regulations, rulings, and court decisions on which such opinion is based are subject to change.

In rendering the foregoing opinions, Bond Counsel will rely upon representations and certifications of the Authority made in a certificate dated the date of delivery of the Bonds pertaining to the use, expenditure, and investment of the proceeds of the Bonds and will assume continuing compliance by the Authority with the provisions of the Resolution subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds. The Resolution contains covenants by the Authority with respect to, among other matters, the use of the proceeds of the Bonds and the facilities financed therewith by persons other than state or local governmental units, the manner in which the proceeds of the Bonds are to be invested, the periodic calculation and payment to the United States Treasury of arbitrage "profits" from the investment of proceeds, and the reporting of certain information to the United States Treasury. Failure to comply with any of these covenants may cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in the gross income of the owners thereof from the date of the issuance of the Bonds.

Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a result, but represents its legal judgment based upon its review of existing statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions and the representations and covenants of the Authority described above. No ruling has been sought from the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") with respect to the matters addressed in the opinion of Bond Counsel, and Bond Counsel's opinion is not binding on the IRS. The IRS has an ongoing program of auditing the tax-exempt status of the interest on tax-exempt obligations. If an audit of the Bonds is commenced, under current procedures the IRS is likely to treat the Authority as the "taxpayer," and the owners of the Bonds would have no right to participate in the audit process. In responding to or defending an audit of the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Bonds, the Authority may have different or conflicting interests from the owners of the Bonds. Public awareness of any future audit of the Bonds could adversely affect the value and liquidity of the Bonds during the pendency of the audit, regardless of its ultimate outcome.

Except as described above, Bond Counsel expresses no other opinion with respect to any other federal, state or local tax consequences under present law, or proposed legislation, resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or the acquisition or disposition of, the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should be aware that the ownership of tax-exempt obligations such as the Bonds may result in collateral federal tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, life insurance companies, property and casualty insurance companies, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, S corporations with subchapter C earnings and profits, corporations subject to the alternative minimum tax on adjusted financial statement income,

individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income tax credit, owners of an interest in a financial asset securitization investment trust ("FASIT"), and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry, or who have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax-exempt obligations. Prospective purchasers should consult their own tax advisors as to the applicability of these consequences to their particular circumstances.

For taxable years beginning after 2022, the Code imposes a minimum tax of 15 percent of the adjusted financial statement income of certain large corporations, generally consisting of corporations (other than S corporations, regulated investment companies and real estate investment trusts) with more than $1 billion in average annual adjusted financial statement income, determined over a three-year period. For this purpose, adjusted financial statement income generally consists of the net income or loss of the taxpayer set forth on the taxpayer's applicable financial statement for the taxable year, subject to various adjustments, but is not reduced for interest earned on tax-exempt obligations, such as the Bonds. Prospective purchasers that could be subject to this minimum tax should consult with their own tax advisors regarding the potential impact of owning the Bonds.

Existing law may change to reduce or eliminate the benefit to bondholders of the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any proposed legislation or administrative action, whether or not taken, could also affect the value and marketability of the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to any proposed or future changes in tax law.

TAX ACCOUNTING TREATMENT OF DISCOUNT AND PREMIUM ON CERTAIN BONDS . . . The initial public offering price of certain Bonds (the "Discount Bonds") may be less than the amount payable on such Bonds at maturity. An amount equal to the difference between the initial public offering price of a Discount Bond (assuming that a substantial amount of the Discount Bonds of that maturity are sold to the public at such price) and the amount payable at maturity constitutes original issue discount to the initial purchaser of such Discount Bond. A portion of such original issue discount allocable to the holding period of such Discount Bond by the initial purchaser will, upon the disposition of such Discount Bond (including by reason of its payment at maturity), be treated as interest excludable from gross income, rather than as taxable gain, for federal income tax purposes, on the same terms and conditions as those for other interest on the Bonds described above under "Tax Exemption." Such interest is considered to be accrued actuarially in accordance with the constant interest method over the life of a Discount Bond, taking into account the semiannual compounding of accrued interest, at the yield to maturity on such Discount Bond and generally will be allocated to an initial purchaser in a different amount from the amount of the payment denominated as interest actually received by the initial purchaser during the tax year.

However, such interest may be required to be taken into account in determining the amount of the branch profits tax applicable to certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment. In addition, the accrual of such interest may result in certain other collateral federal income tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, life insurance companies, property and casualty insurance companies, S corporations with subchapter C earnings and profits, corporations subject to the alternative minimum tax on adjusted financial statement income, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income tax credit, owners of an interest in a FASIT, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry, or who have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax-exempt obligations. Moreover, in the event of the redemption, sale or other taxable disposition of a Discount Bond by the initial owner prior to maturity, the amount realized by such owner in excess of the basis of such Discount Bond in the hands of such owner (adjusted upward by the portion of the original issue discount allocable to the period for which such Discount Bond was held) is includable in gross income.

Owners of Discount Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination of accrued original issue discount on Discount Bonds for federal income tax purposes and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of Discount Bonds. It is possible that, under applicable provisions governing determination of state and local income taxes, accrued interest on Discount Bonds may be deemed to be received in the year of accrual even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment.

The purchase price of certain Bonds (the "Premium Bonds") paid by an owner may be greater than the amount payable on such Bonds at maturity. An amount equal to the excess of a purchaser's tax basis in a Premium Bond over the amount payable at maturity constitutes premium to such purchaser. The basis for federal income tax purposes of a Premium Bond in the hands of such purchaser must be reduced each year by the amortizable bond premium, although no federal income tax deduction is allowed as a result of such reduction in basis for amortizable bond premium. Such reduction in basis will increase the amount of any gain (or decrease the amount of any loss) to be recognized for federal income tax purposes upon a sale or other taxable disposition of a Premium Bond. The amount of premium that is amortizable each year by a purchaser is determined by using such purchaser's yield to maturity (or, in some cases with respect to a callable Bond, the yield based on a call date that results in the lowest yield on the Bond).

Purchasers of the Premium Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination of amortizable bond premium on Premium Bonds for federal income tax purposes and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of Premium Bonds.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

In the Resolution, the Authority has made the following agreement for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The Authority is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains obligated to advance funds to pay the Bonds. Under the agreement, the Authority will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually, and timely notice of certain specified events, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB"). In the Board Resolution, the District has agreed to provide to the Authority, no later than March 1 of each year (or such other date as may be agreed to by the District and the Authority, but no later than six months after the District's fiscal year end), while the District is an "obligated person" under SEC Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule"), the information with respect to the District described below.

ANNUAL REPORTS . . . The Authority shall provide annually to the MSRB (1) within six months after the end of each fiscal year of the Authority beginning in the year 2026, financial information and operating data with respect to the Authority and the District of the general type included in the body of this Official Statement in Tables 1 through 7 (the "Annual Financial Information"), and (2) within twelve months after the end of each fiscal year of the Authority beginning in the year 2026, the audited financial statements of the Authority and the District (the "Audited Financial Statements"). If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within twelve (12) months after any such fiscal year end, then the Authority shall file unaudited financial statements by the required time and audited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year, when and if the audit report becomes available.

Any financial statements to be provided shall be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in APPENDIX B (with respect to the Audited Financial Statements of the Authority) and APPENDIX C (with respect to the Audited Financial Statements of the District) to this Official Statement, as applicable, or such other accounting principles as the Authority and the District, respectively, may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation.

The financial information and operating data to be provided may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document available to the public on the MSRB's Internet Website or filed with the SEC, as permitted by the Rule.

The Authority's Fiscal year end is September 30 and the District's current fiscal year end is June 30. Accordingly, the Authority must provide the Annual Financial Information by March 31 and the District by December 31 in each year, unless the Authority or the District, as applicable, changes its fiscal year. If either the Authority or the District changes their fiscal year, the Authority or the District, as applicable, will notify the MSRB of the change.

NOTICE OF CERTAIN EVENTS . . . The Authority will also provide timely notices of certain events to the MSRB. The Authority will provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds to the MSRB in a timely manner (but not in excess of ten (10) business days after the occurrence of the event): (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if material; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds; (7) modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material; (8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material; (11) rating changes; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the Authority or the District; (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Authority or the District or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; (14) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material; (15) incurrence of a financial obligation of the Authority or the District (as defined by the Rule, which includes certain debt, debt-like, and debt-related obligations), if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of any such financial obligation of the Authority, any of which affect security holders, if material; and (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of any such financial obligation of the Authority or the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties. In addition, the Authority will provide timely notice of any failure by the Authority to provide annual financial information in accordance with their agreement described above under "Annual Reports."

In addition, in the Resolution, to the extent applicable to the District as an "obligated person" under the Rule and in connection with the Bonds, the District will agree to notify the Authority in a timely manner and not more than ten (10) business days after occurrence of the following events: (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if material; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds; (7) modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material; (8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material; (11) rating changes; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the District, which shall occur as described below; (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; (14) appointment of

a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material; (15) incurrence of a financial obligation of the District (as defined by the Rule, which includes certain debt, debt-like, and debt-related obligations), if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of any such financial obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders, if material; and (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of any such financial obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, any event described in clause (12) in each of the two immediately preceding paragraphs is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the Authority or the District in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Authority or the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Authority or the District. Additionally, the Authority and the District intend the words used in clauses (15) and (16) of the preceding paragraphs and the definition of "financial obligation" in these clauses to have the same meanings as when they are used in the Rule, as evidenced by SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

AVAILABILITY OF INFORMATION FROM MSRB . . . The Authority and the District have agreed to provide the foregoing information only as described above. Investors will be able to access continuing disclosure information filed with the MSRB free of charge at www.emma.msrb.org.

LIMITATIONS AND AMENDMENTS . . . The Authority and the District have not agreed to update information or to provide notices of certain specified events only as described above. The Authority and the District have not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of their respective financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. Neither the Authority nor the District makes any representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date. The Authority and the District disclaim any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of their continuing disclosure agreements or from any statement made pursuant to such agreements, although holders of Bonds may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the Authority or the District, as applicable, to comply with their respective agreements.

The Authority and the District may amend their continuing disclosure agreements from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the Authority or the District, if (i) the agreement, as amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the offering described herein in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (ii) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Bonds consent to the amendment or (b) any person unaffiliated with the Authority or the District, as applicable (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that the amendment will not materially impair the interests of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The Authority and the District may also amend or repeal the provisions of their respective continuing disclosure agreements if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds. If the Authority or the District, as applicable, so amends their respective agreements, each of the Authority and the District has agreed to include with the next financial information and operating data provided in accordance with their respective agreements described above an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information and operating data so provided.

COMPLIANCE WITH PRIOR UNDERTAKINGS . . . The Authority and the District have complied in all material respects with their continuing disclosure agreements for the last five years.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

OTHER INFORMATION

RATING . . . The Bonds and the Authority's outstanding Lake Kiowa Special Utility District Contract Revenue Bond debt have been rated "A" by S&P Global Ratings ("S&P") without regard to credit enhancement. The Authority also has several issues outstanding which have insured ratings through insurance provided by various commercial insurance companies. The rating reflects only the respective view of such organization and neither the Authority nor the District makes any representation as to the appropriateness of the rating. There is no assurance that such ratings will continue for any given period of time or that they will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by such rating company, if in the judgment of such company, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

LITIGATION . . . It is the opinion of the District Attorney and Authority General Counsel that there is no pending litigation against the District or the Authority, respectively, that would have a material adverse financial impact upon the District, the Authority or their operations.

REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION OF BONDS FOR SALE . . . The sale of the Bonds has not been registered under the Federal Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon the exemption provided thereunder by Section 3(a)(2); and the Bonds have not been qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon various exemptions contained therein; nor have the Bonds been qualified under the securities acts of any other jurisdiction. The Authority assumes no responsibility for qualification of the Bonds under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Bonds may be sold, assigned, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for qualification for sale or other disposition of the Bonds shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration provisions.

LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS . . . V.T.C.A., 1201.041, Government Code, as amended, provides that the Bonds are negotiable instruments, investment securities governed by V.T.C.A., Chapter 8, Business and Commerce Code, as amended, and are legal and authorized investments for insurance companies, fiduciaries, trustees, or for the sinking funds of municipal or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State. With respect to investment in the Bonds by municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State, the PFIA, V.T.C.A., Chapter 2256, Government Code, as amended, requires that the Bonds be assigned a rating of at least "A" or its equivalent as to investment quality by a national rating agency. See "OTHER INFORMATION – Rating" herein. In addition, various provisions of the Texas Finance Code provide that, subject to a prudent investor standard, the Bonds are legal investments for state banks, savings banks, trust companies with capital of one million dollars or more, and savings and loan associations. The Bonds are eligible to secure deposits of any public funds of the State, its agencies, and its political subdivisions, and are legal security for those deposits to the extent of their market value. No review by the Authority has been made of the laws in other states to determine whether the Bonds are legal investments for various institutions in those states.

LEGAL OPINION . . . The Authority will furnish to the Purchaser a complete transcript of proceedings had incident to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds, including the unqualified approving legal opinion of the Attorney General of Texas approving the Initial Bond and to the effect that the Bonds are valid and legally binding obligations of the Authority, and based upon examination of such transcript of proceedings, the approving legal opinion of Bond Counsel, to like effect and to the effect that the interest on the Bonds will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code, subject to the matters described under "TAX MATTERS – Tax Exemption" herein. The customary closing papers, including a certificate to the effect that no litigation of any nature has been filed or is then pending to restrain the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, or which would affect the provision made for their payment or security, or in any manner questioning the validity of said Bonds will also be furnished to the Purchaser. Bond Counsel was not requested to participate, and did not take part, in the preparation of the Official Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions, the Official Bid Form and the Preliminary Official Statement, and such firm has not assumed any responsibility with respect thereto or undertaken independently to verify any of the information contained therein, except that, in its capacity as Bond Counsel, such firm has reviewed the information describing the Bonds in the Preliminary Official Statement to verify that such description conforms to the provisions of the Resolution. The legal fee to be paid to Bond Counsel for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds is contingent on the sale and delivery of the Bonds. The legal opinion will accompany the Bonds deposited with DTC or will be printed on the Bonds in the event of the discontinuance of the Book-Entry-Only System.

The legal opinion to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinion as to the legal issues expressly addressed therein. In rendering a legal opinion, the attorney does not become an insurer or guarantor of the expression of professional judgment, of the transaction opined upon, or of the future performance of the parties to the transaction. Nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise from the transaction.

AUTHENTICITY OF FINANCIAL DATA AND OTHER INFORMATION . . . The financial data and other information contained herein have been obtained from District and Authority records, audited financial statements and other sources which are believed to be reliable. There is no guarantee that any of the assumptions or estimates contained herein will be realized. All of the summaries of the statutes, documents and resolutions contained in this Official Statement are made subject to all of the provisions of such statutes, documents and resolutions. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions and reference is made to such documents for further information. Reference is made to original documents in all respects.

FINANCIAL ADVISOR . . . Specialized Public Finance Inc. is employed as Financial Advisor to the Authority in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Financial Advisor's fee for services rendered with respect to the sale of the Bonds is contingent upon the issuance and delivery of the Bonds. Specialized Public Finance Inc., in its capacity as Financial Advisor, has not verified and does not assume any responsibility for the information, covenants and representations contained in any of the legal documents with respect to the federal income tax status of the Bonds, or the possible impact of any present, pending or future actions taken by any legislative or judicial body.

INITIAL PURCHASER . . . After requesting competitive bids for the Bonds, the Authority accepted the bid of _____ (the "Purchaser") to purchase the Bonds at the interest rates shown on the inside cover of this Official Statement at a price of approximately _____% of par. The Purchaser can give no assurance that any trading market will be developed for the Bonds after their sale by the Authority to the Purchaser. The Authority has no control over the price at which the Bonds are subsequently sold and the initial yield at which the Bonds will be priced and reoffered will be established by and will be the responsibility of the Purchaser.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS . . . The statements contained in this Official Statement, and in any other information provided by the District or the Authority, that are not purely historical, are forward-looking statements, including statements regarding the expectations, hopes, intentions, or strategies of the District or the Authority regarding the future. Readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement are based on information available to the Authority and the District on the date hereof, and neither the Authority nor the District assumes any obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. The actual results of the District or the Authority could differ materially from those discussed in such forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements included herein are necessarily based on various assumptions and estimates and are inherently subject to various risks and uncertainties, including risks and uncertainties relating to the possible invalidity of the underlying assumptions and estimates and possible changes or developments in social, economic, business, industry, market, legal, and regulatory circumstances and conditions and actions taken or omitted to be taken by third parties, including customers, suppliers, business partners and competitors, and legislative, judicial, and other governmental authorities and officials. Assumptions related to the foregoing involve judgments with respect to, among other things, future economic, competitive, and market conditions and future business decisions, all of which are difficult or impossible to predict accurately and many of which are beyond the control of the District and the Authority. Any of such assumptions could be inaccurate and, therefore, there can be no assurance that the forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement will prove to be accurate.

CERTIFICATION AS TO OFFICIAL STATEMENT . . . At the time of payment for and delivery of the Bonds, the Authority and the District will each furnish the Purchaser separate certificates, executed by an authorized representative of the Authority and the District, acting in such persons' representative capacities, to the effect that to the best of such persons' knowledge and belief: (a) the descriptions and statements of or pertaining to the Authority and the District, respectively, contained in the Official Statement, and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto, on the date of the Official Statement, on the date of sale of the Bonds and the acceptance of the best bid therefor, and on the date of the delivery, were and are true and correct in all material respects; (b) insofar as the Authority and the District and their respective affairs, including their respective financial affairs, are concerned, the Official Statement did not and does not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading in any material respect; (c) insofar as the descriptions and statements, including financial data, of or pertaining to entities, other than the Authority and the District, and their respective activities contained in the Official Statement are concerned, such statements and data have been obtained from sources which the Authority and the District each believe to be reliable and neither the Authority nor the District have any reason to believe that they are untrue in any material respect; and (d) there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition of the Authority or the District, as applicable, since the date of their respective last audited financial statements.

MISCELLANEOUS . . . The financial data and other information contained herein have been obtained from the Authority's and the District's records, audited financial statements and other sources which are believed by the Authority and the District to be reliable. There is no guarantee that any of the assumptions or estimates contained herein will be realized. All of the summaries of the statutes, documents and resolutions contained in this Official Statement are made subject to all of the provisions of such statutes, documents and resolutions. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions and reference is made to such documents for further information. Reference is made to original documents in all respects.

In the Resolution, the Board of Directors approved (i) the form and content of this Official Statement, and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto, and (ii) the Purchaser's use of this Official Statement in connection with the public offering and sale of the Bonds.

APPENDIX A

GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE LAKE KIOWA SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT

DISTRICT INFORMATION

The Lake Kiowa Special Utility District (the "District") is a political subdivision located in Cooke County. The Board of Directors (the "Board"), is a seven-member group constituting an on-going entity, is the level of government which has governance responsibilities over all activities related to providing water services within the jurisdiction of the District. Members of the Board are elected by the public and have the authority to make decisions, appoint administrators and managers, and significantly influence operations and have the primary accountability for fiscal matters. The District is not included in any other governmental reporting entity.

DISTRICT OFFICIALS

Board Members	Term Expires
Ken Bonzo President	May 2028
Curt Deatrich Vice President	May 2027
Bruce McDonald Treasurer	May 2026
William Richey Secretary	May 2027
Edward Cooke Assistant Treasurer	May 2027
Gary O'Dell Director	May 2026
Joseph Anselmo Director	May 2028

DISTRICT PERSONNEL

Name	Position
Rodney Brown	General Manager

LOCATION AND POPULATION . . . The District was formed on March 6, 2012 and began as Kiowa Homeowners Water Supply Corporation, located in Cooke County. The Kiowa Homeowners Water Supply Corporation transferred all of its assets and liabilities to the District and it became operational on July 1, 2012. The District provides rural water service to residents of the City of Lake Kiowa.

The District has continued to grow over the years and now serves 1,412 residential meters (with a City population of approximately 2,500).

LABOR MARKET PROFILE

	Cooke County	
	December 2025	December 2024
Total Civilian Labor Force		
Total Employment		
Total Unemployment		
Percent Unemployed		

	State of Texas	
	December 2025	December 2024
Total Civilian Labor Force		
Total Employment		
Total Unemployment		
Percent Unemployed		

APPENDIX B

EXCERPTS FROM THE
GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

The information contained in this APPENDIX consists of excerpts from the Greater Texoma Utility Authority Annual Financial Report for the Year Ended September 30, 2024, and is not intended to be a complete statement of the Authority's financial condition. Reference is made to the complete Report for further information.

APPENDIX C

EXCERPTS FROM THE LAKE KIOWA SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT'S ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Year Ended June 30, 2025

The information contained in this APPENDIX consists of excerpts from the District's Annual Financial Report for the Year Ended June 30, 2025, and is not intended to be a complete statement of the District's financial condition. Reference is made to the complete Report for further information.

APPENDIX D

FORM OF BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION

Greater Texoma Utility Authority

(Lake Kiowa Special Utility District)

$6,610,000 Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2026

Assumes 30-Year OPM Deal Closing June 2026

Sources & Uses

Dated 06/18/2026 | Delivered 06/18/2026

Sources Of Funds

Par Amount of Bonds	$6,610,000.00
Total Sources	**$6,610,000.00**

Uses Of Funds

Costs of Issuance	107,500.00
Deposit to Debt Service Reserve Fund (DSRF)	443,509.11
Deposit to Project Construction Fund	6,055,000.00
Rounding Amount	3,990.89
Total Uses	**$6,610,000.00**

Greater Texoma Utility Authority

(Lake Kiowa Special Utility District)

$6,610,000 Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2026

Assumes 30-Year OPM Deal Closing June 2026

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
06/18/2026	-	-	-	-	-
02/15/2027	-	-	228,458.13	228,458.13	-
08/15/2027	45,000.00	5.250%	173,512.50	218,512.50	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	-	446,970.63
02/15/2028	-	-	172,331.25	172,331.25	-
08/15/2028	100,000.00	5.250%	172,331.25	272,331.25	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	-	444,662.50
02/15/2029	-	-	169,706.25	169,706.25	-
08/15/2029	105,000.00	5.250%	169,706.25	274,706.25	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	-	444,412.50
02/15/2030	-	-	166,950.00	166,950.00	-
08/15/2030	110,000.00	5.250%	166,950.00	276,950.00	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	-	443,900.00
02/15/2031	-	-	164,062.50	164,062.50	-
08/15/2031	120,000.00	5.250%	164,062.50	284,062.50	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	-	448,125.00
02/15/2032	-	-	160,912.50	160,912.50	-
08/15/2032	125,000.00	5.250%	160,912.50	285,912.50	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	-	446,825.00
02/15/2033	-	-	157,631.25	157,631.25	-
08/15/2033	130,000.00	5.250%	157,631.25	287,631.25	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	-	445,262.50
02/15/2034	-	-	154,218.75	154,218.75	-
08/15/2034	140,000.00	5.250%	154,218.75	294,218.75	-
09/30/2034	-	-	-	-	448,437.50
02/15/2035	-	-	150,543.75	150,543.75	-
08/15/2035	145,000.00	5.250%	150,543.75	295,543.75	-
09/30/2035	-	-	-	-	446,087.50
02/15/2036	-	-	146,737.50	146,737.50	-
08/15/2036	150,000.00	5.250%	146,737.50	296,737.50	-
09/30/2036	-	-	-	-	443,475.00
02/15/2037	-	-	142,800.00	142,800.00	-
08/15/2037	160,000.00	5.250%	142,800.00	302,800.00	-
09/30/2037	-	-	-	-	445,600.00
02/15/2038	-	-	138,600.00	138,600.00	-
08/15/2038	170,000.00	5.250%	138,600.00	308,600.00	-
09/30/2038	-	-	-	-	447,200.00
02/15/2039	-	-	134,137.50	134,137.50	-
08/15/2039	180,000.00	5.250%	134,137.50	314,137.50	-
09/30/2039	-	-	-	-	448,275.00

Greater Texoma Utility Authority

(Lake Kiowa Special Utility District)

$6,610,000 Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2026

Assumes 30-Year OPM Deal Closing June 2026

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
02/15/2040	-	-	129,412.50	129,412.50	-
08/15/2040	185,000.00	5.250%	129,412.50	314,412.50	-
09/30/2040	-	-	-	-	443,825.00
02/15/2041	-	-	124,556.25	124,556.25	-
08/15/2041	195,000.00	5.250%	124,556.25	319,556.25	-
09/30/2041	-	-	-	-	444,112.50
02/15/2042	-	-	119,437.50	119,437.50	-
08/15/2042	205,000.00	5.250%	119,437.50	324,437.50	-
09/30/2042	-	-	-	-	443,875.00
02/15/2043	-	-	114,056.25	114,056.25	-
08/15/2043	220,000.00	5.250%	114,056.25	334,056.25	-
09/30/2043	-	-	-	-	448,112.50
02/15/2044	-	-	108,281.25	108,281.25	-
08/15/2044	230,000.00	5.250%	108,281.25	338,281.25	-
09/30/2044	-	-	-	-	446,562.50
02/15/2045	-	-	102,243.75	102,243.75	-
08/15/2045	240,000.00	5.250%	102,243.75	342,243.75	-
09/30/2045	-	-	-	-	444,487.50
02/15/2046	-	-	95,943.75	95,943.75	-
08/15/2046	255,000.00	5.250%	95,943.75	350,943.75	-
09/30/2046	-	-	-	-	446,887.50
02/15/2047	-	-	89,250.00	89,250.00	-
08/15/2047	265,000.00	5.250%	89,250.00	354,250.00	-
09/30/2047	-	-	-	-	443,500.00
02/15/2048	-	-	82,293.75	82,293.75	-
08/15/2048	280,000.00	5.250%	82,293.75	362,293.75	-
09/30/2048	-	-	-	-	444,587.50
02/15/2049	-	-	74,943.75	74,943.75	-
08/15/2049	295,000.00	5.250%	74,943.75	369,943.75	-
09/30/2049	-	-	-	-	444,887.50
02/15/2050	-	-	67,200.00	67,200.00	-
08/15/2050	310,000.00	5.250%	67,200.00	377,200.00	-
09/30/2050	-	-	-	-	444,400.00
02/15/2051	-	-	59,062.50	59,062.50	-
08/15/2051	330,000.00	5.250%	59,062.50	389,062.50	-
09/30/2051	-	-	-	-	448,125.00
02/15/2052	-	-	50,400.00	50,400.00	-
08/15/2052	345,000.00	5.250%	50,400.00	395,400.00	-
09/30/2052	-	-	-	-	445,800.00
02/15/2053	-	-	41,343.75	41,343.75	-

Greater Texoma Utility Authority

(Lake Kiowa Special Utility District)

$6,610,000 Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2026

Assumes 30-Year OPM Deal Closing June 2026

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
08/15/2053	365,000.00	5.250%	41,343.75	406,343.75	-
09/30/2053	-	-	-	-	447,687.50
02/15/2054	-	-	31,762.50	31,762.50	-
08/15/2054	380,000.00	5.250%	31,762.50	411,762.50	-
09/30/2054	-	-	-	-	443,525.00
02/15/2055	-	-	21,787.50	21,787.50	-
08/15/2055	405,000.00	5.250%	21,787.50	426,787.50	-
09/30/2055	-	-	-	-	448,575.00
02/15/2056	-	-	11,156.25	11,156.25	-
08/15/2056	425,000.00	5.250%	11,156.25	436,156.25	-
09/30/2056	-	-	-	-	447,312.50
Total	**$6,610,000.00**	**-**	**$6,765,495.63**	**$13,375,495.63**	**-**

Yield Statistics

Bond Year Dollars	$128,866.58
Average Life	19.496 Years
Average Coupon	5.2500000%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	5.2500000%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	5.2487945%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	5.2487945%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	5.3926366%

IRS Form 8038

Net Interest Cost	5.2500000%
Weighted Average Maturity	19.496 Years

Greater Texoma Utility Authority

(Lake Kiowa Special Utility District)

$6,610,000 Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2026

Assumes 30-Year OPM Deal Closing June 2026

Net Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	DSR	Net New D/S
09/30/2026	-	-	-	-	-	-
09/30/2027	45,000.00	5.250%	401,970.63	446,970.63	-	446,970.63
09/30/2028	100,000.00	5.250%	344,662.50	444,662.50	-	444,662.50
09/30/2029	105,000.00	5.250%	339,412.50	444,412.50	-	444,412.50
09/30/2030	110,000.00	5.250%	333,900.00	443,900.00	-	443,900.00
09/30/2031	120,000.00	5.250%	328,125.00	448,125.00	-	448,125.00
09/30/2032	125,000.00	5.250%	321,825.00	446,825.00	-	446,825.00
09/30/2033	130,000.00	5.250%	315,262.50	445,262.50	-	445,262.50
09/30/2034	140,000.00	5.250%	308,437.50	448,437.50	-	448,437.50
09/30/2035	145,000.00	5.250%	301,087.50	446,087.50	-	446,087.50
09/30/2036	150,000.00	5.250%	293,475.00	443,475.00	-	443,475.00
09/30/2037	160,000.00	5.250%	285,600.00	445,600.00	-	445,600.00
09/30/2038	170,000.00	5.250%	277,200.00	447,200.00	-	447,200.00
09/30/2039	180,000.00	5.250%	268,275.00	448,275.00	-	448,275.00
09/30/2040	185,000.00	5.250%	258,825.00	443,825.00	-	443,825.00
09/30/2041	195,000.00	5.250%	249,112.50	444,112.50	-	444,112.50
09/30/2042	205,000.00	5.250%	238,875.00	443,875.00	-	443,875.00
09/30/2043	220,000.00	5.250%	228,112.50	448,112.50	-	448,112.50
09/30/2044	230,000.00	5.250%	216,562.50	446,562.50	-	446,562.50
09/30/2045	240,000.00	5.250%	204,487.50	444,487.50	-	444,487.50
09/30/2046	255,000.00	5.250%	191,887.50	446,887.50	-	446,887.50
09/30/2047	265,000.00	5.250%	178,500.00	443,500.00	-	443,500.00
09/30/2048	280,000.00	5.250%	164,587.50	444,587.50	-	444,587.50
09/30/2049	295,000.00	5.250%	149,887.50	444,887.50	-	444,887.50
09/30/2050	310,000.00	5.250%	134,400.00	444,400.00	-	444,400.00
09/30/2051	330,000.00	5.250%	118,125.00	448,125.00	-	448,125.00
09/30/2052	345,000.00	5.250%	100,800.00	445,800.00	-	445,800.00
09/30/2053	365,000.00	5.250%	82,687.50	447,687.50	-	447,687.50
09/30/2054	380,000.00	5.250%	63,525.00	443,525.00	-	443,525.00
09/30/2055	405,000.00	5.250%	43,575.00	448,575.00	-	448,575.00
09/30/2056	425,000.00	5.250%	22,312.50	447,312.50	(443,509.11)	3,803.39
Total	**$6,610,000.00**	**-**	**$6,765,495.63**	**$13,375,495.63**	**(443,509.11)**	**$12,931,986.52**

AGENDA ITEM X

GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY
AGENDA COMMUNICATION

DATE: **April 15, 2026**

SUBJECT: **AGENDA ITEM NO. X**

PREPARED By: Stacy Patrick, Project Manager
SUBMITTED BY: Paul M. Sigle, General Manager

CONSIDER AND ACT UPON THE AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR THE CITY OF SHERMAN BLALOCK PARK INTERCEPTOR IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT.

ISSUE
Authorize the award of a contract for the City of Sherman Blalock Park Interceptor Improvements Project.

BACKGROUND
The City of Sherman Blalock Park Interceptor project consists of the installation of 3,396 linear feet of 30-inch sanitary sewer pipe, nine 6-foot diameter manholes, one 12-foot diameter FRP manhole, concrete diversion structure with two 316 stainless steel gates, and a 20-foot-wide access road to the diversion structure. The project will include all necessary labor, materials, and testing.

CONSIDERATIONS
Eleven bids were received on February 24, 2026:

Lynn Vessels Construction submitted the lowest responsive bid of $1,906,887.63. Mead & Hunt along with City of Sherman engineer reviewed and confirmed the bid's acceptability.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS
Authorize the General Manager to award the contract to Lynn Vessels Construction for $$1,906,887.63, contingent upon the approval of the Sherman City Council on April 20, 2026.

ATTACHMENT
Recommendation of Award
Bid Tabulation

April 8, 2026

Mr. Jacob Pannell, PE
Project Manager
City of Sherman Engineering
317 S. Travis St.
Sherman, TX 75090

Subject: Blalock Park Interceptor Improvements Project
Recommendation for Award

Dear Mr. Pannell,

City of Sherman received bids for the above referenced project at 2:00 pm CDT on March 24, 2026. Bids were publicly opened and read aloud at that time. Attached to this letter please find the bid tabulation, certified by the engineer, for your records.

Based on the bids received, and the City's experience working with Lynn Vessels Construction, we recommend award of the contract to Lynn Vessels Construction, the low bidder for these items, in the amount of $1,906,887.63.

Please let us know if you have any questions or need anything further.

Sincerely,

MEAD & HUNT, Inc
TBPELS F-9593

04/08/2026

Burhanuddin K. Zaveri, TXPE 141235
Senior Project Manager

Attachment
Bid Tabulation

Blalock Park Interceptor Improvements Project

City of Sherman, Texas
Bid Open - March 24, 2026
ITEMIZED BID TABULATION

				Bidder 1[1] Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC.		Bidder 2[2] Hayes Construction, LLC.		Bidder 3 BRCT, LLC DBA Black Rock Construction		Bidder 4 Blue Star Utilities, LLC		Bidder 5 Triad Service Group, LLC		Bidder 6 Pate Garver, LP		Bidder 7 Mountain Cascade of Texas, LLC.		Bidder 8 Western Municipal Construction of Texas, LLC.		Bidder 9 Dallas Underground, LLC		Bidder 10 ATKINS BROS. EQUIP. CO. INC.		Bidder 11 Canary Construction, Inc.	
Item No.	Description	QTY	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price
1	Stormwater pollution prevention plan	1	LS	$10,260.00	$10,260.00	$6,000.00	$6,000.00	$23,100.00	$23,100.00	$14,889.44	$14,889.44	$60,000.00	$60,000.00	$21,623.00	$21,623.00	$25,000.00	$25,000.00	$85,000.00	$85,000.00	$17,315.00	$17,315.00	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	$4,500.00	$4,500.00
2	Clearing and grubbing	3.71	AC	$3,990.00	$14,802.90	$2,391.11	$8,871.02	$10,080.00	$37,396.80	$11,736.00	$43,540.56	$18,000.00	$66,780.00	$4,000.00	$14,840.00	$14,000.00	$51,940.00	$14,500.00	$53,795.00	$57,720.00	$214,141.20	$5,000.00	$18,550.00	$35,000.00	$129,850.00
3	30" SDR 26 PVC or ASTM D3262 SN 72 FRP sanitary sewer pipe installed, tested and complete	3256	LF	$178.35	$580,707.60	$314.71	$1,024,700.50	$244.00	$794,464.00	$262.00	$853,072.00	$248.00	$807,488.00	$317.00	$1,032,152.00	$385.00	$1,253,560.00	$393.00	$1,279,608.00	$345.00	$1,123,320.00	$600.00	$1,953,600.00	$510.00	$1,660,560.00
4	21" SDR 26 PVC or ASTM D3262 SN 72 FRP sanitary sewer pipe installed, tested and complete	27	LF	$152.13	$4,107.51	$236.90	$6,396.20	$184.00	$4,968.00	$168.00	$4,536.00	$230.00	$6,210.00	$610.00	$16,470.00	$350.00	$9,450.00	$360.00	$9,720.00	$234.00	$6,318.00	$590.00	$15,930.00	$300.00	$8,100.00
5	30" C900 DR25 restrained joint PVC or key-lock restrained joint FRP sanitary sewer pipe installed, tested and complete	140	LF	$174.93	$24,490.20	$342.22	$47,910.18	$397.00	$55,580.00	$490.00	$68,600.00	$300.00	$42,000.00	$484.00	$67,760.00	$395.00	$55,300.00	$740.00	$103,600.00	$423.00	$59,220.00	$800.00	$112,000.00	$420.00	$58,800.00
6	Trench safety	3256		$1.71	$5,567.76	$4.00	$13,012.00	$4.00	$13,024.00	$0.50	$1,628.00	$7.00	$22,792.00	$1.00	$3,256.00	$10.00	$32,560.00	$20.00	$65,120.00	$3.00	$9,768.00	$100.00	$325,600.00	$8.00	$26,048.00
7	42" steel encasement including installation, casing spacers, and end covering	340	LF	$400.53	$136,180.20	$456.62	$155,250.00	$495.00	$168,300.00	$589.00	$200,260.00	$500.00	$170,000.00	$699.00	$237,660.00	$720.00	$244,800.00	$600.00	$204,000.00	$750.00	$255,000.00	$2,200.00	$748,000.00	$1,500.00	$510,000.00
8	42" dry bore	100	LF	$1,086.82	$108,682.00	$500.00	$50,000.00	$1,000.00	$100,000.00	$723.00	$72,300.00	$660.00	$66,000.00	$1,120.00	$112,000.00	$1,200.00	$120,000.00	$1,100.00	$110,000.00	$1,300.00	$130,000.00	$2,200.00	$220,000.00	$2,500.00	$250,000.00
9	6' diameter precast manhole installed, tested and complete	8	EA	$18,861.94	$150,895.52	$22,236.80	$177,894.40	$14,930.00	$119,440.00	$18,171.00	$145,368.00	$29,000.00	$232,000.00	$29,390.00	$235,120.00	$49,000.00	$392,000.00	$21,600.00	$172,800.00	$25,915.00	$207,320.00	$45,000.00	$360,000.00	$90,000.00	$720,000.00
10	6' diameter precast manhole with drop installed, tested and complete	1	EA	$26,301.35	$26,301.35	$31,268.80	$31,268.80	$32,475.00	$32,475.00	$46,490.00	$46,490.00	$60,000.00	$60,000.00	$59,122.00	$59,122.00	$60,000.00	$60,000.00	$37,400.00	$37,400.00	$36,455.00	$36,455.00	$48,000.00	$48,000.00	$180,000.00	$180,000.00
11	12" diameter replacement FRP manhole tested and complete	1	EA	$74,707.12	$74,707.12	$108,417.30	$108,417.30	$30,400.00	$30,400.00	$105,994.00	$105,994.00	$160,000.00	$160,000.00	$116,559.00	$116,559.00	$150,000.00	$150,000.00	$374,000.00	$374,000.00	$64,655.00	$64,655.00	$150,000.00	$150,000.00	$550,000.00	$550,000.00
12	Connect existing sanitary sewer to new manhole including trenching, piping, adjustable repair coupling, installed, tested and complete	3	EA	$4,104.27	$12,312.81	$3,600.00	$10,800.00	$8,000.00	$24,000.00	$3,402.00	$10,206.00	$22,000.00	$66,000.00	$13,783.00	$41,349.00	$6,200.00	$18,600.00	$25,400.00	$76,200.00	$9,755.00	$29,265.00	$15,000.00	$45,000.00	$45,000.00	$135,000.00
13	Connect new sanitary to existing manhole including trenching, piping, core drilling, manhole repair, installed, tested and complete	1	EA	$9,405.00	$9,405.00	$5,200.00	$5,200.00	$9,025.00	$9,025.00	$4,699.00	$4,699.00	$22,000.00	$22,000.00	$13,783.00	$13,783.00	$18,400.00	$18,400.00	$16,600.00	$16,600.00	$9,285.00	$9,285.00	$25,000.00	$25,000.00	$50,000.00	$50,000.00
14	6" thick gravel access road to diversion structure installed and complete	3345	SY	$15.77	$52,750.65	$23.45	$78,450.00	$23.00	$76,935.00	$43.00	$143,835.00	$50.00	$167,250.00	$144.00	$481,680.00	$40.00	$133,800.00	$57.00	$190,665.00	$154.00	$515,130.00	$100.00	$334,500.00	$120.00	$401,400.00
15	36" HDPE culvert	80	LF	$102.61	$8,208.80	$68.98	$5,518.00	$170.00	$13,600.00	$211.00	$16,880.00	$200.00	$16,000.00	$808.00	$64,640.00	$160.00	$12,800.00	$230.00	$18,400.00	$223.00	$17,840.00	$200.00	$16,000.00	$400.00	$32,000.00
16	10' wide access gate installed and complete	1	LS	$1,140.00	$1,140.00	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	$6,600.00	$6,600.00	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	$3,932.00	$3,932.00	$2,800.00	$2,800.00	$25,600.00	$25,600.00	$28,860.00	$28,860.00	$6,000.00	$6,000.00	$12,000.00	$12,000.00
17	Perimeter manproof fence installed and complete	70	LF	$57.00	$3,990.00	$57.86	$4,050.00	$120.00	$8,400.00	$55.00	$3,850.00	$170.00	$11,900.00	$87.00	$6,090.00	$96.00	$6,720.00	$370.00	$25,900.00	$577.00	$40,390.00	$40.00	$2,800.00	$200.00	$14,000.00
18	Concrete diversion structure including formwork, reinforcement, wall opening, coating, testing and complete	1	LS	$82,098.16	$82,098.16	$37,000.00	$37,000.00	$65,000.00	$65,000.00	$56,572.00	$56,572.00	$225,000.00	$225,000.00	$125,000.00	$125,000.00	$178,000.00	$178,000.00	$172,200.00	$172,200.00	$149,660.00	$149,660.00	$500,000.00	$500,000.00	$250,000.00	$250,000.00
19	SS 316 slide gate including aluminum gauge and ball marker, installed and complete	2	EA	$53,979.00	$107,958.00	$36,257.80	$72,515.60	$36,900.00	$73,800.00	$58,471.00	$116,942.00	$60,000.00	$120,000.00	$36,695.00	$73,390.00	$50,000.00	$100,000.00	$27,200.00	$54,400.00	$70,855.00	$141,710.00	$150,000.00	$300,000.00	$65,000.00	$130,000.00
20	Removal of existing manhole and backfilling opening as needed	1	EA	$2,052.00	$2,052.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	$2,622.00	$2,622.00	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$13,783.00	$13,783.00	$2,600.00	$2,600.00	$1,200.00	$1,200.00	$10,810.00	$10,810.00	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00
21	Removal of existing manhole and backfilling opening as needed	50	LF	$17.10	$855.00	$50.00	$2,500.00	$50.00	$2,500.00	$128.00	$6,400.00	$270.00	$13,500.00	$276.00	$13,800.00	$100.00	$5,000.00	$56.00	$2,800.00	$133.00	$6,650.00	$170.00	$8,500.00	$120.00	$6,000.00
22	Cap and grout existing sanitary sewer pipe	20	LF	$57.00	$1,140.00	$85.00	$1,700.00	$265.00	$5,300.00	$195.00	$3,900.00	$280.00	$5,600.00	$689.00	$13,780.00	$250.00	$5,000.00	$500.00	$10,000.00	$351.00	$7,020.00	$200.00	$4,000.00	$100.00	$2,000.00
23	Bypass pumping	1	LS	$72,626.38	$72,626.38	$12,000.00	$12,000.00	$62,425.00	$62,425.00	$27,500.00	$27,500.00	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	$100,000.00	$100,000.00	$361,000.00	$361,000.00	$323,220.00	$323,220.00	$200,000.00	$200,000.00	$260,000.00	$260,000.00
24	Revegetation of disturbed area	2.53	AC	$2,981.10	$7,542.18	$892.89	$2,259.00	$7,945.00	$20,100.85	$2,200.00	$5,566.00	$10,000.00	$25,300.00	$2,379.00	$6,018.87	$3,950.00	$9,993.50	$15,500.00	$39,215.00	$48,770.00	$123,388.10	$4,000.00	$10,120.00	$27,000.00	$68,310.00
25	BNSF Insurance Requirement; Coordination, and Flagging, complete	1	LS	$5,130.00	$56,430.00	$5,500.00	$5,500.00	$59,950.00	$59,950.00	$2,750.00	$2,750.00	$150,000.00	$150,000.00	$100,000.00	$100,000.00	$50,000.00	$50,000.00	$161,000.00	$161,000.00	$144,295.00	$144,295.00	$200,000.00	$200,000.00	$75,000.00	$75,000.00
26	Mobilization	1	LS	$51,676.49	$51,676.49	$85,000.00	$85,000.00	$264,606.35	$264,606.35	$110,000.00	$110,000.00	$200,000.00	$200,000.00	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$159,772.50	$159,772.50	$207,916.00	$207,916.00	$230,870.00	$230,870.00	$100,000.00	$100,000.00	$220,000.00	$220,000.00
27	Contingency Allowance	1	LS	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	$300,000.00
			Total Base Bid Price		$1,906,887.63		$2,255,713.28		$2,370,790.00		$2,375,000.00		$3,329,820.00		$3,488,807.87		$3,498,096.00		$4,157,939.00		$4,201,905.30		$6,015,600.00		$6,058,568.00

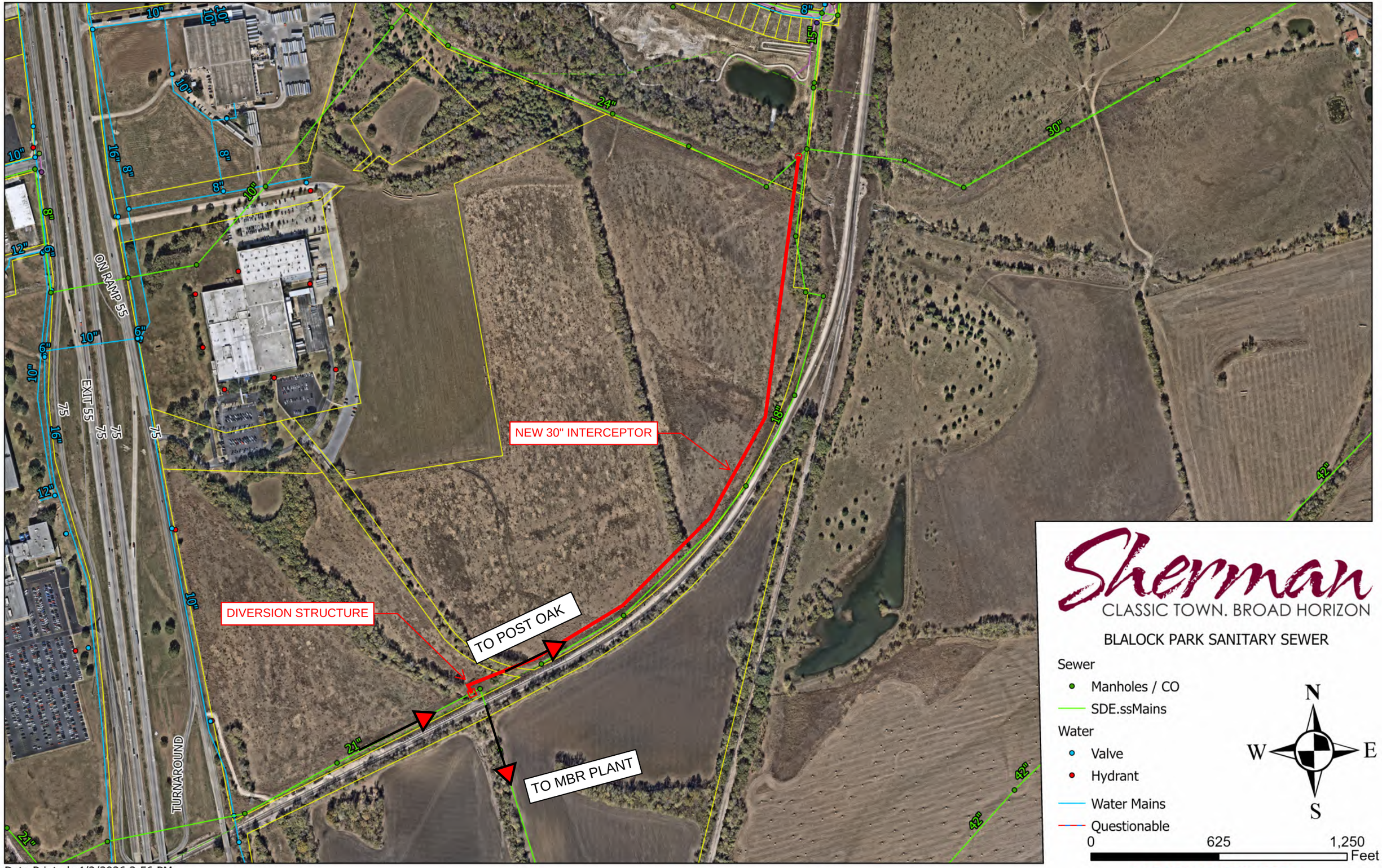
Notes

1 The total price submitted by the bidder for bid item 25 does not align with the total calculated based on the provided unit price. However, a written verification was received that the total price is accurate and hence that was used in the total base bid price calculation.

2 The total price submitted by the bidder for bid items 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 14, 15, 17 does not align with the total calculated based on the provided unit price.

04/08/2026

BURHANUDDIN KHUZEMA ZAVERI
TEXAS P.E. NUMBER 141235



Sherman
CLASSIC TOWN. BROAD HORIZON

BLALOCK PARK SANITARY SEWER

Sewer
- Manholes / CO
- SDE.ssMains

Water
- Valve
- Hydrant
- Water Mains
- Questionable

N
W E
S

0 625 1,250 Feet

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Date Printed: 4/2/2026 3:56 PM

AGENDA ITEM XI

GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY
AGENDA COMMUNICATION

DATE: **March 10, 2026**

SUBJECT: **AGENDA ITEM NO. XI**

PREPARED BY: Stacy Patrick, Project Manager
SUBMITTED BY: Paul Sigle, General Manager

CONSIDER AND ACT UPON A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY ACCEPTING THE CONTRACT WITH HAYNIE LEADERSHIP GROUP INC. DBA A&V WATER FOR THE CITY OF GAINESVILLE 16" FOUNDRY ROAD WATERLINE REPLACEMET PROJECT AS COMPLETE AND AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER NO. 1.

ISSUE
Consider and act upon a Resolution by the Board of Directors of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority accepting the Contract with Haynie Leadership Group Inc. DBA A&V Water, for the City of Gainesville 16" Foundry Road Water Line Replacement Project as complete and authorizing Change Order No. 1.

BACKGROUND
The City of Gainesville 16" Foundry Road Waterline Replacement project consisted of the replacement of a 14" water transmission main to alleviate water loss. This water main is 80+ years old and the City estimated that the line has lost 30-million gallons of water over the past 5-years.

CONSIDERATIONS
Change Order No. 1 reduces the contract price by $50,000.00 to remove the owners allowance in the contract, resulting in a final contracted price of $1,041,252.26.

A&V Water has completed the City of Gainesville 16" Foundry Road Waterline Replacement Project and the City of Gainesville has accepted the project as complete. Accepting the project as complete will allow the Authority to process the final payment and release the retainage to A&V Water.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS
The Authority Staff recommend approving the project as complete. The City of Gainesville has accepted the project as complete.

ATTACHED
Closeout Documents
Change Order 1

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY ACCEPTING THE CONTRACT WITH HAYNIE LEADERSHIP GROUP INC. DBA A&V WATER, AS COMPLETE FOR THE CITY OF GAINESVILLE 16" FOUNDRY ROAD WATER LINE REPLACEMENT PROJECT.

WHEREAS, the Greater Texoma Utility Authority has entered into a Contract for Water Supply and Sewer Service with the City of Gainesville and

WHEREAS, the Greater Texoma Utility Authority has entered into a contract with Haynie Leadership Group In. DBA A&V Water, for the City of Gainesville 16" Foundry Road Water Line Replacement Project, and

WHEREAS representatives of the City of Gainesville and the project engineer have inspected the City of Gainesville 16" Foundry Road Water Line Replacement Project and found it to be complete.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY that the Authority hereby formally accepts the contract with Haynie Leadership Group Inc. DBA A&V Water, as complete.

Upon motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was passed and approved on this _____ day of _____ 2026 by the following vote:

AYE: NAY: ABSTAIN:

At a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority.

_____
President

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary-Treasurer

City of Gainesville/ Greater Texoma Utility Authority
Foundry Rd Water Line

KHA NO. 061042068

PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING
AGENDA

Subject:	Preconstruction Meeting
Meeting Date:	December 3, 2024
Meeting Time:	2:00 PM
Venue:	Gainesville Public Works Building

1. Project Administration

1. Owner: City of Gainesville, Texas
200 South Rusk
Gainesville, Texas 76240
Phone: 940-668-4500
Contacts: Barry Sullivan, City Manager, 940-736-9282, bsullivan@cogtx.org
Allen McDonald, Public Works Director, 940-668-4540, amcdonald@cogtx.org
Tony Smith, Utilities Project Inspector, 940-902-1428, tsmith@cogtx.org, Primary Contact

Greater Texoma Utility Authority
5100 Airport Drive
Denison, Texas 75020
Phone 903-786-4433
Contacts: Paul Sigel
Stacy Patrick
Nichole Murphy, 903-337-1127, Primary Contact

2. Contractor: A&V Water
PO Box 1504
Decatur, Texas 76234
Phone: 214-564-5685
Contacts: Devan Pharis, Owner, 940-550-8068
Cannon Maki, Project Manager, 817-999-0491
George Gonzalez, Superintendent, 469-493-5839

3. Engineer: Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
Suite 1300, Unit 11
801 Cherry Street
Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Phone: 817-335-6511
Contacts: Andrew Simonsen, P.E., Project Manager, 817-339-2248, Work
Jack Earney, P.E., 817-769-6758, Work, Primary Contact
Matthew Ontiveros, 817-339-2294, Work

2. Correspondence and Communication

All written correspondence sent to either the Owner, Contractor, or Engineer shall be copied to all parties.

All items of work are the direct responsibility of the Contractor. All official communication or correspondence shall be between the Contractor and the Owner or Engineer.

Identify primary contacts and discuss sequence of communication.

3. Project Schedule

180 days from Notice to Proceed to substantial completion, final completion 30 days from substantial completion.

4. Notice to Proceed

A Notice to Proceed pursuant to paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions will be given to the Contractor setting the date for contract time to begin. All sections of work, as identified in the Bid Form, will be substantially completed within 180 calendar Days from the date when the Contract Time commences to run as provided in paragraph 2.03 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with paragraphs 15.06B and 15.06C of the General Conditions within 30 Calendar Days from the date when Contract is substantially complete. Any adjustment required to the above shall be handled by Change Order.

- TWDB review must be completed first. GTUA does not need a formal letter, an email will suffice.
- NTP will be issued by GTUA on December 10th 2024.

5. Change Order

Any changes or deviations from the plans and specifications for the project requiring additional funds or construction time shall be handled by Change Order. All Change Orders are subject to approval by the Contractor, Engineer, and Owner. Please submit Change Orders electronically to the Engineer.

Any changes or deviation from the plans and specifications not requiring additional funding or construction time will be handled by a Field Change. Field Changes shall be reviewed by the Owner's Inspector and approved by the Engineer.

- TWDB needs to review change orders; the turnaround time for review is 2- 4 weeks
- Gainesville City Council and GTUA must approve all changes that change project budget at council and board meetings.

6. Additional Work

Any additional work performed by the Contractor not covered by the scope of this project shall be at the sole expense of the Contractor.

7. Drawings and Specifications

The Contractor will be provided four (4) sets of project plans and one (1) sets of specifications. Record drawings are to be maintained at the project site by the Contractor and submitted to the Engineer upon completion of the project.

- Digital copies of the plans and specifications have been provided to the contractor.

8. General Utility Notes

- The Contractor shall be responsible for locating all utilities, whether private or public, prior to excavation.

- The information and data shown with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the site is approximate and based on information and data furnished by the owners of such Underground Facilities or on physical appurtenances observed in the field.

- The Owner and Engineer shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data; and, the Contractor, shall have full responsibility for:
    - reviewing and checking all such information and data,
    - for locating all Underground Facilities,
    - for coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities during construction,

- for the safety and protection thereof, and
- repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work, the cost of all of which will be considered as having been included in the Contract Price.

- The Contractor shall notify any affected utility companies or agencies in writing at least 48 hours prior to beginning construction.

9. Subcontracting

All items of work are the direct responsibility of the Contractor. All official communication or correspondence shall be between the Contractor and the Owner or Engineer. A list of subcontractors and vendors shall be submitted before construction begins.

- Boring subcontractor is still being selected; contractor will provide contact information once subcontractor is confirmed.

10. Shop Drawings and Submittal Schedule

The Contractor shall electronically submit product data and samples prior to any work being undertaken. This information shall be submitted with clear references to the applicable specific paragraphs. The title shall clearly give the project name and the Contractor's name and address. See Section 7.16 of the Standard General Conditions.

- There are US Iron and Steel requirements on this project.
- A US Iron and Steel certification will be required at the end of construction prior to retainage release.

11. Working Days and Hours

Discussion of normal working days and hours will be held during the preconstruction meeting.

- Tony Smith's standard working hours are 7am- 4:30pm Monday to Friday. All inspectable work must be completed within this time frame.
- 7am- Sunset or 7pm after winter for non-inspectable work.
- A&V to provide one-week advance notice for inspectable weekend work

12. Testing and Inspection

- GFAC labs, A&V to submit lab qualifications to Kimley-Horn.

13. Water for Construction

The Contractor shall provide a backflow preventer and meter and coordinate with Owner for water for construction activities.

- The Contractor may use a City meter if available, if none are available the Contractor may use their meter if they provide the calibration for the meter.
- A&V will submit meter readings monthly
- Contractor is responsible for the cost of construction water.

14. Clean Up

Contractor shall keep the job site free from waste, debris, and rubbish, and shall maintain a daily routine of clean-up.

Contractor shall provide portable restroom facilities for contractor staff.

Contractor shall take and submit photographs of the staging areas prior to construction. The contractor is responsible for restoring staging areas to their pre-construction conditions.

15. Affidavit of Final Payment and Release

At the completion of the project, and prior to the Final Pay Request, the Contractor shall submit to the City an Affidavit of Final Payment and Release, Consent of Surety and Release of Lien.

16. Safety is the Contractor's Responsibility

Contractor to follow EPA and OSHA Requirements. Contractor is responsible for means, methods, and safety during construction.

17. GTUA Requirements

1. Contractor's Pay Estimate

- The Contractor's Pay Estimate form to be used for this project will be given to the Contractor electronically. The Contractor shall electronically submit copies of the Estimate, signed by the Contractor, and approved by the Owner's Inspector, to the Engineer (Attention: Andrew Simonsen). A submittal schedule will be discussed at the preconstruction meeting.
  - Pay estimate must be signed by all parties and in GTUA's office by the 9th of each month. Payment will be disbursed 30- 45 days after receipt. Pay estimates will be emailed to debia@gtua.org.
  - Pay Estimate #1 will be sent to KH first for initial review. Subsequent pay estimates will be sent to KH to sign last, and KH will provide to GTUA.
  - GTUA will provide a pay application template for the contractor's use.
  - Materials on hand are allowed on this project but must be on site

2. Miscellaneous

- TWDB forms required for final release

18. TWDB Requirements

1. Insurance:

- Keep insurance current during lifetime of project.
- Contractor and subcontractors: Worker's Compensation, General and Additional Liability, Auto & Other Equipment

2. Contractor's Pay Estimates:

- Typical review timeline is 30-45 days.

3. Miscellaneous

19. Miscellaneous

Property Owner Coordination and Access

- City of Gainesville to provide contact information for property owners.

Coordination with I-35 W Contractor

- Kimley-Horn to provide contact information for I-35 W Utility Contractor

Material Storage and Staging Area

- A&V shall document any agreements with property owners and provide copies to Kimley-Horn and the City for their records.

Preconstruction Site Video

- Contractor to submit to Kimley-Horn

Trench Safety Plan

- Contractor to Submit to Kimley-Horn

Name of Competent Person as defined by OSHA

- George Gonzalez

Name of Safety Person

- **George Gonzalez**

After Hours Contact Information

- Tony Smith at Gainesville
- George Gonzalez at A&V Water

Environmentally Sensitive Areas

20. Questions

1. Can the bypass plan be modified?
   - The provided phasing plan is provided as a suggestion. A&V Water may submit their own plan for approval. The priority with phasing is to eliminate fire line interruptions and minimize loss in service.
2. Can A&V Water cross Foundry Road at STA. 26+50?
   - The existing 8" sewer line in the south will need to be located prior to any possible realignments.

3. Will traffic flagging be required?
    - Since most of the traffic are larger commercial vehicles, some flagging will be necessary.

City of Gainesville – 16-Inch Foundry Road Water Line – Preconstruction Meeting

Date: 2:00 PM, Tuesday, December 3rd, 2024

Location: City of Gainesville – City of Gainesville Public Works Building

Attended	Name	Company/Department	E-mail Address
✓	Allen McDonald	City of Gainesville	amcdonald@cogtx.org
✓	Tony Smith	City of Gainesville	tsmith@cogtx.org
✓	Andrew Simonsen	Kimley-Horn	andrew.simonsen@kimley-horn.com
✓	Jack Earney	Kimley-Horn	jack.earney@kimley-horn.com
✓	Matthew Ontiveros	Kimley-Horn	matthew.ontiveros@kimley-horn.com
✓	Devan Pharis	A&V Water	devan@aandvwater.com
✓	Cannon Maki	A&V Water	cannon@aandvwater.com

Stacy Patrick

From: Cody Cockayne <Cody.Cockayne@twdb.texas.gov>
Sent: Friday, October 24, 2025 10:23 AM
To: Earney, Jack; Paul Sigle
Cc: Simonsen, Andrew; Allen McDonald; Nichole Murphy; Stacy Patrick
Subject: RE: Gainesville Foundry Water Line Project 51079 CID1 Walkthrough Scheduling

Good morning Jack,

Since this contract was for installation of water lines I am requesting a final site visit waiver from my management. On similar water line projects in lieu of a final site visit we ask the engineer/entity for the following:

- A site map of as-built line installation locations,
- A punch list of issues from the engineer/inspector identified and resolved from their final inspection, and
- Reports/photos from construction inspections throughout the project and from the final inspection.

These items can be submitted with the close out documents; here is a link to the "Construction Contract Close-Out Submittal Checklist" https://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/doc/TWDB-0600.xlsx.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Thank you,
Cody

Cody Cockayne, P.E.
Project Engineer
Regional Water Project Development
Texas Water Development Board
(512) 475-1524
cody.cockayne@twdb.texas.gov

From: Earney, Jack <Jack.Earney@kimley-horn.com>
Sent: Thursday, October 23, 2025 4:11 PM
To: Paul Sigle <paul@gtua.org>; Cody Cockayne <Cody.Cockayne@twdb.texas.gov>
Cc: Simonsen, Andrew <andrew.simonsen@kimley-horn.com>; Allen McDonald <AMcDonald@cogtx.org>; Nichole Murphy <nichole@gtua.org>; Stacy Patrick <stacyp@gtua.org>
Subject: RE: Gainesville Foundry Water Line Project 51079 CID1 Walkthrough Scheduling

External: Beware of links/attachments.

Good Afternoon Cody,

Just following up on your groups availability to do a walkthrough for this project.

Thank you,

Jack Earney | PE
Kimley-Horn | 801 Cherry Street Unit 11 Suite 1300 Fort Worth, TX 76102
Direct: 817 769 6758 | Mobile: 918 939 9393

From: Paul Sigle <paul@gtua.org>
Sent: Wednesday, October 15, 2025 10:59 AM
To: Cody Cockayne <cody.cockayne@twdb.texas.gov>
Cc: Simonsen, Andrew <andrew.simonsen@kimley-horn.com>; Allen McDonald <AMcDonald@cogtx.org>; Nichole Murphy <nichole@gtua.org>; Paul Sigle <paul@gtua.org>; Stacy Patrick <stacyp@gtua.org>; Earney, Jack <Jack.Earney@kimley-horn.com>
Subject: FW: Gainesville Foundry Water Line Project 51079 CID1 Walkthrough Scheduling

Cody,

See email below requesting the walkthrough. Please assist Jack with scheduling the walkthrough.

Sincerely,

Paul M. Sigle
General Manager
Greater Texoma Utility Authority

5100 Airport Drive, Denison, Texas 75020
Phone: 903-786-4433
Email: paul@gtua.org
Web: www.gtua.org

From: Earney, Jack <Jack.Earney@kimley-horn.com>
Sent: Thursday, October 9, 2025 12:10 PM
To: jason.asbury@twdb.texas.gov; joe.koen@twdb.texas.gov
Cc: Simonsen, Andrew <andrew.simonsen@kimley-horn.com>; Allen McDonald <AMcDonald@cogtx.org>; Nichole Murphy <nichole@gtua.org>; Paul Sigle <paul@gtua.org>; Stacy Patrick <stacyp@gtua.org>
Subject: RE: Gainesville Foundry Water Line Project 51079 CID1 Walkthrough Scheduling

Good afternoon Jason and Joe,

Our contractor has completed their punch list items from the previous walk that was conducted in August. Do you or your team have any availability in the next few weeks to do a final inspection of the project?

Thank you,

Jack Earney | PE
Kimley-Horn | 801 Cherry Street Unit 11 Suite 1300 Fort Worth, TX 76102
Direct: 817 769 6758 | Mobile: 918 939 9393

From: Earney, Jack
Sent: Tuesday, August 26, 2025 7:10 AM
To: jason.asbury@twdb.texas.gov

Cc: Simonsen, Andrew <andrew.simonsen@kimley-horn.com>; Allen McDonald <AMcDonald@cogtx.org>
Subject: RE: Gainesville Foundry Water Line Project 51079 CID1 Walkthrough Scheduling

Good Morning Jason,

I wanted to follow up and see what your availability is in September to complete our inspection for this project. We are performing a punch list walk with the contractor this morning and would like to close them out after their punch list has been completed and all necessary paperwork has been completed.

Thank you,

Jack Earney | PE
Kimley-Horn | 801 Cherry Street Unit 11 Suite 1300 Fort Worth, TX 76102
Direct: 817 769 6758 | Mobile: 918 939 9393

From: Earney, Jack
Sent: Wednesday, August 13, 2025 9:45 AM
To: jason.asbury@twdb.texas.gov
Cc: Simonsen, Andrew <andrew.simonsen@kimley-horn.com>; Allen McDonald <AMcDonald@cogtx.org>
Subject: Gainesville Foundry Water Line Project 51079 CID1 Walkthrough Scheduling

Good Morning Jason,

We are wrapping up construction on the Foundry Road Waterline in Gainesville and are looking to schedule a walk through on the above referenced project. Are you available to meet in Gainesville in the morning on August 26th to attend a walkthrough? If not we can schedule a follow up final walkthrough at a later date.

Thank you,

Jack Earney | PE
Kimley-Horn | 801 Cherry Street Unit 11 Suite 1300 Fort Worth, TX 76102
Direct: 817 769 6758 | Mobile: 918 939 9393

CONSENT OF SURETY
TO FINAL PAYMENT

BOND # **4409619**

PROJECT
(name, address)
16-Inch Foundry Road Water Line
Gainesville, Texas

PROJECT #

TO (Obligee)
GTUA/City of Gainesville, Texas
200 South Rusk, Gainesville, Texas 76240

CONTRACTOR
Haynie Leadership Group, Inc. dba A&V Water
PO Box 1504, Decatur, TX 76234

In accordance with the provisions of the Contract between the Obligee and the Contractor as indicated above, the (here insert name and address of Surety Company)
FCCI Insurance Company
6300 University Parkway, Sarasota, FL 34240-8424
,SURETY COMPANY,

on bond of (here insert name and address of contractor)
Haynie Leadership Group, Inc. dba A&V Water
PO Box 1504, Decatur, TX 76234
,CONTRACTOR,

hereby approves of the final payment to the Contractor, and agrees that final payment to the Contractor shall not relieve the Surety company of any of its obligations to (here insert name and address of Obligee)
GTUA/City of Gainesville, Texas
200 South Rusk, Gainesville, Texas 76240
,OBLIGEE,

as set forth in the said Surety Company's bond

IN WITNESS WHEROF,
The Surety Company has hereunto set its hand this 21st day of October 20 25 .

FCCI Insurance Company
Surety Company

Haevyn Knobloch
Signature of Authorized Representative

Attest:
(seal):

Haevyn Knobloch Attorney-in-Fact
Title

FCCI INSURANCE GROUP

GENERAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know all men by these presents: That the FCCI Insurance Company, a Corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida (the "Corporation") does make, constitute and appoint:

Garland Martin; Robbie Martin; Josh Andrajack; Tina McLelland; Haevyn Knobloch

Each, its true and lawful Attorney-In-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed in all bonds and undertakings provided that no bond or undertaking or contract of suretyship executed under this authority shall exceed the sum of (not to exceed $20,000,000.00): $20,000,000.00

This Power of Attorney is made and executed by authority of a Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors. That resolution also authorized any further action by the officers of the Company necessary to effect such transaction.

The signatures below and the seal of the Corporation may be affixed by facsimile, and any such facsimile signatures or facsimile seal shall be binding upon the Corporation when so affixed and in the future with regard to any bond, undertaking or contract of surety to which it is attached.

In witness whereof, the FCCI Insurance Company has caused these presents to be signed by its duly authorized officers and its corporate Seal to be hereunto affixed, this 23rd day of July, 2020.

Attest: Christina D. Welch

Christina D. Welch, President
FCCI Insurance Company

FCCI INSURANCE COMPANY CORPORATE SEAL 1994 FLORIDA

Christopher Shoucair,
EVP, CFO, Treasurer, Secretary
FCCI Insurance Company

State of Florida
County of Sarasota

Before me this day personally appeared Christina D. Welch, who is personally known to me and who executed the foregoing document for the purposes expressed therein.

My commission expires: 2/27/2027

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF FLORIDA
PEGGY SNOW
Commission # HH 326535
Expires February 27, 2027

Peggy Snow
Notary Public

State of Florida
County of Sarasota

Before me this day personally appeared Christopher Shoucair, who is personally known to me and who executed the foregoing document for the purposes expressed therein.

My commission expires: 2/27/2027

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF FLORIDA
PEGGY SNOW
Commission # HH 326535
Expires February 27, 2027

Peggy Snow
Notary Public

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned Secretary of FCCI Insurance Company, a Florida Corporation, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Power of Attorney remains in full force and has not been revoked; and furthermore that the February 27, 2020 Resolution of the Board of Directors, referenced in said Power of Attorney, is now in force.

FCCI INSURANCE COMPANY CORPORATE SEAL 1994 FLORIDA

Dated this 21st day of October, 2025

Christopher Shoucair, EVP, CFO, Treasurer, Secretary
FCCI Insurance Company

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION AND GUARANTEE

Date: October 13, 2025

Project: GTUA/City of Gainesville 16 Inch Foundry Rd. Water Line

Owner: GTUA on behalf of City of Gainesville

Contractor: Haynie Leadership Group, DBA A&V Water

Date of Contract: December 10th, 2025

Date of Project Completion: October 13th, 2025

Final Contract Amount: $1,091,252.26

The CONTRACTOR certifies that (1) all payments received from OWNER on account of WORK done under the CONTRACT have been applied to discharge obligations of CONTRACTOR incurred in connection with WORK; and (2) title to all materials and equipment incorporated in said WORK will pass to OWNER at time of payment free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests and encumbrances.

The CONTRACTOR shall guarantee all materials and equipment furnished and WORK performed for a period of 2 year(s) from the date of completion as evidenced by the Engineer's Final Certificate. The CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees for a period of 2 year(s) from the date of completion that all work under the CONTRACT is free from faulty materials in every particular and free from improper workmanship, and against injury from proper and usual wear, and agrees to replace or to re-execute without cost to the OWNER such work as may be found to be improper or imperfect and to make good all damages caused to the other work or materials, due to such required replacement or re-execution. The OWNER will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness. In the event that the CONTRACTOR should fail to make such repairs, adjustments, or other work that may be made necessary to such defects, the OWNER may do so and charge the CONTRACTOR the cost thereby incurred. The PERFORMANCE BOND shall remain in full force and effect through the guarantee period.

Contractor: _____

By: Devan Pharis, President
Haynie Leadership Group Inc., DBA A&V Water

Date: 10/13/2025

Attest: _____

Kimley»Horn

February 19th, 2026

Cody Cockayne
Texas Water Development Board Water Supply and Infrastructure
1700 North Congress Avenue, P.O. Box 13231
Austin, Texas 78711

Re: Closeout Documentation
City of Gainesville – 16-Inch Foundry Road Water Line
TWDB No. 51079
KHA No. 061042068

Dear Cody:

Please find the attached closeout documentation for the above referenced project. This project replaces approximately 4,580 linear feet of existing 14" cast iron water line with a 16" PVC water line within the City of Gainesville's water system. Kimley-Horn has reviewed the documents with the City of Gainesville and recommends that Texas Water Development Board close the project and release retainage. A list of the attached closeout documentation can be found below. Please reach out to me if you have any additional questions.

Closeout Documents:

- City of Gainesville Final Acceptance Letter
- Kimley-Horn Final Acceptance Letter
- Contractors Affidavit of Bills Paid
- Contractor Warranty Statement
- TWDB 1106-C Final American Iron and Steel Certification
- TWDB 1109-A Public Awareness Certification
- Final Site Visit Letter provided by Kimley-Horn
- Contractor Final Pay Application

Sincerely,

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
TBPE No. F-928

Andrew Simonsen, P.E.

K:\FTW_Utilities\061042068-Foundry Road Water Line\CCA\TWDB Compliance\Close Out\3 - KH_ Project Acceptance_Final.doc

February 19th, 2026

Mr. Devan Pharis
Haynie Leadership Group Inc, DBA A&V Water
715 Fort Woth Ave.
Dallas, TX 75208

Re: Final Acceptance Letter
City of Gainesville – 16-Inch Foundry Road Water Line

Dear Mr. Pharis:

This letter acknowledges that the above referenced project was constructed in accordance with approved construction plans and specifications. This letter also serves as final acceptance of the project and completion of construction from the parties below. As a part of acceptance of this project, as-built drawings have been provided to the City of Gainesville by Haynie Leadership Group Inc, DBA A&V Water for their records.

Sincerely,

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
TBPE No. F-928

2/19/2026

Andrew Simonsen, P.E.

K:\FTW_Utilities\061042068-Foundry Road Water Line\CCA\TWDB Compliance\Close Out\3 - KH_ Project Acceptance_Final.doc

TWDB-1105-A
Rev. 9/2025

Certificate of Compliance with U.S. Iron and Steel Requirements

Compliance Submittal by Owner/Entity/Recipient

Delegation of signatory authority by the Entity's governing body must be submitted to the TWDB if a person other than an authorized member of the governing body signs this form.

TWDB Project No.: 51079
TWDB Construction Contract CID: 01
Construction Contract Name: Gainesville 16-Inch Foundry Road Water Line

Submittal Type (check one): ☐ Interim/Monthly Certificate ☒ Final Certificate

This executed certificate must be submitted with the Outlay report requesting funds associated with construction contracts for all iron and steel products, and/or materials included within the project's construction contracts. A Final Certificate is required after the completion of each construction contract and prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Approval by the TWDB, stating the construction contract project was completed in compliance with the USIS requirements.

I, Debi Atkins (Full Name Printed) swear or affirm under penalty of law that I am Finance Officer (Title) of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority (Name of Entity) and to the best of my knowledge and in reliance of the certifications provided by manufacturers, vendors, contractors and consultants, hereby certify that the above-mentioned **project is in full compliance with the U.S. Iron and Steel requirements** of Texas Water Code Section 17.183 and/or Texas Government Code Chapter 2252, Subchapter G, as applicable and subject to any waivers granted by the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB).

I understand that a false statement herein may subject me and/or the Entity to any and all civil and criminal penalties available pursuant to applicable federal and state laws.

EXECUTED this 25 day of February, 20 26.

(Signature)

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF RELEASE OF LIENS

AIA DOCUMENT G706A

OWNER ☐
ARCHITECT ☐
CONTRACTOR ☐
SURETY ☐
OTHER ☐

TO (Owner)
GTUA on Behalf of City of Gainesville

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

CONTRACT FOR: General Construction

CONTRACT DATE:

PROJECT: GTUA / City of Gainesville 16 Inch Foundry Rd. Water Line
(name, address) 311 S Weaver St. Gainesville, Tx 76240

State of: TEXAS

County of:

The undersigned, pursuant to the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, hereby certifies that to the best of his knowledge, information and belief, except as listed below, the Releases or Waivers of Lien attached hereto include the Contractor, all Subcontractors, all suppliers of materials and equipment, and all performers of Work, labor or services who have or may have liens against any property of the Owner arising in any manner out of the performance of the Contract referenced above.

EXCEPTIONS: (If none, write "None". If required by the Owner, the Contractor shall furnish bond satisfactory to the Owner for each exception.)

None.

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS ATTACHED HERETO:

1. Contractor's Release or Waiver of Liens, conditional upon receipt of final payment.
2. Separate Releases or Waivers of Liens from Subcontractors and material and equipment suppliers, to the extent required by the Owner, accompanied by a list thereof.

CONTRACTOR: Haynie Leadership Group Inc DBA, A&U Water

Address:

BY:

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 14th day of October 2025

Notary Public:

My Commission Expires:

CANNON MAKI
Notary ID #134636795
My Commission Expires
November 7, 2027

© 1970 • THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVE., NW, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF PAYMENT OF DEBTS AND CLAIMS

AIA Document G706

OWNER ☐
ARCHITECT ☐
CONTRACTOR ☐
SURETY ☐
OTHER

TO (Owner) GTUA on behalf of City of Gainesville

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

CONTRACT FOR: General Construction

CONTRACT DATE: December 10th, 2025

PROJECT: GTUA/City of Gainesville 16 Inch Foundry Rd. Water Line
(name, address) 311 S Weaver St. Gainesville, Tx 76240

State of: TEXAS

County of:

The undersigned, pursuant to the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, hereby certifies that, except as listed below, he has paid in full or has otherwise satisfied all obligations for all materials and equipment furnished, for all work, labor, and services performed, and for all known indebtedness and claims against the Contractor for damages arising in any manner in connection with the performance of the Contract referenced above for which the Owner or his property might in any way be held responsible.

EXCEPTIONS: (If none, write "None". If required by the Owner, the Contractor shall furnish bond satisfactory to the Owner for each exception.)

None.

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS ATTACHED HERETO:

1. Consent of Surety to Final Payment. Whenever Surety is involved, Consent of Surety is required. AIA DOCUMENT G707, CONSENT OF SURETY, may be used for this purpose.
   Indicate attachment: (yes) (no).

The following supporting documents should be attached hereto if required by the Owner:

1. Contractor's Release or Waiver of Liens, conditional upon receipt of final payment.
2. Separate Releases or Waivers of Liens from Subcontractors and material and equipment suppliers, to the extent required by the Owner, accompanied by a list thereof.
3. Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens (AIA DOCUMENT G706A).

CONTRACTOR: Haynie Leadership Group Inc, DBA, A&V Water

Address:

BY:

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 14th day of October 2025

Notary Public:

My Commission Expires:

CANNON MAKI
Notary ID #134636795
My Commission Expires
November 7, 2027

AIA® • © 1970 • THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVE., NW, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

WARNING: Unlicensed photocopying violates U.S. copyright laws and is subject to legal prosecution.

February 19, 2026

Mr. Devin Pharis
Haynie Leadership Group Inc, DBA A&V Water
715 Forth Worth Ave
Dallas, TX 75208

Re: Final Acceptance Letter
City of Gainesville – 16-Inch Foundry Road Waterline

Dear Mr. Pharis:

This letter acknowledges that the above referenced project was constructed in accordance with approved construction plans and specifications. This letter also serves as final acceptance of the project and completion of construction from the parties below. As a part of acceptance of this project, as-built drawings have been provided to the City of Gainesville by Haynie Leadership Group Inc, DBA A&V Water for their records.

Sincerely,

Allen McDonald
City of Gainesville
Public Works Director

Gainesville
Totally Texas. All American.

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
801 Cherry Street, Suite 1300
Fort Worth, TX 76102

Date: January 8, 2026

RECONCILIATORY CHANGE ORDER

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:	Foundry Road Water Line Improvements
KHA Project No.:	061042068
OWNER:	City of Gainesville
CONTRACTOR:	Haynie Leadership Group, DBA A&V Water
ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT:	**$1,091,252.26**
REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT PER	

CHANGE OR EXTRA WORK TO BE PERFORMED

Item No.	Approx. Quantity	Description of Item	Unit Price	Decrease in Contr. Price	Increase in Contr. Price
33	(1)	Allowance	$50,000.00	$ (50,000.00)	

Total Increase in Contract Amount:		$ -
Total Decrease in Contract Amount:	$ (50,000.00)	
Net Increase in Contract Amount:		$ (50,000.00)
Revised Contract Amount:		$1,041,252.26
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Contract Time of Completion:		79 Days
Revised Contract Time of Completion:		259 Days
	Notice to Proceed:	12/10/2024
	Substantial Completion:	8/26/2025

Submitted by:
Haynie Leadership Group, DBA A&V Water

Signature of Authorized Representative

Date: 1/9/2026

Approved by:
Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

Andrew Simonsen, P.E

Date: 2/20/2026

Approved by:
Inspector, City of Gainesville

Signature of Authorized Representative

Date: 2/24/26

Approved for Payment:
City of Gainesville

Signature of Authorized Representative

Date: 2-25-26

An explanation of the Reconciliatory Change Order for the project is as follows:
A lump sum allowance was included in the bid items to cover minor change orders that may arise during the project. This amount was included in the original project cost and within the requested loan amount from TWDB. As long as change orders are within this project allowance budget the overall contact value will not increase. Since no change orders were required on this project the allowance is no longer needed and is deducted from the overall project cost. This would lower the original contract value of the project. The allowance is already accounted for in the requested loan amount and will be allocated to the contingency fund.

Greater Texoma Utilty Authority
903-786-3501

PERIODIC ESTIMATE

Estimate No: 8 Sheet 1 of 3 Sheet(s)

Project Discription:	City of Gainesville, TX Foundry Road Water Line Improvements
Owner:	City of Gainesville
Address:	200 South Rusk, Gainesville, TX 76240
Contractor:	Haynie Leadership Group Inc, DBA A&V Water
Address:	715 Fort Worth Ave. Dallas, TX 75208
Telephone:	940-550-8068

Original Contract Amount	1,091,252.26
Total Additions	-
Total Deductions	50,000.00
Contract as Revised to Date	1,041,252.26
Total Amount of Work Done to Date	1,041,252.26
Materials on Hand	0.00
Total Work and Materials	$ 1,041,252.26
Amount Retained (5) Percent	
Balance	$ 1,041,252.26
Less Previous Payments	$ 989,189.65
Amount Due This Application	$ 52,062.61

Date of Contract Time Commencement	12/10/2024
Days allowed in Contract	180
Date of Substantial completion	6/8/2025
Date of Final Completion	7/8/2025

Contractor's Certificaton:

I Devan Pharis, the undersigned upon oath do depose and say that I have full knowledge of the above and foregoing account, that the said acount is just, correct, due, and according to law and that the amount claimed aftr allowing all just credits, is now due and wholley unpaid, and that I am authorized to make this affidavit.

Devan Pharis
CLAIMANT:

By:

Subscribed and sworn to before me January 7th 2026
My commission Expires:
Notary Public

CANNON MAKI
Notary ID #134636795
My Commission Expires
November 7, 2027

ENGINEER's Recommendation:

This application (with accompanying documentation) meets the requirements of the Contract Documents and payment in the above amount is DUE THIS APPLICATION is recommended.

2/20/2026
Date

Andrew Simonsen
ENGINEER

By: Andrew Simonsen, P.E.

Date

GTUA

2/24/26
Date

INSPECTOR

Greater Texoma Utility Authority
5100 Airport Dr. Denison TX 75020-8448

CONTINUATION SHEET

Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulation below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: 8
APPLICATION DATE: 24-Dec-25
PERIOD FROM: 6-Oct-25
TO: 6-Oct-25
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 0

A	B				C			D	E	G		H	I
						WORK COMPLETED							
						This Application				TOTAL COMPLETED			
						QTY	QTY	$	$	TO DATE	%	BALANCE	
ITEM No.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT BID PRICE	SCHEDULED VALUE	Previous Applications	Work in Place	Previous Applications	Work in Place	(D + E)	G / C	TO FINISH C - G	RETAINAGE
1	MOBILIZATION, BONDING AND INSURANCE	1	LS	$ 52,601.40	$ 52,601.40	1.00	0.00	$ 52,601.40	$ -	$ 52,601.40	100.00%	$ -	$ 2,630.07
2	EROSION CONTROL/SWPPP	1	LS	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	1.00	0.00	$ 3,000.00	$ -	$ 3,000.00	100.00%	$ -	$ 150.00
3	TRAFFIC CONTROL	1	LS	$ 4,500.00	$ 4,500.00	1.00	0.00	$ 4,500.00	$ -	$ 4,500.00	100.00%	$ -	$ 225.00
4	ALIGNMENT CLEARING	1	LS	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00	1.00	0.00	$ 6,000.00	$ -	$ 6,000.00	100.00%	$ -	$ 300.00
5	TRENCH SAFETY	4235	LF	$ 3.25	$ 13,763.75	4235.00	0.00	$ 13,763.75	$ -	$ 13,763.75	100.00%	$ -	$ 688.19
6	TEMPORARY WATER SERVICES	1	LS	$ 18,669.05	$ 18,669.05	1.00	0.00	$ 18,669.05	$ -	$ 18,669.05	100.00%	$ -	$ 933.45
7	LOCATON OF EXISTING UTILITIES	1	LS	$ 9,000.00	$ 9,000.00	1.00	0.00	$ 9,000.00	$ -	$ 9,000.00	100.00%	$ -	$ 450.00
8	16" AWWA C-900 DR-18 PVC BY OPEN CUT	4046	LF	$ 83.18	$ 336,546.28	4046.00	0.00	$ 336,546.28	$ -	$ 336,546.28	100.00%	$ -	$ 16,827.31
9	16" AWWA C-900 DR-18 PVC IN 24" STEEL CASING BY AUGER BORE	334	LF	$ 553.05	$ 184,718.70	334.00	0.00	$ 184,718.70	$ -	$ 184,718.70	100.00%	$ -	$ 9,235.94
10	12" AWWA C-900 DR-18 PVC BY OPEN CUT	5	LF	$ 858.77	$ 4,293.85	5.00	0.00	$ 4,293.85	$ -	$ 4,293.85	100.00%	$ -	$ 214.69
11	6" AWWA C-900 DR-18 BY OPEN CUT	184	LF	$ 33.52	$ 6,167.68	184.00	0.00	$ 6,167.68	$ -	$ 6,167.68	100.00%	$ -	$ 308.38
12	1" WATER SERVICE LINE AND CONNECTION	4	EA	$ 2,084.04	$ 8,336.16	4.00	0.00	$ 8,336.16	$ -	$ 8,336.16	100.00%	$ -	$ 416.81
13	2" WATER SERVICE LINE AND CONNECTION	5	EA	$ 1,233.42	$ 6,167.10	5.00	0.00	$ 6,167.10	$ -	$ 6,167.10	100.00%	$ -	$ 308.36
14	RELOCATE EXISTING WATER METER	3	EA	$ 3,000.00	$ 9,000.00	3.00	0.00	$ 9,000.00	$ -	$ 9,000.00	100.00%	$ -	$ 450.00
15	CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER LINE	4	EA	$ 3,240.06	$ 12,960.24	4.00	0.00	$ 12,960.24	$ -	$ 12,960.24	100.00%	$ -	$ 648.01
16	DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS	7	TON	$ 8,157.20	$ 57,100.40	7.00	0.00	$ 57,100.40	$ -	$ 57,100.40	100.00%	$ -	$ 2,855.02
17	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	5	EA	$ 12,175.80	$ 60,879.00	5.00	0.00	$ 60,879.00	$ -	$ 60,879.00	100.00%	$ -	$ 3,043.95
18	1" COMBINATION AIR RELEASE VALVE	2	EA	$ 9,026.32	$ 18,052.64	2.00	0.00	$ 18,052.64	$ -	$ 18,052.64	100.00%	$ -	$ 902.63
19	6' GATE VALVE	7	EA	$ 3,194.03	$ 22,358.21	7.00	0.00	$ 22,358.21	$ -	$ 22,358.21	100.00%	$ -	$ 1,117.91
20	16" GATE VALVE	7	EA	$ 16,888.26	$ 118,217.82	7.00	0.00	$ 118,217.82	$ -	$ 118,217.82	100.00%	$ -	$ 5,910.89
21	CLSM WATER STOP	7	EA	$ 857.14	$ 5,999.98	7.00	0.00	$ 5,999.98	$ -	$ 5,999.98	100.00%	$ -	$ 300.00
22	UTILITY MARKERS	15	EA	$ 810.00	$ 12,150.00	15.00	0.00	$ 12,150.00	$ -	$ 12,150.00	100.00%	$ -	$ 607.50
23	HYDROMULCH SURFACE REPAIR	1550	SY	$ 3.00	$ 4,650.00	1550.00	0.00	$ 4,650.00	$ -	$ 4,650.00	100.00%	$ -	$ 232.50
24	HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT REPAIR	637	SY	$ 60.00	$ 38,220.00	637.00	0.00	$ 38,220.00	$ -	$ 38,220.00	100.00%	$ -	$ 1,911.00
25	CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR	55	SY	$ 110.00	$ 6,050.00	55.00	0.00	$ 6,050.00	$ -	$ 6,050.00	100.00%	$ -	$ 302.50
26	CONCRETE METER VAULT REMOVAL AND BACKFILL	1	LS	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	1.00	0.00	$ 3,000.00	$ -	$ 3,000.00	100.00%	$ -	$ 150.00
27	REMOVE AND REPLACE PIPE RAIL FENCE	20	LF	$ 40.00	$ 800.00	20.00	0.00	$ 800.00	$ -	$ 800.00	100.00%	$ -	$ 40.00
28	REMOVE AND REPLACE WIRE MESH FENCE	20	LF	$ 40.00	$ 800.00	20.00	0.00	$ 800.00	$ -	$ 800.00	100.00%	$ -	$ 40.00
29	REMOVE AND REPLACE PIPE RAIL GATE	1	EA	$ 250.00	$ 250.00	1.00	0.00	$ 250.00	$ -	$ 250.00	100.00%	$ -	$ 12.50
30	REMOVE AND REPLACE 12" CMP CULVERT	10	LF	$ 200.00	$ 2,000.00	10.00	0.00	$ 2,000.00	$ -	$ 2,000.00	100.00%	$ -	$ 100.00
31	REMOVE AND REPLACE 24" CORRUGATED HDPE CULVERT	10	LF	$ 600.00	$ 6,000.00	10.00	0.00	$ 6,000.00	$ -	$ 6,000.00	100.00%	$ -	$ 300.00
32	MATERIAL INSPECTION AND TESTING	1	LS	$ 9,000.00	$ 9,000.00	1.00	0.00	$ 9,000.00	$ -	$ 9,000.00	100.00%	$ -	$ 450.00
33	PROJECT ALLOWANCE	1	LS	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00	0.00	0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	0.00%	$ 50,000.00	$ -
					$ 1,091,252.26	0.00	0.00	$1,041,252.26	$ -	$1,041,252.26	95.42%	$ 50,000.00	$ 52,062.61

Contractor's Pay Estimate Line Item Detail For Material

Owner: City of Gainesville
Contactor: Haynie Leadership Group Inc, DBA A&V Water
Project: City of Gainesville, TX Foundry Road Water Line Improvements

Estimate No. 6
Period Ending: 8/8/2025
Invoice Date: 8/8/2025

Invoice Number	Manufacturer & Description of Stored Materials	Item No.	On Hand Last Estimate	Received This Estimate	Installed this Estimate	On Hand This Estimate
017473 02	16x20 C905 DR18 GJ PIPE - 2360 FEET	8 & 9	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
017473 02	16X20 C905 DR18 CERTA-LOK - 1000 FEET	8 & 9	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
017474 02	24" .375 WALL STEEL CASING - 340 FEET	9	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
017469 04	1230B-HS-500 312AWG SOLID WIRE BLUE TRACER WIRE	8 & 9	$ 0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -
017469 04	2X1000 BLUE DETECTABLE TAPE	8 & 9	$ 0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -
017473 04	16x20 C905 DR18 GJ PIPE - 420 FEET	8 & 9	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
017473 06	16X20 C905 DR18 CERTA-LOK - 620 FEET	8 & 9	$ (0.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -
017469 01	12X20 C900 DR18 CL235 GJ PIPE - 20 FEET, 6X20 C900 DR18 CL235 GJ PIPE - 220 FEET, CTS PIPING, BRASS FITTINGS, DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS, MEGALUGS, METER BOXES, MAN HOLE RINGS, UTILITY MARKERS	10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 22	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
017726 02	BABA 6 MJ X MJ GATE VALVE EJ	19	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
			$ -			$ -
			$ -			$ -
			$ -	

AGENDA ITEM XII

GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY
AGENDA COMMUNICATION

DATE: **March 10, 2026**

SUBJECT: **AGENDA ITEM NO. XII**

PREPARED BY: Stacy Patrick, Project Manager
SUBMITTED BY: Paul Sigle, General Manager

CONSIDER AND ACT UPON A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY ACCEPTING THE CONTRACT WITH HAYES CONSTRUCTION, LLC. FOR THE CITY OF BELLS WATER MAIN INSTALLATION PROJECT AS COMPLETE AND AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER NO. 5.

ISSUE
Consider and act upon a Resolution by the Board of Directors of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority accepting the Contract with Hayes Construction, LLC., for the City of Bells Water Main Installation Project as complete and authorizing Change Order No. 5.

BACKGROUND
The City of Bells Water Mains Installation Project installed watermains improvements on McFarland Street, Bells Boulevard (Highway 56), FM 1897, and Branch Street. This project modernized the water infrastructure in Bells by improving water transmission and distribution, thereby increasing overall system efficiency and longevity.

CONSIDERATIONS
Change Order No. 5 reduces the contract price based on work completed. Some of the identified work for the project scope was determined as completed during mobilization. The change order reduces the contract price by $26,150.00, resulting in a final contracted price of $777,635.00.

Hayes Construction, LLC., has completed the City of Bells Water Main Installation project and the City of Bells has accepted the project as complete. Accepting the project as complete will allow the Authority to process the final payment and release the retainage to Hayes Construction, LLC.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS
The Authority Staff recommend approving the project as complete. The City of Bells has accepted the project as complete.

ATTACHED
Closeout Documents
Change Order 5

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY ACCEPTING THE CONTRACT WITH HAYES CONSTRUCTION, LLC, AS COMPLETE FOR THE CITY OF BELLS WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS WATER MAIN INSTALLATION PROJECT.

WHEREAS, the Greater Texoma Utility Authority has entered into a Contract for Water Supply and Sewer Service with the City of Bells and

WHEREAS, the Greater Texoma Utility Authority has entered into a contract with Hayes Construction, LLC, for the City of Bells Water System Improvements Water Main Installation Project, and

WHEREAS representatives of the City of Bells and the project engineer have inspected the City of Bells Water System Improvements Water Main Installation Project and found it to be complete.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY that the Authority hereby formally accepts the contract with Hayes Construction, LLC, as complete.

Upon motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was passed and approved on this _____ day of _____ 2026 by the following vote:

AYE: NAY: ABSTAIN:

At a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority.

_____
President

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary-Treasurer

Antero Group

NOTES

Client:	City of Bells
Subject:	GTUA/City of Bells Water Mains Installation Project
Date:	02/27/2025
Time:	09:30-10:15 am CST
Location:	City Hall ☒ Meeting ☐ Teleconference

The following is a summary of the meeting held on the date above. Please notify Antero Group of any changes needed within five (5) business days of the issue date of these minutes. If no comments, additions, or corrections are received within five (5) business days of the issue date, these minutes shall be deemed approved.

ATTENDEES

- Mayor Joe Paul Smith, City of Bells
- Stacy Partick, Greater Texoma Utility Authority (GTUA)
- Gary Hayes, Hayes Construction
- Lara Jackson, Hayes Construction
- Michael Schmitz, Antero Group
- Tallulah Tshisau, Antero Group

ACTION ITEMS

DESCRIPTION	LEAD
Submit specifications on pipes, hydrants, and appurtenances for review	Hayes Construction
Review specifications of materials with Public Works Director for approval of installation	Antero
Obtain TxDOT permit for FM 1897, Bells Boulevard site and Branch Street	Antero
Send out Notice to Proceed	Antero
Establish Construction Start Date	Antero

SUMMARY

- Group introductions were held, and emergency contacts were established:
  - City: Bradlee Little – 903-357-3350
  - City: Mayor Joe Paul – 903-814-9579
  - GTUA: Paul Sigle (General Manager) – 806-922-5154
  - Contractor: Gary Hayes – 214-551-9040
  - All queries should be emailed to Tallulah Tshisau to ttshisau@anterogroup.com

Antero Group

NOTES

- Hayes Construction to provide specifications on pipes, fire hydrants, appurtenances, tapping equipment.
- Currently waiting for TxDOT permit to issue Notice to Proceed and begin work; GTUA to be cc'ed in that communication.
- TxDOT permit is needed for FM 1897 site, Bells Boulevard site and Branch Street Site.
- Normal operating hours between 6am and 8pm is acceptable; Hayes Construction may also work on Saturdays or weekends.
- Hayes Construction is expected to have proper PPE and proper traffic control.
- Hayes Construction to distribute door hangers to inform residents about the construction work being done; the City to also inform residents via social media.
- Hayes Construction and City to establish a construction materials site, a location next to the Fire Department was discussed.
- Change orders require approval by TWDB and needs to be signed by the City Board, GTUA, Antero and Hayes Construction. .
- On-site contact is Chris Garrett – 214-480-1250 (Hayes Construction)
- Two inspections will take place before final acceptance:
    - Before final acceptance, there will be two inspections. When 95% of the work is complete the public works director, contractor, and member from antero will walk the site and when all the work is completed, the same team with a member from the TWDB will walk the site as well and need to contact Jason Asbury for that.
- For construction sequencing: McFarland and Bells Blvd have been expressed to have priority.
- Multiple crews are expected to be working on the site.
- Bradlee Little (Public Works Director) will coordinate with Hayes Construction for the required water testing.
- Water shutdown will only occur for a few hours. Hayes Construction to inform City before any water shutdowns.
- Pay application due by the 1st of every month to Antero for review; deadline to submit to the GTUA is the 9th. GTUA has offered a template for use.

****END OF NOTES****

Antero Group

SIGN-IN

CLIENT: City of Bells

PROJECT/#: GTUA/City of Bells Water Mains Installation Project

SUBJECT: Preconstruction Meeting

DATE: Thursday, February 27, 2025

TIME: 09:30 AM – 10:30 AM

LOCATION: City Hall

Name	Organization	Phone	Email
Stacy Patrick	GTUA	903-786-4433	stacyp@gtua.org
Joe Paul Smith	City of Bells	903-814-9579	mayor@cityofbells.org
Gary Hayes	Hayes Const.	214-551-9040	garyhayes444@aol.com
Michael Schmitz	Antero Group	940-465-7909	mschmitz@anterogroup.com
Lara Jackson	Hays Construction	9726582605	lara@haysconstruction.org
Tallulah Tshisau	Antero Group	817-443-7382	tallulah7mt@gmail.com

P.O. Box 13231, 1700 N. Congress Ave.
Austin, TX 78711-3231, www.twdb.texas.gov
Phone (512) 463-7847, Fax (512) 475-2053

August 27, 2025

Mr. Paul Sigle
General Manager
Greater Texoma Utility Authority
5100 Airport Drive
Denison, TX 75020

Re: Greater Texoma Utility Authority/City of Bells
Water and Wastewater Improvements
TWDB WDF Project No. 21798
CID 05 – Water System Improvements
Change Order Nos. 1 through 3 – Approval

Dear Mr. Sigle:

The Texas Water Development Board has completed its review of the submitted documents for Change Order Nos. 1 through 3 for the above-referenced project.

Change Order No. 1 was issued to add four 6-inch gate valves and a 6-inch cross tee to isolate water towers in an existing water line.

Change Order No. 2 was issued to add four 6-inch gate valves and a 6-inch cross tee to accommodate unexpected existing water line.

Change Order No. 3 was issued to extend a 6-inch water line an additional 320 feet and add one fire hydrant. This change order increased the completion date by 30 days.

Change Order Nos. 1 through 3 have been reviewed and are approved as of this date.

All change orders and the changes in the project's cost are reflected in the table below.

	TWDB Funds	***Local Funds***	***Total Funding***
Original Contract	$713,630.00	$0.00	$713,630.00
Change Order No. 1	$10,200.00	$0.00	$10,200.00
Change Order No. 2	$13,375.00	$0.00	$13,375.00
Change Order No. 3	$36,180.00	$0.00	$36,180.00
Revised Contract	**$773,385.00**	**$0.00**	**$773,385.00**

Our Mission
Leading the state's efforts in ensuring a secure water future for Texas

Board Members
L'Oreal Stepney, P.E., Chairwoman | Tonya R. Miller, Board Member
Bryan McMath, Executive Administrator

The contract completion time was increased 30 calendar days by Change Order No. 3. The revised contract completion date is now September 11, 2025.

Should you have any questions, you may contact me at (512) 475-1752 or by email at kevin.liang@twdb.texas.gov You may also contact Joe Koen, Team Manager, at (512) 596-7644.

Sincerely,

Kevin Liang, P.E.
Project Engineer, Team 3 – Northeast Region
Water Supply & Infrastructure

KL/ds

Enclosures: Approved Change Order Nos. 1 through 3

c w/enc.: Plan Review Team, TCEQ, ptrs@tceq.texas.gov
Stacy Patrick, Greater Texoma Utilities Authority, stacyp@gtua.org
Nichole Murphy, Greater Texoma Utilities Authority, nichole@gtua.org

P.O. Box 13231, 1700 N. Congress Ave.
Austin, TX 78711-3231, www.twdb.texas.gov
Phone (512) 463-7847, Fax (512) 475-2053

December 10, 2025

Mr. Paul Sigle
Project Contact
Greater Texoma UA - Denison
5100 Airport Dr
Denison, TX 75020

Re: Greater Texoma Utility Authority / City of Bells
Water and Wastewater Improvements
TWDB DWSRF Project No. 21798
CID 05 – Water System Improvements
Change Order No. 4 Approval

Dear Mr. Sigle:

The Texas Water Development Board has completed review of the submitted documents for Change Order No. 4 for the above-referenced project. Change Order No. 4 was issued to transfer water services to water main along Branch St.

Change Order No. 4 has been reviewed and is approved as of this date.

This change order and the changes in the project's cost are reflected in the table below.

	TWDB Funds	***Local Funds***	***Total Funding***
Original Contract	$713,630.00	$0.00	$713,630.00
Previous Change Order	$59,755.00	$0.00	$59,755.00
Change Order No. 4	$30,400.00	$0.00	$30,400.00
Revised Contract	**$803,785.00**	**$0.00**	**$803,785.00**

The contract completion time was increased 230 calendar days by this change order. The revised contract completion date is now November 30, 2025.

Our Mission
Leading the state's efforts in ensuring a secure water future for Texas

Board Members
L'Oreal Stepney, P.E., Chairwoman | W. Brady Franks, Board Member | Ashley Morgan, Board Member

Bryan McMath, Executive Administrator

Should you have any questions, please contact Daniel Caldwell, Project Reviewer, via email at Daniel.Caldwell@twdb.texas.gov. You may also contact Joe Koen, Team Manager, at (512) 936-8169.

Sincerely,

Jason Asbury, P.E.
Project Engineer, Team 3 – Northeast Region
Water Supply and Infrastructure

DVC/ds

Enclosure: Approved Change Order No. 4

c w/enc.: Stacy Patrick., Greater Texoma UA, stacyp@gtua.com
Nichole Murphy, Greater Texoma UA, nichole@gtua.com

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF BILLS PAID

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF GRAYSON

Personally, before me the undersigned authority, on this day appeared Lara Jackson who, being duly sworn, on oath, says that he is a legal representative of Hayes Construction, LLC.
(Full name of Contractor as in contract)

and that the contract for the construction of the project, designated as

TWDB 21798- Water Mains Installation Project

has been satisfactorily completed and that all bills for materials, apparatus, fixtures, machinery and labor used in connection with the construction of this project have, to the best of my knowledge and belief, been fully paid.

Signature

Director of Operations
Title

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 24th day of February, 2026.

DUSTIN JACKSON
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 02/06/2029
Notary ID 130993941

Notary Public in and for
Grayson County, Texas

TWDB-1105-A
Rev. 9/2025

Certificate of Compliance with U.S. Iron and Steel Requirements

Compliance Submittal by Owner/Entity/Recipient

Delegation of signatory authority by the Entity's governing body must be submitted to the TWDB if a person other than an authorized member of the governing body signs this form.

TWDB Project No.: 21798
TWDB Construction Contract CID: 05
Construction Contract Name: Water System Involvements-Water Main Installation

Submittal Type (check one): ☐ Interim/Monthly Certificate ☒ Final Certificate

This executed certificate must be submitted with the Outlay report requesting funds associated with construction contracts for all iron and steel products, and/or materials included within the project's construction contracts. A Final Certificate is required after the completion of each construction contract and prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Approval by the TWDB, stating the construction contract project was completed in compliance with the USIS requirements.

I, Lara Jackson (Full Name Printed) swear or affirm under penalty of law that I am Director of Operations (Title) of the Hayes Construction, LLC (Name of Entity) and to the best of my knowledge and in reliance of the certifications provided by manufacturers, vendors, contractors and consultants, hereby certify that the above-mentioned **project is in full compliance with the U.S. Iron and Steel requirements** of Texas Water Code Section 17.183 and/or Texas Government Code Chapter 2252, Subchapter G, as applicable and subject to any waivers granted by the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB).

I understand that a false statement herein may subject me and/or the Entity to any and all civil and criminal penalties available pursuant to applicable federal and state laws.

EXECUTED this 24th day of February, 2026.

Lara Jackson
Digitally signed by Lara Jackson
Date: 2026.02.24 14:54:30 -06'00'
(Signature)

TWDB-1105-A
Rev. 9/2025

Certificate of Compliance with U.S. Iron and Steel Requirements

Compliance Submittal by Owner/Entity/Recipient

Delegation of signatory authority by the Entity's governing body must be submitted to the TWDB if a person other than an authorized member of the governing body signs this form.

TWDB Project No.: 21798
TWDB Construction Contract CID: 05
Construction Contract Name: Water System Improvements-Water Main Installation

Submittal Type (check one): ☐ Interim/Monthly Certificate ☐ Final Certificate

This executed certificate must be submitted with the Outlay report requesting funds associated with construction contracts for all iron and steel products, and/or materials included within the project's construction contracts. A Final Certificate is required after the completion of each construction contract and prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Approval by the TWDB, stating the construction contract project was completed in compliance with the USIS requirements.

I, Debi Atkins (Full Name Printed) swear or affirm under penalty of law that I am Finance Officer (Title) of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority (Name of Entity) and to the best of my knowledge and in reliance of the certifications provided by manufacturers, vendors, contractors and consultants, hereby certify that the above-mentioned **project is in full compliance with the U.S. Iron and Steel requirements** of Texas Water Code Section 17.183 and/or Texas Government Code Chapter 2252, Subchapter G, as applicable and subject to any waivers granted by the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB).

I understand that a false statement herein may subject me and/or the Entity to any and all civil and criminal penalties available pursuant to applicable federal and state laws.

EXECUTED this 2 day of March, 2026.

Debi Atkins
(Signature)

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION AND GUARANTEE

Date: 2/24/2026

Project: TWDB 21798- Water Mains Installation Project

Owner: City of Bells

Contractor: Hayes Construction, LLC.

Date of Contract: 8/27/2024

Date of Project Completion: 12/22/2025

Final Contract Amount: $777,635.00

The CONTRACTOR certifies that (1) all payments received from OWNER on account of WORK done under the CONTRACT have been applied to discharge obligations of CONTRACTOR incurred in connection with WORK; and (2) title to all materials and equipment incorporated in said WORK will pass to OWNER at time of payment free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests and encumbrances.

The CONTRACTOR shall guarantee all materials and equipment furnished and WORK performed for a period of 1 year(s) from the date of completion as evidenced by the Engineer's Final Certificate. The CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees for a period of 1 year(s) from the date of completion that all work under the CONTRACT is free from faulty materials in every particular and free from improper workmanship, and against injury from proper and usual wear, and agrees to replace or to re-execute without cost to the OWNER such work as may be found to be improper or imperfect and to make good all damages caused to the other work or materials, due to such required replacement or re-execution. The OWNER will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness. In the event that the CONTRACTOR should fail to make such repairs, adjustments, or other work that may be made necessary to such defects, the OWNER may do so and charge the CONTRACTOR the cost thereby incurred. The PERFORMANCE BOND shall remain in full force and effect through the guarantee period.

Contractor: Hayes Construction, LLC.

By: Lara Jackson

Date: 2/24/2026

Attest: Gary Hayes

Greater Texoma Utility Authority
903-786-3501

PERIODIC ESITMATE

Estimate No: 4- final Sheet 1 of 2 Sheet(s)

Project Discription: City of Bells- Waterline improvement project
Owner: City of Bells
Address: 203 S. Broadway St., Bells, TX 75414
Contractor: Hayes Construction, LLC.
Address: 205 Cody Lane, Sherman, TX 75092
Telephone: 469-512-7290

Original Contract Amount	$713,630.00
Total Additions	$90,155.00
Total Deductions	$26,150.00
Contract as Revised to Date	$ 777,635.00
Total Amount of Work Done to Date	$777,635.00
Materials on Hand	n/a
Total Work and Materials	$ 777,635.00
Amount Retained (5) Percent	final invoice
Balance	$ 777,635.00
Less Previous Payments	$ 734,715.75
Amount Due This Application	$ 42,919.25

Date of Contract Time Commencement	4/14/2025
Days allowed in Contract	260 days
Date of Substantial completion	12/22/2025
Date of Final Completion	12/22/2025

Contractor's Certificaton:

I Lara Jackson, the undersigned upon oath do depose and say that I have full knowledge of the above and foregoing account, that the said acount is just, correct, due, and according to law and that the amount claimed aftr allowing all just credits, is now due and wholley unpaid, and that I am authorized to make this affidavit.

CLAIMANT: Lara Jackson, Hayes Construction, LLC.

By: _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me Feb 25 2026
My commission Expires: 2/10/29
Notary Public: _____

DUSTIN JACKSON
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 02/06/2029
Notary ID 130993941

ENGINEER's Recommendation:

This application (with accompanying documentation) meets the requirements of the Contract Documents and payment of the above AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION is recommended.

2/27/2025 Eric Neagu
Date ENGINEER
By: _____

Date GTUA

2/27/2025 Bradlee Little, Public Works Director
Date INSPECTOR

2/27/2025 Joe Paul Smith, Mayor
Date City Rep.

Greater Texoma Utility Authority
5100 Airport Dr. Denison TX 75020-8448

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work **Contractor's Application**

For (Contract): City of Bells- Waterline improvement project								Application Number: 4- final			
Application Period: 9/22/2025- 12/22/2025								Application Date: 2/25/2026			
A					B	C	D	E	F		
Item		Contract Information				Estimated Quantity Installed	Value of Work Installed to Date	Materials Presently Stored (not in C)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	% (F / B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
Bid Item No.	Description	Item Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total Value of Item ($)						
A	8" PVC Waterline	380	LF	$225.00	$85,500.00	380	$85,500.00	0	$85,500.00	100%	0
B	6" PVC Waterline	5320	LF	$74.00	$393,680.00	5320	$393,680.00	0	$393,680.00	100%	0
C	3/4" PVC Waterline	3250	LF	$31.00	$100,750.00	3250	$100,750.00	0	$100,750.00	100%	0
D	Fire Hydrant Assembly	10	EA	$9,400.00	$94,000.00	10	$94,000.00	0	$94,000.00	100%	0
E	Trench Safety for Waterline	5700	LF	$5,700.00	$5,700.00	5700	$5,700.00	0	$5,700.00	100%	0
F	Other	1	LS	$34,000.00	$34,000.00	1	$34,000.00	0	$34,000.00	100%	0
CO#1	change order #1	1	LS	$10,200.00	$10,200.00	1	$10,200.00	0	$10,200.00	100%	0
CO#2	change order #2	1	LS	$13,375.00	$13,375.00	1	$13,375.00	0	$13,375.00	100%	0
CO#3	change order #3	1	LS	$38,180.00	$38,180.00	1	$38,180.00	0	$38,180.00	100%	0
CO#4	change order #4	1	LS	$30,400.00	$30,400.00	0.14	$4,250.00	0	$4250.00		
CO#5	change order #5	1	LS	($28,150.00)	($28,150.00)	1	($28,150.00)	0	($28,150.00)		
	Totals				$777,635.00		$777,635.00		$777,635.00		0

© 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.

Change Order

Date of Issuance: 2/24/2026 No. 5

Project:	Project No.:
Water Mains Installation Project	TWDB 21798
Owner: City of Bells	Date of Contract: 8/27/2024
Contractor: Hayes Construction, LLC.	

The Contract Documents are modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Description: This change order is to reduce the contract price based on the work completed

Justification: During mobilization, it was determined that the identified work had already been completed. As a result, the contractor did not perform a portion of the contracted scope

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:

Original Contract Price:

$ 713,630.00

[Increase] ~~[Decrease]~~ from previously approved Change Orders No. 1 to No. 4

$ 90,155.00

Contract Price prior to this Change Order:

$ 803,785.00

~~[Increase]~~ [Decrease] of this Change Order:

$ 26,150.00

Contract Price incorporating this Change

$ 777,635.00

CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIMES:

Original Contract

Substantial completion days: 120 days
Substantial completion date: 8/12/2025

[Increase] [Decrease] from previously Change Orders No. 1 to No. 4:

Substantial completion days: 230 days
Substantial completion date: 11/30/2025

Contract Times prior to this Change Order:

Substantial completion days: 230 days
Substantial completion date: 11/30/2025

[Increase] [Decrease] of this Change Order:

Substantial completion days: 30 days
Substantial completion date: 12/29/2025

Contract Times with all approved Change Orders:

Substantial completion days: 260 days
Substantial completion date: 12/29/2025

RECOI
By: Eric V. Mesa
Engineer (Authorized Signature)
Date: 2/24/2026

ACCEPTED:
By:
Owner (Authorized Signature)
Date: 2-27-2026

ACCEPTED:
By: Lara Jackson
Contractor (Authorized Signature)
Date: 2/24/2026

Change Order

Date of Issuance: 2/24/2026 No. 5

Project: Water Mains Installation Project	Project No.: TWDB 21798
Owner: City of Bells	Date of Contract: 8/27/2024
Contractor: Hayes Construction, LLC.	

The Contract Documents are modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Description: This change order is to reduce the contract price based on the work completed

Justification: During mobilization, it was determined that the identified work had already been completed. As a result, the contractor did not perform a portion of the contracted scope

ACCEPTED:

By: _____

GTUA (Authorized Signature)

Date: _____

Hayes Construction, LLC.
205 Cody Lane
Sherman, TX 75092
Tel 469.512.7250

Hayes Construction

CHANGE ORDER #5- ITEMIZED 2.24.2026

FOR	PROJECT LOCATION
City of Bells/GTUA TWDB 21798	City of Bells Branch St. water service transfers

CHANGE ORDER #4	TOTAL
Transfer all short and long side water services along Branch St to water main	$ 30,400.00

ACTUAL WORK COMPLETED FOR CHANGE ORDER #4	QTY	HOURLY RATE	NUMBER OF HOURS	TOTAL
3 man excavation crew Potholed in multiple locations to verify all short and long service were previously tied into the water main No actual transfers were required	2 crews	$425.00	5	$ 4,250.00

TOTAL CHANGE ORDER #5 REDUCE CONTRACT PRICE	**($26,150.00)**

Thank you for your business!

CITY OF BELLS TEXAS

February 27, 2026

Paul Sigle
Greater Texoma Utility Authority
5100 Airport Dr
Denison, TX 75020

RE: City of Bells Water Improvements

Dear Mr. Sigle,

The City of Bells has approved and accepted the above-named project with Hayes Contraction, LLC as complete.

City of Bells

Title: Mayor Joe Paul Smith

Signature: _____

Date: 3-3-2026

203 South Broadway, Bells, Texas 75414
Phone 903-965-7744, Fax 903-904-0950
www.cityofbells.org
Connect with us on Facebook

GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY

5100 Airport Drive
Denison TX 75020
Ph. (903) 786-4433
Fax (903) 786-8211
gtua@gtua.org

STATEMENT:

The complete set of "As Built Drawings" was received on 03/02/2026.

Eric V. Mayo
Engineer Signature

03/02/2026
Date

Owner Signature

3/3/2026
Date

CERTIFICATE OF PROJECT COMPLETION

Project: GTUA/City of Bells Water Improvements-Water Main Installation

Date of Issuance: 3/2/2026

Owner: City of Bells

Contractor: Hayes Construction, LLC

Engineer: Antero Group, LLC

This Certificate of Project Completion applies to all Work under Contract Documents or to the following specified parts thereof:

All specified work

To: Greater Texoma Utility Authority/City of Bells
OWNER

And to Hayes Construction, LLC
CONTRACTOR

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of OWNER, CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER, and the WORK has been constructed in according to the approved plans and specifications and Construction practices and sound engineering principles.

12/22/2025
Date of Completion

From the date of Completion, the responsibilities between OWNER and CONTRACTOR for security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance and warranties and guarantees shall be as follows:

RESPONSIBILTIES:

OWNER: Security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance

CONTRACTOR: Two year Contractor's Guarantee (from the date of completion), Payment and Performance Bonds, Pipe Manufacturer's Warranty,

---

The following documents are attached to and made a part of this Certificate:

Contractor's Guarantee, Consent of Surety, Final Pay Estimate

---

This certificate does not constitute an acceptance of work not in accordance with the Contract Documents nor is it a release of CONTRACTOR'S obligations to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Executed by ENGINEER on March 2, 2026.

ENGINEER

By: Eric Neagu

CONSENT OF
SURETY COMPANY
TO FINAL PAYMENT

PROJECT: City of Bells - Waterline Improvement Project

CONTRACT DATE: 04/14/2025

OWNER: City of Bells

CONTRACTOR: Hayes Construction, LLC

In accordance with the provisions of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as indicated above, the (here insert name and address of Surety Company)

SureTec Insurance Company
5905 Legacy Dr., Suite 400
Plano, TX 75024

, SURETY COMPANY,

on Bond of (here insert name and address of Contractor)

Hayes Construction, LLC
205 Cody Ln.
Sherman, TX 75092

, CONTRACTOR,

hereby approves of the final payment to the Contractor, and agrees that final payment to the Contractor shall not relieve the Surety Company of any of its obligations to (here insert name of Owner)

City of Bells

, OWNER,

as set forth in the said Surety Company's Bond No. 4472014 dated 08/23/2024

IN WITNESS WHEREOF,
the Surety Company has hereunto se its hand this 2nd day of March, 2026,

SureTec Insurance Company
Surety Company

Signature of Authorized Representative

Robert W Hempkins

Title Attorney-in-Fact

Attest

(S E A L)

POA #: 4221823

SureTec Insurance Company
LIMITED POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Men by These Presents, That SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY (the "Company"), a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, and having its principal office in Houston, Harris County, Texas, does by these presents make, constitute and appoint

Bradley W. Hempkins, Robert W. Hempkins, Wilma K. Hempkins, Jennifer French

its true and lawful Attorney-in-fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred in its name, place and stead, to execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all bonds, recognizances, undertakings or other instruments or contracts of suretyship to include waivers to the conditions of contracts and consents of surety for, providing the bond penalty does not exceed

Two Million and 00/100 Dollars ($2,000,000.00)

and to bind the Company thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such bond were signed by the President, sealed with the corporate seal of the Company and duly attested by its Secretary, hereby ratifying and confirming all that the said Attorney-in-Fact may do in the premises. Said appointment is made under and by authority of the following resolutions of the Board of Directors of the SureTec Insurance Company:

Be it Resolved, that the President, any Vice-President, any Assistant Vice-President, any Secretary or any Assistant Secretary shall be and is hereby vested with full power and authority to appoint any one or more suitable persons as Attorney(s)-in-Fact to represent and act for and on behalf of the Company subject to the following provisions:

Attorney-in-Fact may be given full power and authority for and in the name of and of behalf of the Company, to execute, acknowledge and deliver, any and all bonds, recognizances, contracts, agreements or indemnity and other conditional or obligatory undertakings and any and all notices and documents canceling or terminating the Company's liability thereunder, and any such instruments so executed by any such Attorney-in-Fact shall be binding upon the Company as if signed by the President and sealed and effected by the Corporate Secretary.

Be it Resolved, that the signature of any authorized officer and seal of the Company heretofore or hereafter affixed to any power of attorney or any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any power of attorney or certificate bearing facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached. *(Adopted at a meeting held on 20th of April, 1999.)*

In Witness Whereof, SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by its President, and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed this 27th day of August , A.D. 2024

SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____
Michael C. Keimig, President

State of Texas ss:
County of Harris

On this 27th day of August , A.D. 2024 before me personally came Michael C. Keimig, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say, that he resides in Houston, Texas, that he is President of SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY, the company described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of said Company; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said Company; and that he signed his name thereto by like order.

CHELSEA TURNER NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS ID 132564211 EXP 07/06/2028

_____
Chelsea Turner, Notary Public
My commission expires July 6, 2028

I, M. Brent Beaty, Assistant Secretary of SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney, executed by said Company, which is still in full force and effect; and furthermore, the resolutions of the Board of Directors, set out in the Power of Attorney are in full force and effect.

Given under my hand and the seal of said Company at Houston, Texas this 2nd day of March , 2026 , A.D.

_____
M. Brent Beaty, Assistant Secretary

Any instrument issued in excess of the penalty stated above is totally void and without any validity. 4221823
For verification of the authority of this power you may call (713) 812-0800 any business day between 8:30 am and 5:00 pm CST.

AGENDA ITEM XIII

GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY
AGENDA COMMUNICATION

DATE: **March 26, 2026**

SUBJECT: **AGENDA ITEM NO. XIII**

PREPARED BY: Stacy Patrick, Project Manager
SUBMITTED BY: Paul Sigle, General Manager

CONSIDER AND ACT UPON A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY ACCEPTING THE CONTRACT WITH LANDMARK STRUCTURES I, INC. FOR THE CITY OF VAN ALSTYNE-75,000 GALLON ELEVATED STORAGE TANK PROJECT AS COMPLETE AND AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER NO. 1-8.

ISSUE
Consider and act upon a Resolution by the Board of Directors of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority accepting the Contract with Landmark Structures I, Inc., for the City of Van Alstyne, 750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank Project as complete and authorizing Change Order No. 1-8.

BACKGROUND
In May 2020, the GTUA Board of Directors approved the submission of a Drinking Water State Revolving Fund application to the Texas Water Development Board on behalf of the City of Van Alstyne. The award of contract to Landmark Structures I, Inc. was subsequently approved in August 2023.

During construction, a total of eight change orders were issued. Change Orders No. 1 through No. 7 resulted in no change to the contract price, while Change Order No. 8 decreased the contract amount.

CONSIDERATIONS
The original contract amount was $4,470,000.00. Change Order No. 8 reduces the contract price by $17,195.50, resulting in a final contract amount of $4,452,804.50.

Landmark Structures I, Inc., has completed the City of Van Alstyne, 750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank project and the City of Van Alstyne has accepted the project as complete. Accepting the project as complete will allow the Authority to process the final payment and release the retainage to Landmark Structures I, Inc.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS
The Authority Staff recommend approving Change Orders No. 1 through 8 and accepting the project as complete. The City of Van Alstyne accepted the project as complete at the City Council Meeting on April 14, 2026

ATTACHED
Closeout Documents
Change Orders 1-8

GTUA VA 750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank

Change Log

CO VA-01 Tank Elevation Modification

Sched of Values Bid Item #	Description	Bid Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Bid Total	Field Change Quantity	Revised Quantity	Revised Value	Net Change
67-01a	Increase Minimum Operating Level of Tank by 10-feet	N/R	LS			1	1	$ 143,600.00	$ 143,600.00
							Total Change Value		**$ 143,600.00**

CO VA-02 Electrical Field Changes

Sched of Values Bid Item #	Description	Bid Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Bid Total	Field Change Quantity	Revised Quantity	Revised Value	Net Change
67-02a	CO Project Management	0	LS	$ 1,000.00	$ -	1	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00
67-02b	50KVA Transformer	0	EA	$ 5,977.00	$ -	1	1	$ 5,977.00	$ 5,977.00
67-02c	Pull Boxes	0	EA	$ 2,200.00	$ -	2	2	$ 4,400.00	$ 4,400.00
67-02d	Electrical Re-work in Pump Station Building	0	LS	$ 7,500.00	$ -	1	1	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00
67-02e	2-inch Electrical Conduit Sleeves (3)	0	LF	$ 25.00	$ -	555	555	$ 13,875.00	$ 13,875.00
67-02f	1-inch Electrical Conduit Sleeves (3)	0	LF	$ 20.00	$ -	370	370	$ 7,400.00	$ 7,400.00
37	4-inch Electrical Conduit Sleeves (2)	185	LF	$ 50.00	$ 9,250.00	-185	0	$ -	$ (9,250.00)
							Total Change Value		**$ 30,902.00**

CO VA-03 Water Line Field Changes

Sched of Values Bid Item #	Description	Bid Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Bid Total	Field Change Quantity	Revised Quantity	Revised Value	Net Change
39	8-inch AWWA C900 PVC Water Line	250	LF	$ 125.00	$ 31,250.00	10	260	$ 32,500.00	$ 1,250.00
42	Ductile Iron Fittings	1	Ton	$ 14,000.00	$ 14,000.00	0.2025	1.2025	$ 16,835.00	$ 2,835.00
45	8-inch Gate Valve	3	EA	$ 6,000.00	$ 18,000.00	2	5	$ 30,000.00	$ 12,000.00
46	12-inch Gate Valve	3	EA	$ 15,000.00	$ 45,000.00	1	4	$ 60,000.00	$ 15,000.00
							Total Change Value		**$ 31,085.00**

CO VA-04 Security Fence Quantitiy Incresase

Sched of Values Bid Item #	Description	Bid Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Bid Total	Field Change Quantity	Revised Quantity	Revised Value	Net Change
54	8-foot Security Fence Relocation 30-feet to West to match Property Line	810	LF	$ 170.00	$ 137,700.00	60	870	$ 147,900.00	$ 10,200.00
							Total Change Value		**$ 10,200.00**

CO VA-05 Modifications to Bid Items

Sched of Values Bid Item #	Description	Bid Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Bid Total	Field Change Quantity	Revised Quantity	Revised Value	Net Change
65	AMR System (not used)	1	LS	$ 25,500.00	$ 25,500.00	-1	0	$ -	$ (25,500.00)
							Total Change Value		**$ (25,500.00)**

GTUA VA 750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank

CO VA-06 Modify Limits of Concrete Pavement

Sched of Values Bid Item #	Description	Bid Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Bid Total	Field Change Quantity	Revised Quantity	Revised Value	Net Change
59	8-inch Reinforced Concrete Pvmnt	1,895	EA	$ 150.00	$ 284,250.00	-883	1012	$ 151,800.00	$ (132,450.00)
60	Remove and Dispose Exist Concrete Pavement	160	SY	$ 50.00	$ 8,000.00	54	214	$ 10,700.00	$ 2,700.00
67-06a	6-inch Txdot Base Material	0	EA	$ 75.00	$ -	833	833	$ 62,475.00	$ 62,475.00
67-06b	GST Splash Pad (Reinforced Concrete)	0	EA	$ 150.00	$ -	32	32	$ 4,800.00	$ 4,800.00
67-06c	Landmark Overhead Fee (10% on Base and Splash Pad)	0	EA	10%	$ -	1	1	$ 6,727.50	$ 6,727.50
not yet confirmed with Landmark							**Total Change Value**		**$ (55,747.50)**

CO VA-07 Exterior Lighting Changes

Bid #	Description	Bid Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Bid Total	Field Change Quantity	Revised Quantity	Revised Value	Net Change
67-07a	Tank Illumination Lighting	1	LS	$ 148,980.00	$ 148,980.00	0	1	$ 148,980.00	$ 148,980.00
66	Exterior Tank and Site Lighting System ALLOWANCE	1	LS	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00		1	$ 50,000.00	$ (50,000.00)
							Total Change Value		**$ 98,980.00**

GTUA VA 750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank

CO VA-08 Close out Resolution of Final Contract Value

Bid #	Description	Bid Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Bid Total	Field Change Quantity	Revised Quantity	Revised Value	Net Change
62	Additional Reinforced Concrete	1	CY	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	-1	0	$ -	$ (500.00)
63	Additional Excavation	1	CY	$ 100.00	$ 100.00	-1	0	$ -	$ (100.00)
64	Compacted Structural Backfill	1	CY	$ 115.00	$ 115.00	-1	0	$ -	$ (115.00)
67	Balance from Owners Allowance	1	LS	$ 250,000.00	$ 250,000.00	See CO-07 Allowance Value		$ 233,519.50	$ (16,480.50)
							Total Contract Change Value		**$ (17,195.50)**

Owners Allowance Status

Bid #	Description	Bid Allowance	Net Change Value	Cumulative Change to Allowance Value	Available Owners Allowance Balance
67	OWNERS ALLOWANCE	$ 250,000.00			$ 250,000.00
CO-VA-001	Tank Elevation Modification		$ 143,600.00	$ (143,600.00)	$ 106,400.00
CO-VA-002	Electrical Field Modifications		$ 30,902.00	$ (174,502.00)	$ 75,498.00
CO-VA-003	Bid Item Change: Water Line Field Modifications		$ 31,085.00	$ (205,587.00)	$ 44,413.00
CO-VA-004	Bid Item Change: Extend Security Fence		$ 10,200.00	$ (215,787.00)	$ 34,213.00
CO-VA-005	Bid Item Change: Remove AMR System Scope		$ (25,500.00)	$ (190,287.00)	$ 59,713.00
CO-VA-006	Limits of Concrete Pavement		$ (55,747.50)	$ (134,539.50)	$ 115,460.50
CO-VA-007	Exterior Lighting System		$ 98,980.00	$ (233,519.50)	$ 16,480.50

CO-VA-008	**Close out Resolution; Final Contract Value** 1. Unused Bid Items 2. Remaining Owners Allowance	$ 17,195.50		$ (17,195.50)

McMANUS & PAYNE
CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC

City of Van Alstyne Change Order #1 **Date:** May 12, 2025

Landmark Structures I, Inc.
1665 Harmon Rd
Fort Worth, Texas 76177
Attn: Mr. Christopher Lamon, CEO

Re: TWDB Project #62900 **750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank at Well Site #5**

Dear Mr. Lamon,

Please find below the details of Change Order 1 to the referenced contract.

Project: 750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank at Well Site #5
Client: GTUA; City of Van Alstyne TWDB #: 62900 **Date:** December 19,2023

Change Order 1: **Increase the Tank Operating Elevation by 10-feet to 920 ft. MSL**
Scope: Modify the elevation of the Maximum Operating level to 920 ft. MSL
Modify the elevation of the Overflow lip to 921 ft. MSL
Maintain all other operating parameters.
Description: In order to equalize the high water level pressure for both the existing 218,000 gallon water tower (E Cooper @ N Preston) and the proposed 750,000 gallon water tower, a modification of the maximum water level to 920 ft. MSL is requested. The associated changes to the EST pedestal include:
Starter Wall; Concrete Pedestal (1 additional lift); Mechanical Piping; Interior Ladder; and Electrical Wiring. Landmark responded with a lump sum for the changes.

Associated Cost:	**Net Contract Increase CO#1**	**$ 0.00**
	Value of proposed additional work	= $ 143,600.00
	Owners Allowance Bid Item # 32	= $ 250,000.00
	Net Remaining Owners Allowance	= $ 106,400.00
	Change to Contract Value	= $ 0.00
Original Contract Value:		**$ 4,470,000.00**
Revised Contract Value: (w/ CO-1)		**$ 4,470,000.00**
Contract Duration:	360 Calendar Days	
Additional: (per CO #1)	10 Working Days (14 Calendar Days)	
Notice to Proceed:	GTUA December 19, 2023; (TWDB March 4, 2024)	
Substantial Completion:	December 13, 2024	
Revised (CO #1)	December 27, 2024	

Submitted: Douglas Showers, PE, MPCE Construction Manager (City of Van Alstyne)

Approved:

Lane Jones, City Manager,
City of Van Alstyne

Peter McCollow Digitally signed by Peter McCollow DN: C=US, E=pmccollow@teamlandmark.com, O=Landmark Structures, CN=Peter McCollow Date: 2025.10.20 13:42:12-04'00'

Pete McCollow, Project Manager
Landmark Structures

Paul Sigle, General Manager
Greater Texoma Utility Authority

SECTION 13210

COMPOSITE ELEVATED WATER STORAGE TANK

Copyright © 2022 Tank Industry Consultants
All rights reserved

Change Order No. 1: Increase Maximum Operating Level by approx. 10-feet

Douglas Showers
February 20, 2024

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1. SUMMARY

A. Section Includes: This section includes the design, construction, testing, and commissioning of one 750,000 gallon composite elevated water tank; including foundation, painting, and accessories. A composite elevated water tank consists of a welded steel water storage tank supported by a cylindrical reinforced concrete pedestal.

B. Operating Parameters: The tank shall have the following characteristics:

Minimum Capacity within Head Range		750,000	gallons
Head Range		40 ± 2.5	ft
Maximum Fill Rate		700	gpm
Elevation – Lip of Overflow	921	~~911~~	ft M.S.L.
Elevation – Maximum Operating Level (MOL)	920	~~910~~	ft M.S.L.
Elevation – Top of Foundation (grade slab)		780.5	ft M.S.L.
Elevation – Finish Grade		780	ft M.S.L.

1.2. SUBCONTRACTORS

A. Subcontracting: Fabrication and construction of the steel tank and concrete pedestal shall **not** be subcontracted. Foundation construction and painting may be subcontracted. CONTRACTOR shall state the name and address of proposed SUBCONTRACTORS in the **Bid Form**.

1.3. REFERENCES

All of the latest revisions at the time of bidding shall apply:

A. American Water Works Association (AWWA)

1. D107-16, Standard for Composite Elevated Tanks for Water Storage
2. D102-21, Standard for Painting Steel Water Storage Tanks
3. C151/A21.51-09, ANSI Standard for Ductile-Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast in Metal Molds or Sand-Lined Molds, for Water or Other Liquids

Landmark Structures
1665 Harmon Rd
Fort Worth, Texas 76177
P: 817 439 8888

Project: 1797 1797 GTUA TX - 0.75 MG CET
1350 W. Van Alstyne Parkway
Van Alstyne, Texas 75495

Submittal #12.A - General Arrangement Drawing Set
13210 -

Revision	A	**Submittal Manager**	Serena Spencer (Landmark Structures)
Status	Open	**Date Created**	Mar 12, 2024
Issue Date	Mar 13, 2024	**Spec Section**	13210 -
Responsible Contractor	Landmark Structures	**Received From**	Pete McCollow (Landmark Structures)
Received Date		**Submit By**	Mar 19, 2024
Final Due Date	Mar 27, 2024	**Lead Time**	
		Cost Code	
Location		**Type**	Drawings

Approvers Patrick Brown (Tank Industry Consultants), Doug Showers (McManus & Johnson)

Ball in Court Patrick Brown (Tank Industry Consultants), Doug Showers (McManus & Johnson)

Distribution Meredith Jones (McManus & Johnson)

Description Drawings updated per COR #1 High Water Level Change

Submittal Workflow

Name	Sent Date	Due Date	Returned Date	Response	Attachments
General Information Attachments					
Patrick Brown		Mar 27, 2024		Pending	
Doug Showers		Mar 27, 2024		Pending	

CERTIFICATION:

This information has been reviewed and determined to be in compliance with the contract documents including plans and specifications as modified by addenda, change orders and field orders. Any exceptions to the contract documents are noted below.

EXCEPTIONS / REMARKS:

Project Manager: Pete L McCollow

Van Alstyne Elevated Storage Tank
Van Alstyne, TX

General Arrangement Drawing Set

Drawing No.	Drawing Title	Revision
A-1	*GENERAL ARRANGEMENT TANK SECTION*	*A*
A-2	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT GRADE FLOOR LAYOUT	

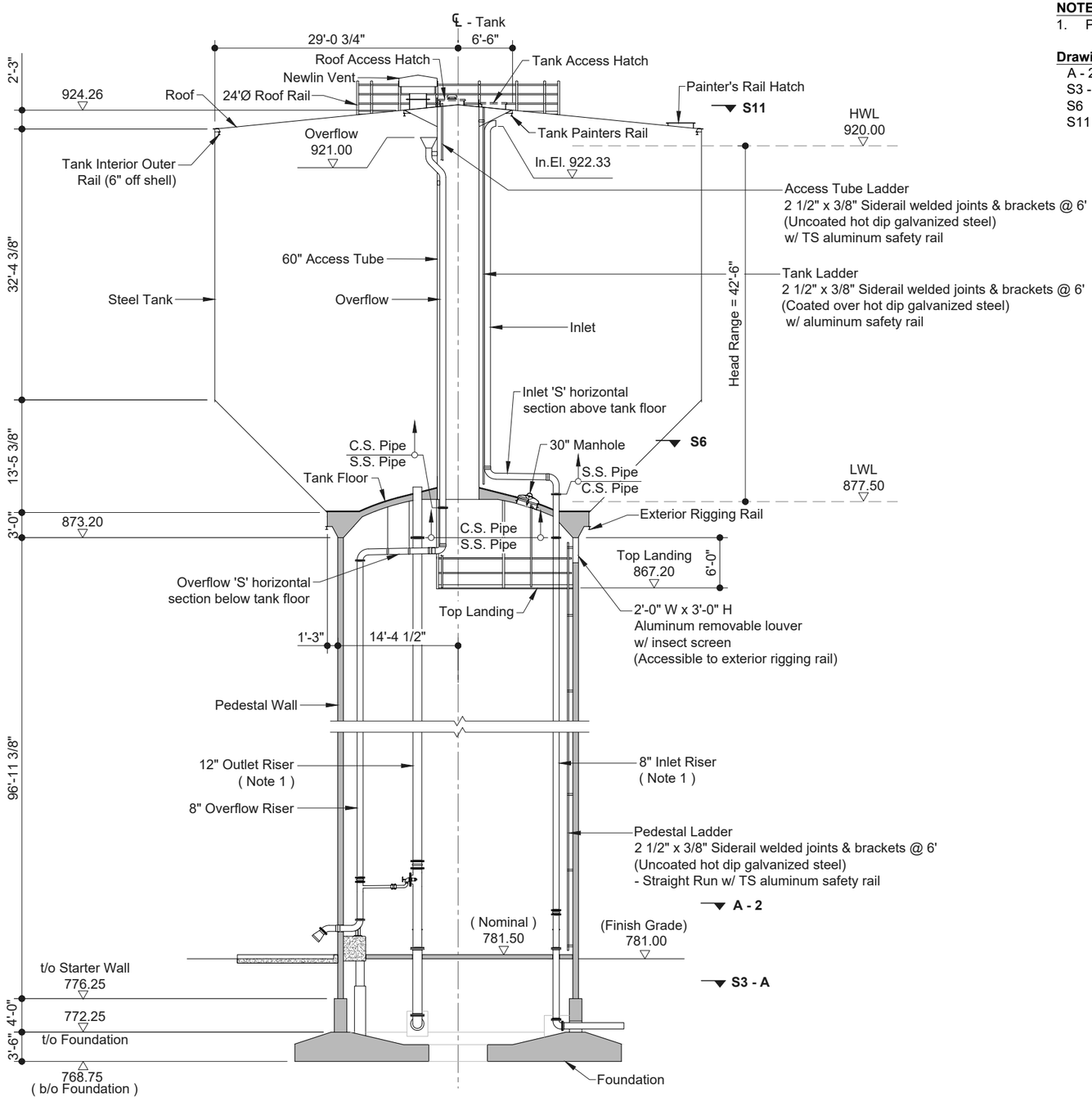
Mk.	Qty.	Description	Length	Spec.	Ref. Dwg.	Wt. (lbs.)

NOTES:

1. Pipes shown are rotated for drawing clarity.

Drawing References:

A - 2	- General Arrangement - Grade Floor Layout
S3 - A1	- Foundation Plan
S6	- Dome Floor Slab Plan
S11	- Steel Tank - Roof Plan



No.:	Date:	By:	Revision:
A	2024.03.01	EAT	Redrawn per HWL change

Contractor:

LANDMARK

Landmark Structures I, LP
1665 Harmon Road, Fort Worth, Texas 76177
Texas Certification of Registration No. F-779

Project:

CITY OF VAN ALSTYNE, TX
GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY
0.75 MG ELEVATED WATER STORAGE TANK

Description:

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT
TANK SECTION

Design By:	Release Date:	Project Number:
BD	2024.01.31	1797
Drawn By:	Status:	Dwg Number:
GSG	RELEASED	A - 1
Checked By:	Scale:	
OGT	N.T.S.	

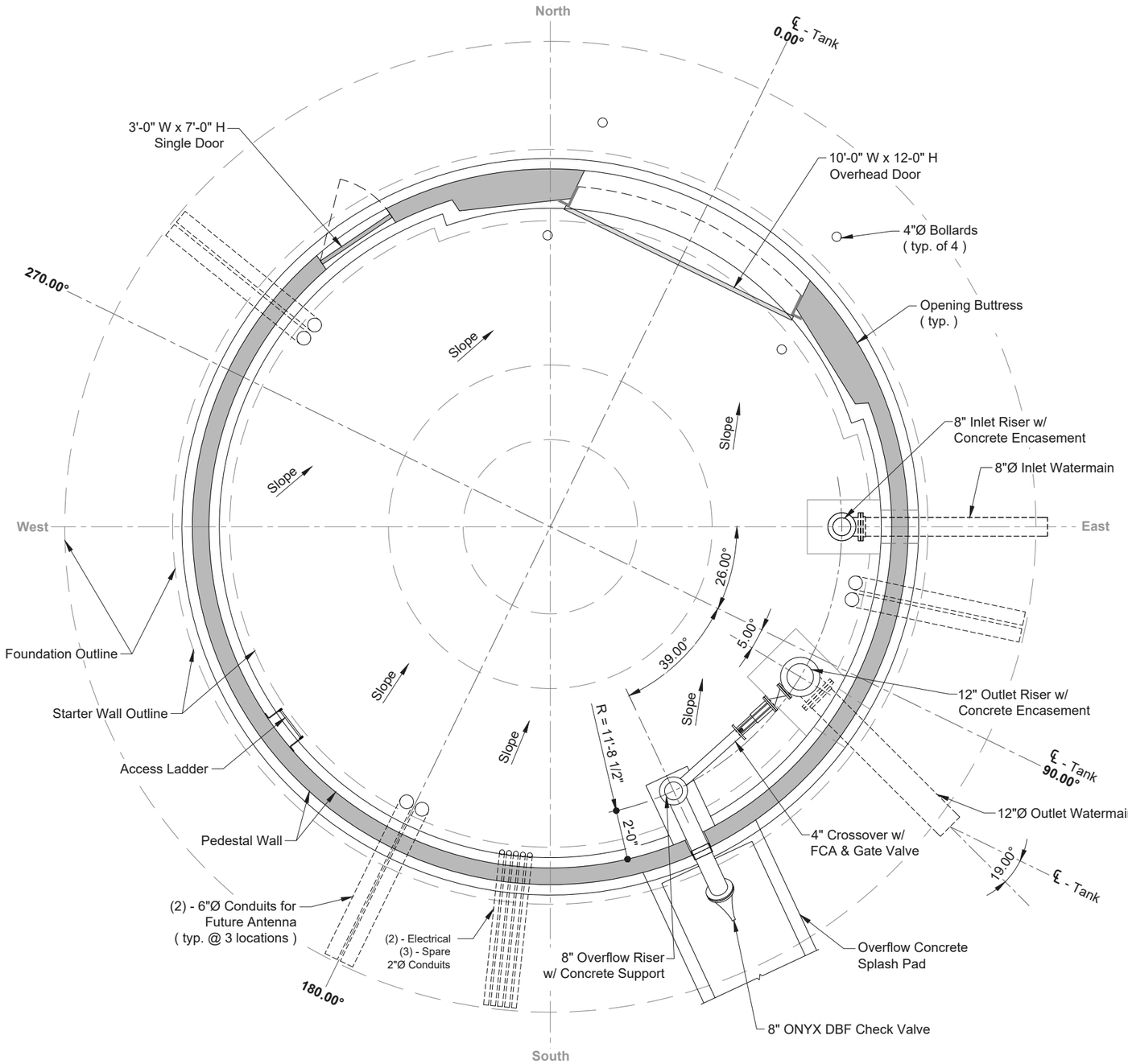
Friday, March 01, 2024 8:47:20 AM

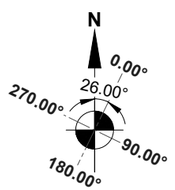
Q:\DRAFTING\6} PROJECTS\2023\1797 - GREATER TEXOMA, TX\~A\1797 - A-1.REV.A (TANK SECTION) (11 X 17)

Mk.	Qty.	Description	Length	Spec.	Ref. Dwg.	Wt. (lbs.)

NOTES:

1. See Contract Drawings for additional details.





Monday, November 20, 2023 1:33:22 PM

No.:	Date:	By:	Revision:

Contractor:
LANDMARK
Landmark Structures I, LP
1665 Harmon Road, Fort Worth, Texas 76177
Texas Certification of Registration No. F-779

Project:
CITY OF VAN ALSTYNE, TX
GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY
0.75 MG ELEVATED WATER STORAGE TANK

Description:
GENERAL ARRANGEMENT
GRADE FLOOR LAYOUT

Design By:	Release Date:	Project Number:
BD	2024.01.31	1797
Drawn By:	Status:	Dwg Number:
GSG	RELEASED	A - 2
Checked By:	Scale:	
OGT	N.T.S.	

Q:\DRAFTING\6) PROJECTS\2023\1797 - GREATER TEXOMA, TX\~A\1797 - A-2 (SOG) (11X 17)

McMANUS & PAYNE
CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC

City of Van Alstyne Change Order #2 **Date:** May 12, 2025

Landmark Structures I, Inc.
1665 Harmon Rd
Fort Worth, Texas 76177
Attn: Mr. Christopher Lamon, CEO

Re: TWDB Project #62900 **750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank at Well Site #5**

Dear Mr. Lamon,

Please find below the details of Change Order 2 to the referenced contract.

Project: 750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank at Well Site #5
Client: GTUA; City of Van Alstyne TWDB #: 62900 **Date:** December 19,2023

Change Order 2: **3-Phase Electrical Supply & Transformer Modifications**
Scope: GCEC power supply to site is 3-phase to an existing transformer. Contract did not include step down transformer to single-phase supply. At the time of design, back-up power and automatic switchgear had not been finalized or installed. The existing electrical supply needed to support the electrical design associated with the EST. Electrical contractor provided details for the recommended improvements.
Description: Supply single-phase power through a transformer mounted in the EST pedestal. Additional switchgear to assure that the back-up power from the on-site generator is available for all requirements, including SCADA. Remove 4" electrical conduit (Bid Item # 12). Provide additional 1" & 2" conduit for connection to existing pump station and the exterior lighting.
Landmark responded with an itemized change proposal.

Associated Cost: **Net Contract Increase CO#2 $ 0.00**

Value of proposed additional work	= $ 30,902.00
Remaining Owners Allowance Bid Item #32	= $ 106,400.00
Net Remaining Owners Allowance	= $ **75,498.00**
Change to Contract Value	= $ 0.00
Original Contract Value:	**$ 4,470,000.00**
Revised Contract Value: (w/ CO-1, 2)	**$ 4,470,000.00**
Contract Duration:	360 Calendar Days
Additional: (per CO #2)	15 Working Days (21 Calendar Days)
Notice to Proceed:	GTUA December 19, 2023; (TWDB March 4, 2024)
Substantial Completion:	December 13, 2024
Revised (CO #1 & 2)	January 17, 2025

Submitted: Douglas Showers, PE, MPCE Construction Manager (City of Van Alstyne)

Approved:

Lane Jones, City Manager,
City of Van Alstyne

Peter McCollow Digitally signed by Peter McCollow DN: C=US, E=pmccollow@teamlandmark.com, O=Landmark Structures, CN=Peter McCollow Date: 2025.10.20 13:46:20-04'00'

Pete McCollow, Project Manager
Landmark Structures

Paul Sigle, General Manager
Greater Texoma Utility Authority

Landmark Structures

1665 Harmon Road
Fort Worth, Texas 76177
817.439.8888 Phone
817.439.9001 Fax

www.teamlandmark.com

January 22, 2025

McManus & Johnson
Van Alstyne, TX 75495

Attn: Doug Showers

Subject: 1797 GTUA VA Site Electrical Rerouting (RFI 16)
Enclosures:

1. 1797 GTUA VA EST Change Request VA-02 R2 20241202
2. 1797 GTUA VA EST Site Electrical Change Proposal Drawing

Dear Doug,

Landmark Structures proposes the following for the work related to 1797 GTUA VA EST Change Request VA-02 R2 20241202:

Inclusions:

1. 100amp bucket breaker for existing MCC in pump building
2. Ditching & placement of (3) 2” and (2) 1” conduits from the existing building to new inground hand holes at the new EST
3. Take existing conduit stub outs at EST to new handhole outside of the EST
4. Ditching and conduit from handhole at pump house to new gate opener
5. New 50KVA transformer in EST pedestal located next to the new distribution panel
6. All necessary wire, conduit, and straps to complete the install
7. Spare conduit stubbed up at the pump house and capped
8. All labor, equipment and material to complete this added scope of work

Exclusions:

1. Gate operator and controller (This will be provided in the new fencing proposal)
2. Tank Lighting (This will be provided in a separate proposal and change order)

Contract Price/Time: $30,902 (15) Calander Days
This lump sum cost includes the credit for the original 4” conduit in the base bid documents.

Yours truly,
LANDMARK STRUCTURES I, LP

Pete McCollow
Project Manager

1797 GTUA VA EST Site Electrical Change Proposal Drawing

NOTES:

1. GRADE TO DRAIN FROM EXISTING GROUND STORAGE TANK OVERFLOW SPLASH PAD TO CONCRETE PAVEMENT.
2. INCLUDES ALL PARTS, MATERIALS AND LABOR FOR INSTALLATION AND OPERATION OF PEDESTAL MOUNTED ELECTRIC ENTRY KEYPAD AND MOTORIZED UNIT FOR ROLL GATE.

1

LEGEND

- DITCH FLOW DIRECTION
- 600 CONTOUR ELEVATION
- EX ROW
- PROPERTY LINE
- ESMT
- PROPOSED MAJOR CONTOUR
- PROPOSED MINOR CONTOUR
- EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR
- EXISTING MINOR CONTOUR
- PROP CONC PVMT
- REMOVE AND REPLACE EX CONC. MATCH EX

N

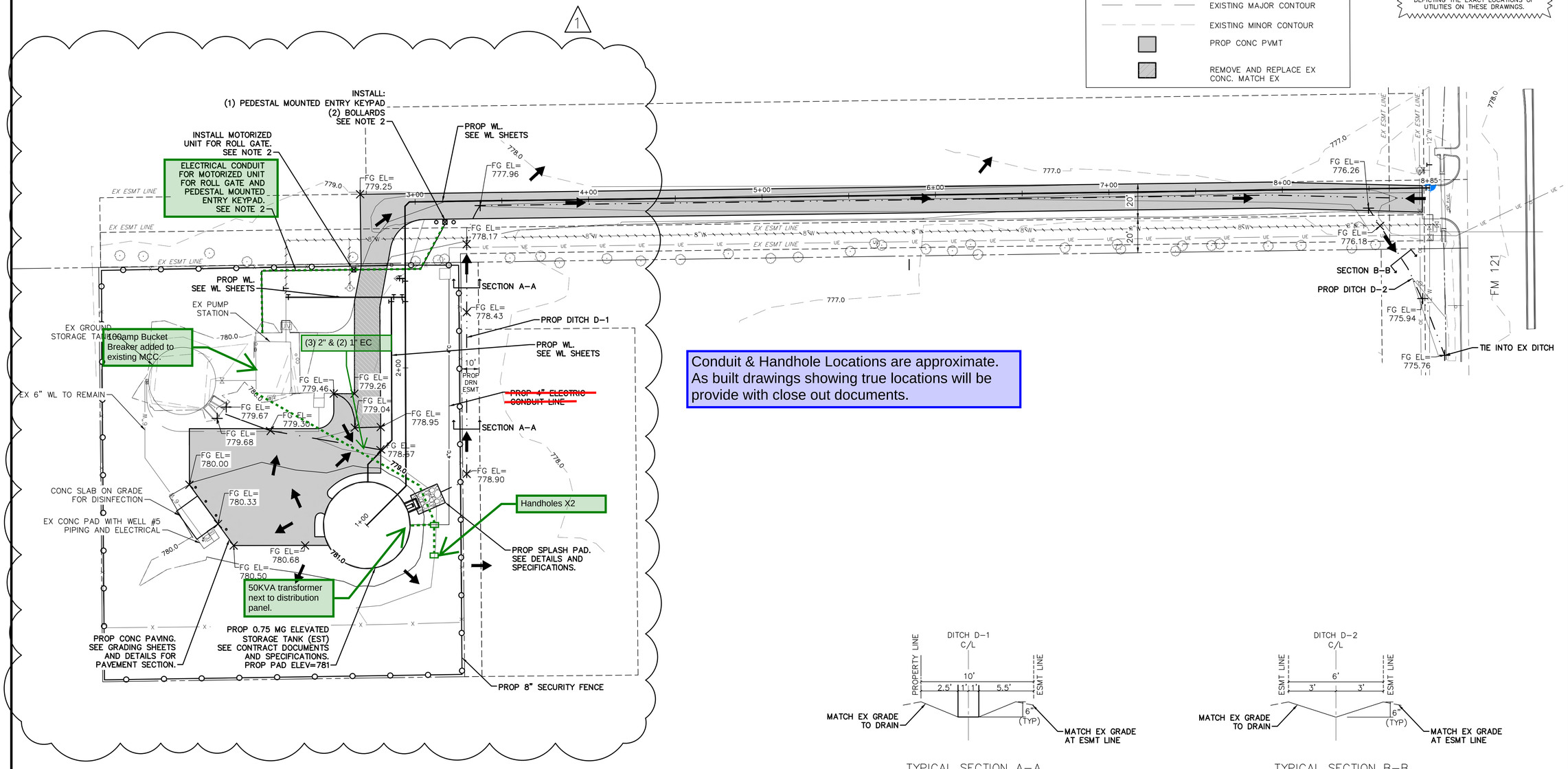
0 15 30 45 60

1"=30'

ORIGINAL PRINT: 22"X34"

CAUTION!

CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT TEXAS ONE-CALL SYSTEM (1-800-245-4545) OR OTHER UTILITY LOCATING SERVICES AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. MCMANUS AND JOHNSON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR KNOWING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN THE PROJECT AREA NOR FOR DEPICTING THE EXACT LOCATIONS OF UTILITIES ON THESE DRAWINGS.



Conduit & Handhole Locations are approximate. As built drawings showing true locations will be provide with close out documents.

TYPICAL SECTION A-A
DITCH D-1
N.T.S.

TYPICAL SECTION B-B
DITCH D-2
N.T.S.

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE
1	WL "B" & FENCE RECONFIGURATION	DKS	12/03/24

STATE OF TEXAS
DOUGLAS K SHOWERS
88835
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6-20-2023

THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY DOUGLAS K SHOWERS, P.E. NO. 88835 ON 6-20-2023.

GRADING PLAN

Van Alstyne, Texas
ELEVATED
STORAGE TANK

CITY OF VAN ALSTYNE

Scale: 1"=30'
Date: 08/12/2022
Designed By: JTD
Drawn By: JTD
Checked By: LWM
File: 0122GRD.DWG
Project No.: 75495-0122

McMANUS & JOHNSON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC
77 FM-3356
Van Alstyne, TX 75495
TBPE Firm No. 15276

SHEET
C.05

McMANUS & PAYNE
CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC

City of Van Alstyne Change Order #3 **Date:** October 27, 2025

Landmark Structures I, Inc.
1665 Harmon Rd
Fort Worth, Texas 76177
Attn: Mr. Christopher Lamon, CEO

Re: TWDB Project #62900 **750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank at Well Site #5**

Dear Mr. Lamon,

Please find below the details of Change Order 3 to the referenced contract.

Project: 750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank at Well Site #5
Client: GTUA; City of Van Alstyne TWDB #: 62900 **Date:** December 19,2023

Change Order 3: **Water Lines (8" & 12") Yard and Distribution Piping Modifications**
Scope: After the project was let, and once Rick Sailler joined the City as PW Director, Bob Johnson and I met with Rick to confirm the piping layout. Out of that discussion, we addressed the addition of in line valves and a minor alignment change to offer enhanced operational functionality and flexibility.

Description: Additions included:

Bid Item 9: 8" DR-18 PVC Water Line:	Add 10 Lf @$ 125/Lf
Bid Item 42: Ductile Iron Fittings:	Add 0.2025 T @ $ 14k/T
Bid Item 45: 8" Gate Valve:	Add 2 Ea @ $ 6,000/Ea
Bid Item 46: 12" Gate Valve:	Add 1 Ea @ $ 15,000/Ea

Associated Cost: **Net Contract Increase CO# 3 $ 0.00**

Value of proposed additional work	= $ 31,085.00
Remaining Owners Allowance Bid Item #32	= $ 75,498.00
Net Remaining Owners Allowance	= **$ 44,413.00**
Change to Contract Value	= $ 0.00
Original Contract Value:	**$ 4,470,000.00**
Revised Contract Value: (w/ CO-1, 2, 3)	**$ 4,470,000.00**

Contract Duration:	360 Calendar Days
Additional: (per CO #3)	72 Calendar Days
Notice to Proceed:	GTUA December 19, 2023; (TWDB March 4, 2024)
Substantial Completion:	December 13, 2024
Revised (CO #1,2&3)	March 30, 2025

Submitted: Douglas Showers, PE, MPCE Construction Manager (City of Van Alstyne)

Approved:

Lane Jones, City Manager,
City of Van Alstyne

Peter McCollow, Project Manager
Landmark Structures

Paul Sigle, General Manager
Greater Texoma Utility Authority

memo

McMANUS & PAYNE CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC

To:	Pete McCollow, Project Manager, Landmark Structures
From:	Douglas Showers, Construction Manager, McManus & Payne Consulting Engineers (MPCE)
Date:	October 27, 2025
Subject:	1797 GTUA / VA EST: CR VA-03 Revised; Water Line Field Modifications

On October 20, 2025, Landmark informed MPCE that their sub-contractor, Greenmound, had included additional Ductile Iron Fittings into their final change resolution for the Water Lines. MPCE agrees that the fittings were additional.

The changes installed are:

1. Line 'A' at north connection to 8" at Pump Station
    a. Contract includes 2 x 45° bends
    b. Contract includes cut, plug and abandon existing 8" PVC WL
    c. Field change includes replace bends with a 8 x 8 x 8 "tee"
    d. Field change includes adding 2 x 8" Gate Valves
2. Line 'B' at east connection to Line 'A'
    a. Contract includes 100 LF of 8" PVC WL with 2-8" Gate Valves
    b. Field change to relocate 8" south by approx. 10 feet; increase length by <10-feet
    c. Field change to add 2 x 45° bends
    d. Field change to relocate 8" Gate Valve from north side of "tee" to south side of "tee".
3. Line 'C' at south connection to existing 12" WL (FM121)
    a. Contract includes 1x 12" Insert Valve; Cut, plug and abandon existing 8"; install 1-12x12x12 "tee"; install 1-12" Gate Valve.
    b. Field change to add 1x12" Gate Valve on east side of "tee"

Bid Item changes:

CR VA-03 Water Line Field Changes

Bid #	Description	Bid Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Bid Total	Field Change Quantity	Revised Quantity	Revised Value	Net Change
39	8" AWWA C900 DR18 PVC WATER LINE	250	LF	$ 125.00	$ 31,250.00	10	260	$ 32,500.00	$ 1,250.00
42	DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS	1	TON	$ 14,000.00	$ 14,000.00	0.2025	1.2025	$ 16,835.00	$ 2,835.00
45	8" GATE VALVE	3	EA	$ 6,000.00	$ 18,000.00	2	5	$ 30,000.00	$ 12,000.00
46	12" GATE VALVE	3	EA	$ 15,000.00	$ 45,000.00	1	4	$60,000.00	$ 15,000.00
							Total Change Value		**$ 31,085.00**

Please confirm that Landmark has now included the full scope and is in agreement with this analysis of the Water Line Field changes.

Thanks,

Doug

Please sign below and return

Landmark Structures: Pete McCollow Date

_____

NOTES:

1. GRADE TO DRAIN FROM EXISTING GROUND STORAGE TANK OVERFLOW SPLASH PAD TO CONCRETE PAVEMENT.
2. INCLUDES ALL PARTS, MATERIALS AND LABOR FOR INSTALLATION AND OPERATION OF PEDESTAL MOUNTED ELECTRIC ENTRY KEYPAD AND MOTORIZED UNIT FOR ROLL GATE.

1

LEGEND

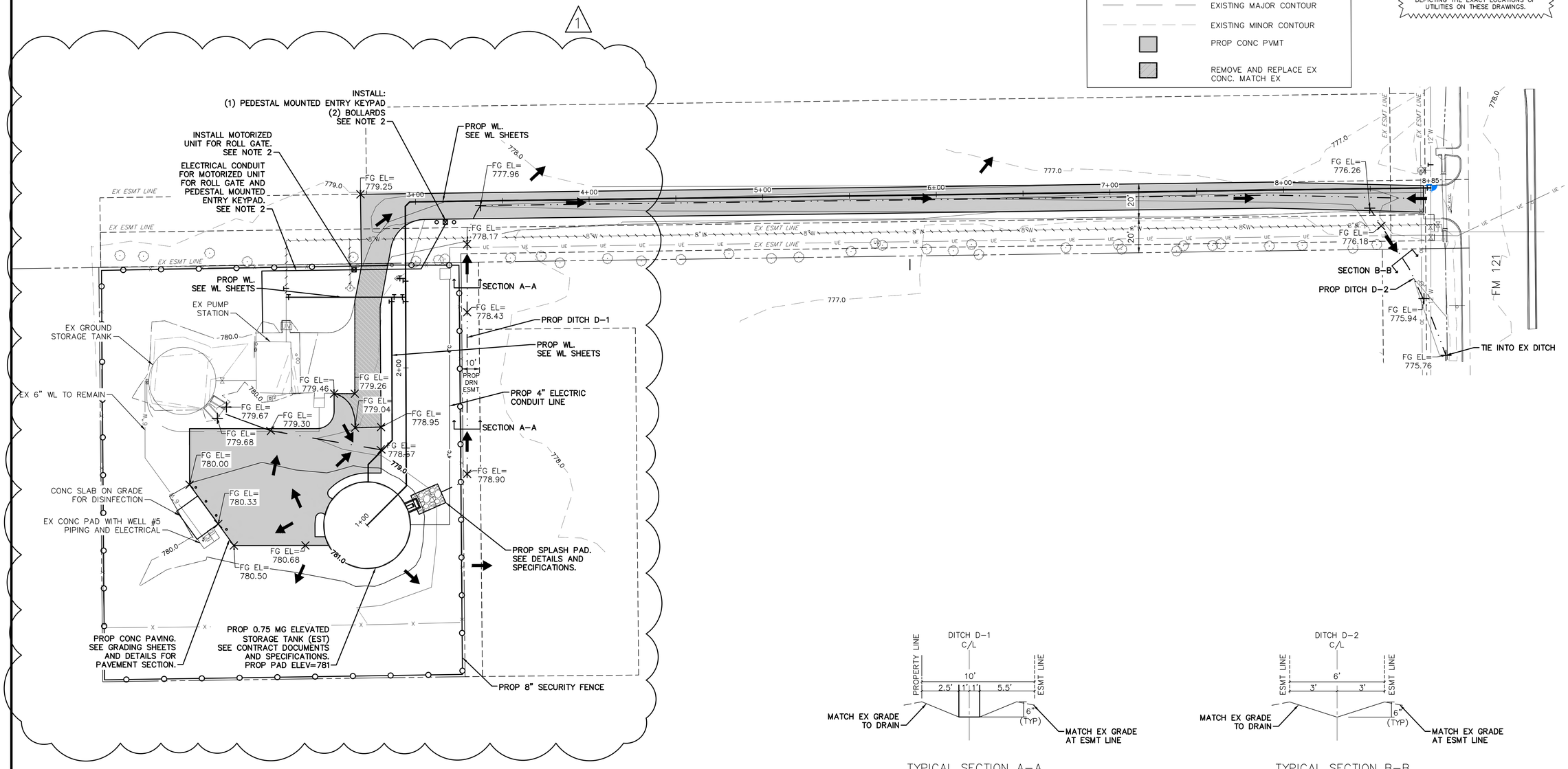
- DITCH FLOW DIRECTION
- 600 CONTOUR ELEVATION
- EX ROW
- PROPERTY LINE
- ESMT
- PROPOSED MAJOR CONTOUR
- PROPOSED MINOR CONTOUR
- EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR
- EXISTING MINOR CONTOUR
- PROP CONC PVMT
- REMOVE AND REPLACE EX CONC. MATCH EX

N

0 15 30 45 60
1"=30'

ORIGINAL PRINT: 22"X34"

CAUTION!
CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT TEXAS ONE-CALL SYSTEM (1-800-245-4545) OR OTHER UTILITY LOCATING SERVICES AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. MCMANUS AND JOHNSON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR KNOWING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN THE PROJECT AREA NOR FOR DEPICTING THE EXACT LOCATIONS OF UTILITIES ON THESE DRAWINGS.



TYPICAL SECTION A-A
DITCH D-1
N.T.S.

TYPICAL SECTION B-B
DITCH D-2
N.T.S.

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE
1	WL "B" & FENCE RECONFIGURATION	DKS	12/03/24

STATE OF TEXAS
DOUGLAS K SHOWERS
88835
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6-20-2023
THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY DOUGLAS K SHOWERS, P.E. NO. 88835 ON 6-20-2023.

GRADING PLAN

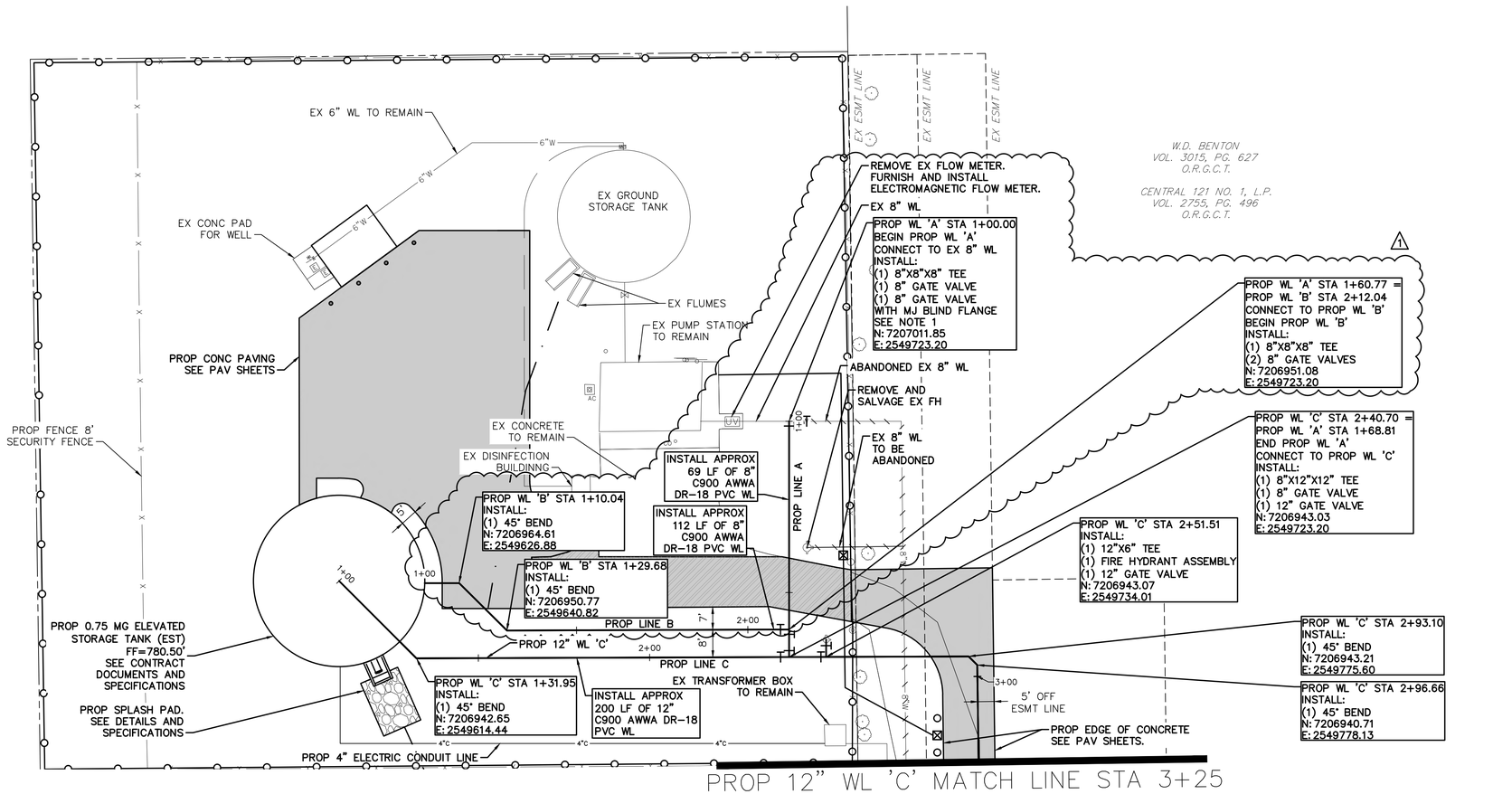
Van Alstyne, Texas
ELEVATED
STORAGE TANK

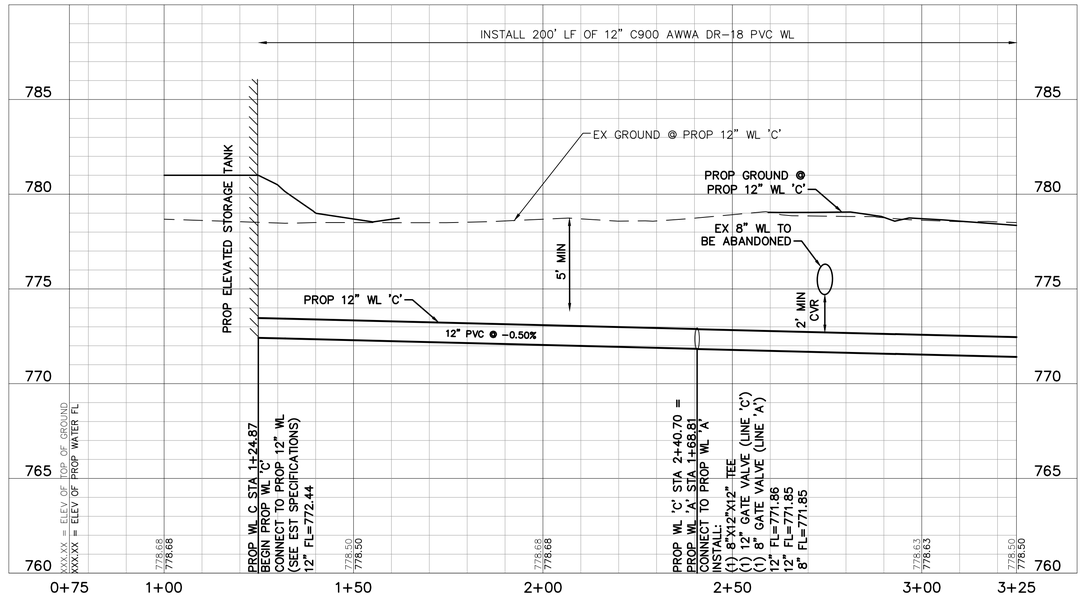
CITY OF VAN ALSTYNE

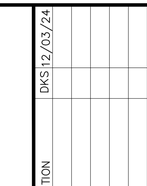
Scale: 1"=30'
Date: 08/12/2022
Designed By: JTD
Drawn By: JTD
Checked By: LWM
File: 0122GRD.DWG
Project No.: 75495-0122

McMANUS & JOHNSON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC
77 FM-3356
Van Alstyne, TX 75495
TBPE Firm No. 15276

SHEET
C.05







ORIGINAL PRINT: 22"X34"

CAUTION!

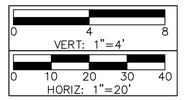
CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT TEXAS ONE-CALL SYSTEM (1-800-245-4545) OR OTHER UTILITY LOCATING SERVICES AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. MCMANUS AND JOHNSON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR KNOWING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN THE PROJECT AREA NOR FOR DEPICTING THE EXACT LOCATIONS OF UTILITIES ON THESE DRAWINGS.

LEGEND

- PROP CONC PVMT
- REMOVE AND REPLACE CONC. MATCH EX

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP THE WATER SYSTEM OPERATIONAL WITH MAX SHUTDOWN OF TWO (2) HOURS AT OFF PEAK TIMES.
2. COORDINATE EST DISCHARGE LINE PIPING.
3. IF EXISTING 8" WATERLINE IS LESS THAN 2 FEET ABOVE PROPOSED 12" WATERLINE, REMOVE AND PLUG 10 FEET OF 8" WATERLINE.
4. YARD PIPING:
   - 4.1. GATE VALVE STEMS SHALL BE ENCASED WITH AN 8" THICK PCC PAD AT SURFACE GRADE, MINIMUM 3-FOOT SQUARE.



NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE
1	WL 'B' & FENCE RECONFIGURATION	DKS	12/03/24

STATE OF TEXAS
DOUGLAS K SHOWERS
88835
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6-20-2023

THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY DOUGLAS K SHOWERS, P.E. NO. 88835 ON 6-20-2023.

PROP WL 'A', PROP WL 'B', PROP WL 'C' BEGIN TO STA 3+25

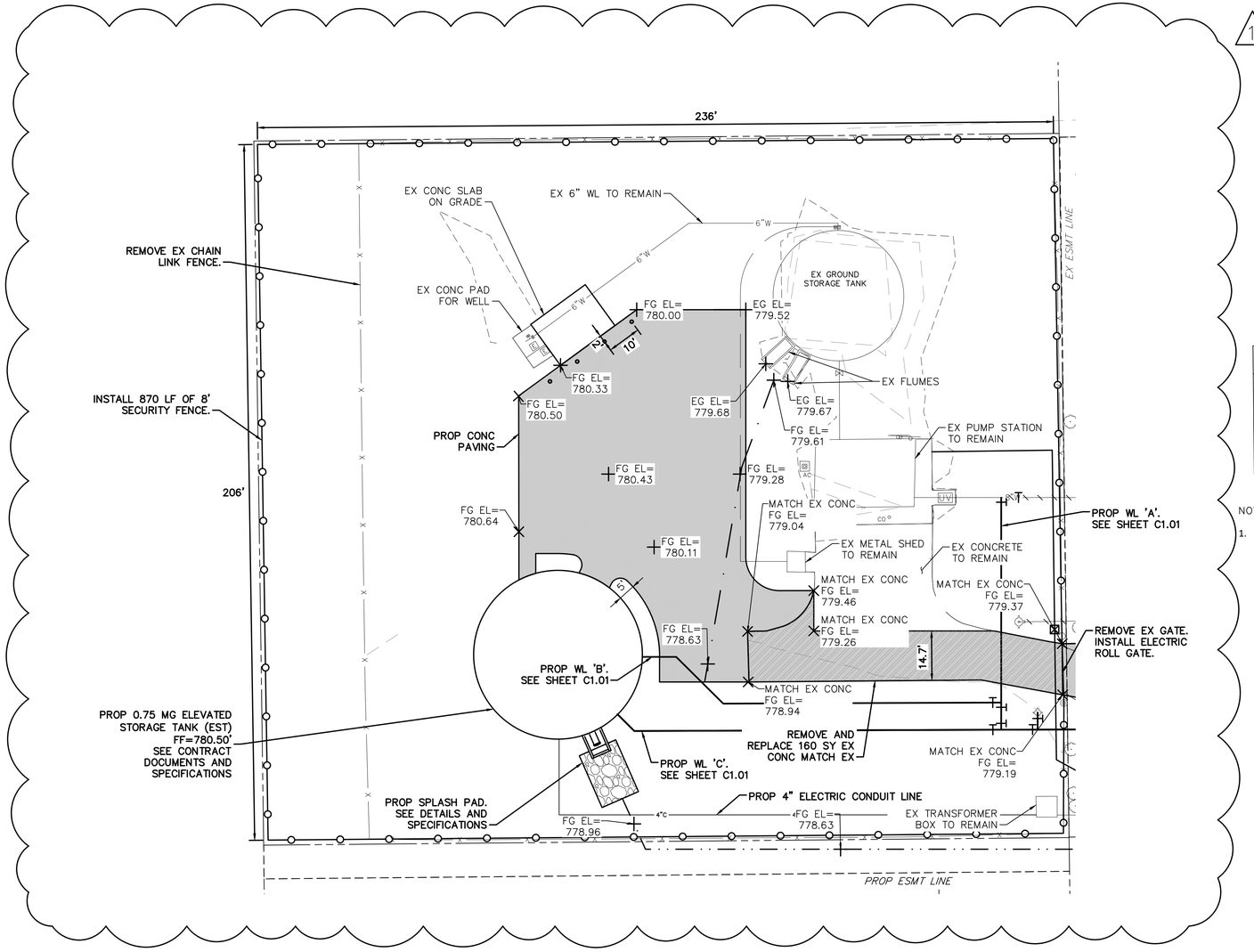
Van Alstyne, Texas
ELEVATED
STORAGE TANK

CITY OF VAN ALSTYNE

Scale: 1"=20'
Date: 08/12/2022
Designed By: JTD
Drawn By: JTD
Checked By: LWM
File: 0122UTLA.DWG
Project No.: 75495-0122

McMANUS & JOHNSON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC
77 FM-3356
Van Alstyne, TX 75495
TBPE Firm No. 15276

SHEET
C1.01



1

N

0 10 20 30 40

1"=20'

ORIGINAL PRINT: 22"X34"

CAUTION!

CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT TEXAS ONE-CALL SYSTEM (1-800-245-4545) OR OTHER UTILITY LOCATING SERVICES AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. MCMANUS AND JOHNSON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR KNOWING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN THE PROJECT AREA NOR FOR DEPICTING THE EXACT LOCATIONS OF UTILITIES ON THESE DRAWINGS.

LEGEND

- PROP CONC PVMT
- REMOVE AND REPLACE CONC. MATCH EX

NOTES:

1. GRADE SOIL ADJACENT TO CONCRETE PAVEMENT TO DRAIN PROPERLY.

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE
1	WL "B" & FENCE RECONFIGURATION	DKS	12/03/24

STATE OF TEXAS
DOUGLAS K SHOWERS
88835
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6-20-2023

THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY DOUGLAS K SHOWERS, P.E. NO. 88835 ON 6-20-2023.

PROP PAVING @ ELEVATED STORAGE TANK

Van Alstyne, Texas
ELEVATED
STORAGE TANK

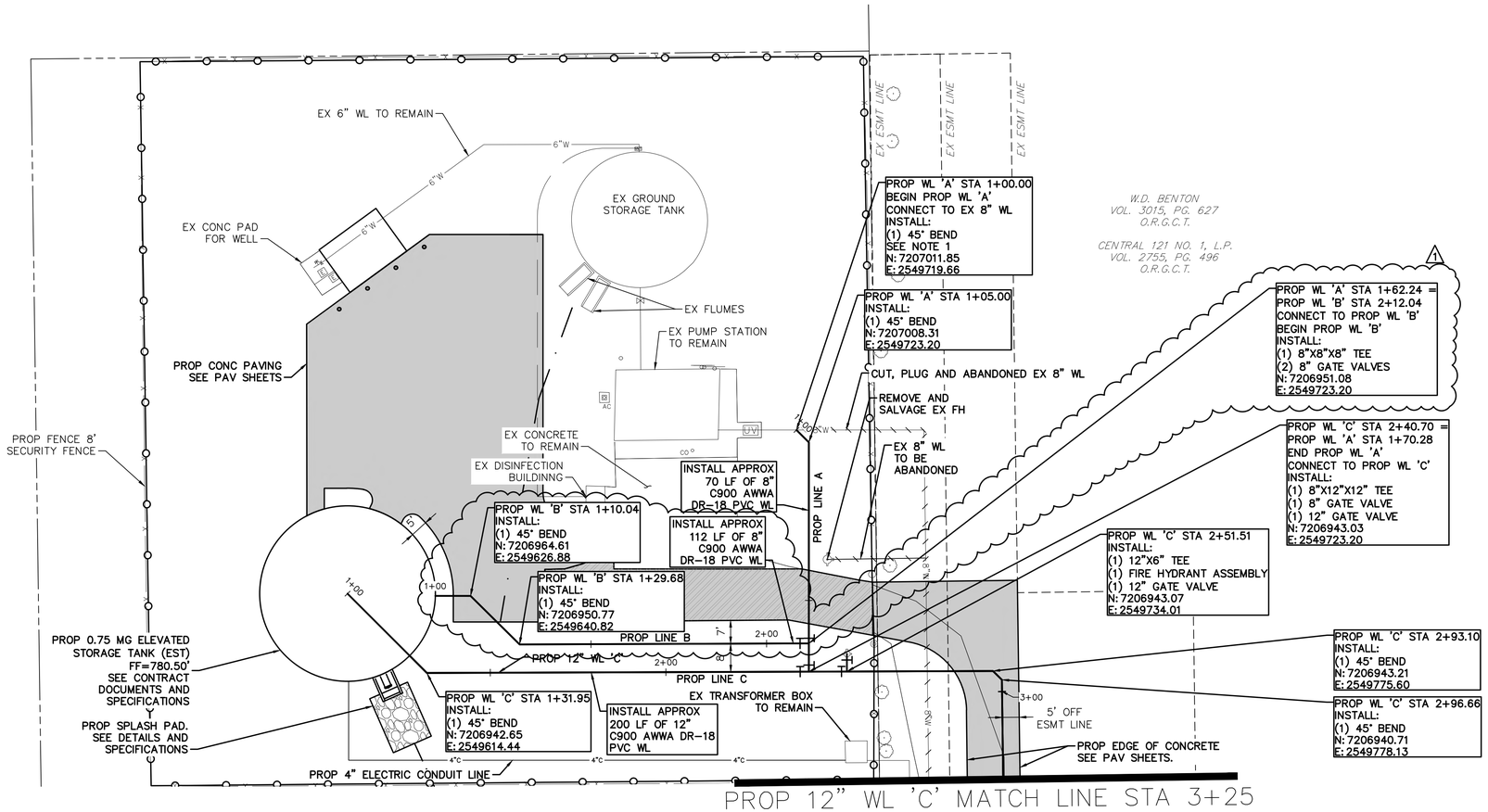
CITY OF VAN ALSTYNE

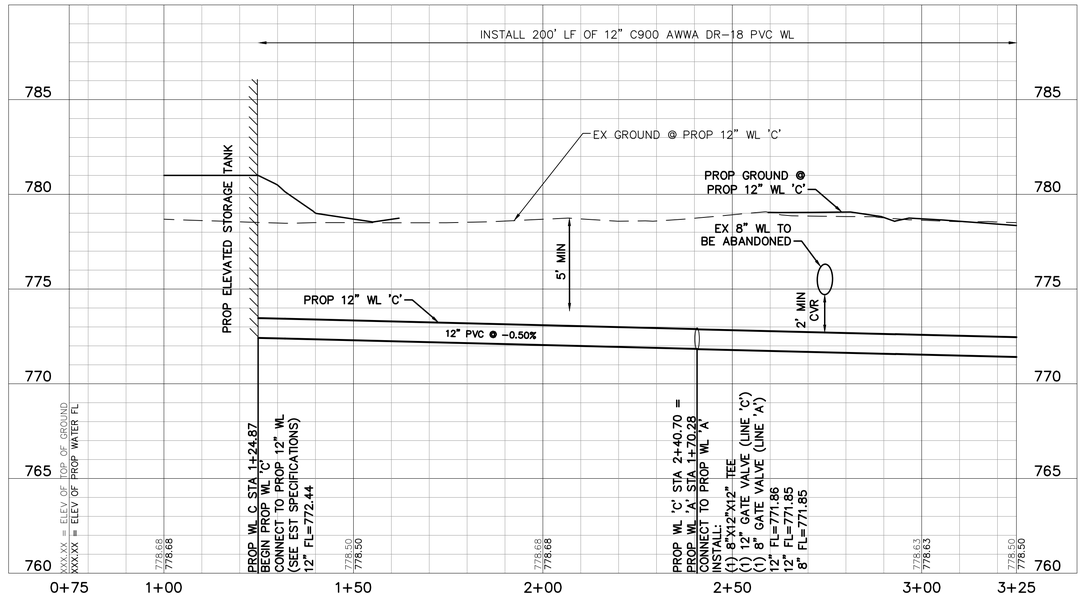
Scale: 1"=20'
Date: 08/12/2022
Designed By: JTD
Drawn By: JTD
Checked By: LWM
File: 0122PAV02.DWG
Project No.: 75495-0122

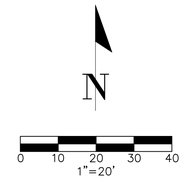
McMANUS & JOHNSON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC
77 FM-3356
Van Alstyne, TX 75495
TBPE Firm No. 15276

SHEET

C2.01







ORIGINAL PRINT: 22"X34"

CAUTION!

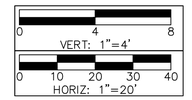
CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT TEXAS ONE-CALL SYSTEM (1-800-245-4545) OR OTHER UTILITY LOCATING SERVICES AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. MCMANUS AND JOHNSON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR KNOWING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN THE PROJECT AREA NOR FOR DEPICTING THE EXACT LOCATIONS OF UTILITIES ON THESE DRAWINGS.

LEGEND

- PROP CONC PVMT
- REMOVE AND REPLACE CONC. MATCH EX

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP THE WATER SYSTEM OPERATIONAL WITH MAX SHUTDOWN OF TWO (2) HOURS AT OFF PEAK TIMES.
2. COORDINATE EST DISCHARGE LINE PIPING.
3. IF EXISTING 8" WATERLINE IS LESS THAN 2 FEET ABOVE PROPOSED 12" WATERLINE, REMOVE AND PLUG 10 FEET OF 8" WATERLINE.



NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE
1	WL 'B' RELOCATION	DKS	11/19/24

STATE OF TEXAS
DOUGLAS K SHOWERS
88835
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6-20-2023
THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY DOUGLAS K SHOWERS, P.E. NO. 88835 ON 6-20-2023.

PROP WL 'A', PROP WL 'B', PROP WL 'C' BEGIN TO STA 3+25

Van Alstyne, Texas
ELEVATED
STORAGE TANK

CITY OF VAN ALSTYNE

Scale: 1"=20'
Date: 08/12/2022
Designed By: JTD
Drawn By: JTD
Checked By: LWM
File: 0122UTLA.DWG
Project No.: 75495-0122

McMANUS & JOHNSON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC
77 FM-3356
Van Alstyne, TX 75495
TBPE Firm No. 15276

SHEET
C1.01

McMANUS & PAYNE
CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC

City of Van Alstyne Change Order #4 **Date:** October 27, 2025

Landmark Structures I, Inc.
1665 Harmon Rd
Fort Worth, Texas 76177
Attn: Mr. Christopher Lamon, CEO

Re: TWDB Project #62900 **750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank at Well Site #5**

Dear Mr. Lamon,

Please find below the details of Change Order 4 to the referenced contract.

Project: 750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank at Well Site #5
Client: GTUA; City of Van Alstyne TWDB #: 62900 **Date:** December 19,2023

Change Order 4: **Perimeter Security Fence**
Scope: The West Property Line of Well Site #5 is located 30-feet west of the existing fence line. The City would like to expand the fence to include the full limits of the property..
Description: Additions included:
Bid Item 54: 8' Security Fence: Add 60 Lf @$ 170/Lf

Associated Cost:	**Net Contract Increase CO# 4**	**$ 0.00**
Value of proposed additional work	= $	10,200.00
Remaining Owners Allowance Bid Item #32	= $	44,413.00
Net Remaining Owners Allowance	= $	**34,213.00**
Change to Contract Value	= $	0.00
Original Contract Value:		**$ 4,470,000.00**
Revised Contract Value: (w/ CO-1-4)		**$ 4,470,000.00**
Contract Duration:	360 Calendar Days	
Additional: (per CO #4)	0 Working Days (0 Calendar Days)	
Notice to Proceed:	GTUA December 19, 2023; (TWDB March 4, 2024)	
Substantial Completion:	December 13, 2024	
Revised (CO #1-4)	March 30, 2025	
Submitted:	Douglas Showers, PE, MPCE Construction Manager (City of Van Alstyne)	

Approved:

Lane Jones, City Manager,
City of Van Alstyne

Peter McCollow, Project Manager
Landmark Structures

Paul Sigle, General Manager
Greater Texoma Utility Authority

NOTES:

1. GRADE TO DRAIN FROM EXISTING GROUND STORAGE TANK OVERFLOW SPLASH PAD TO CONCRETE PAVEMENT.
2. INCLUDES ALL PARTS, MATERIALS AND LABOR FOR INSTALLATION AND OPERATION OF PEDESTAL MOUNTED ELECTRIC ENTRY KEYPAD AND MOTORIZED UNIT FOR ROLL GATE.

1

LEGEND

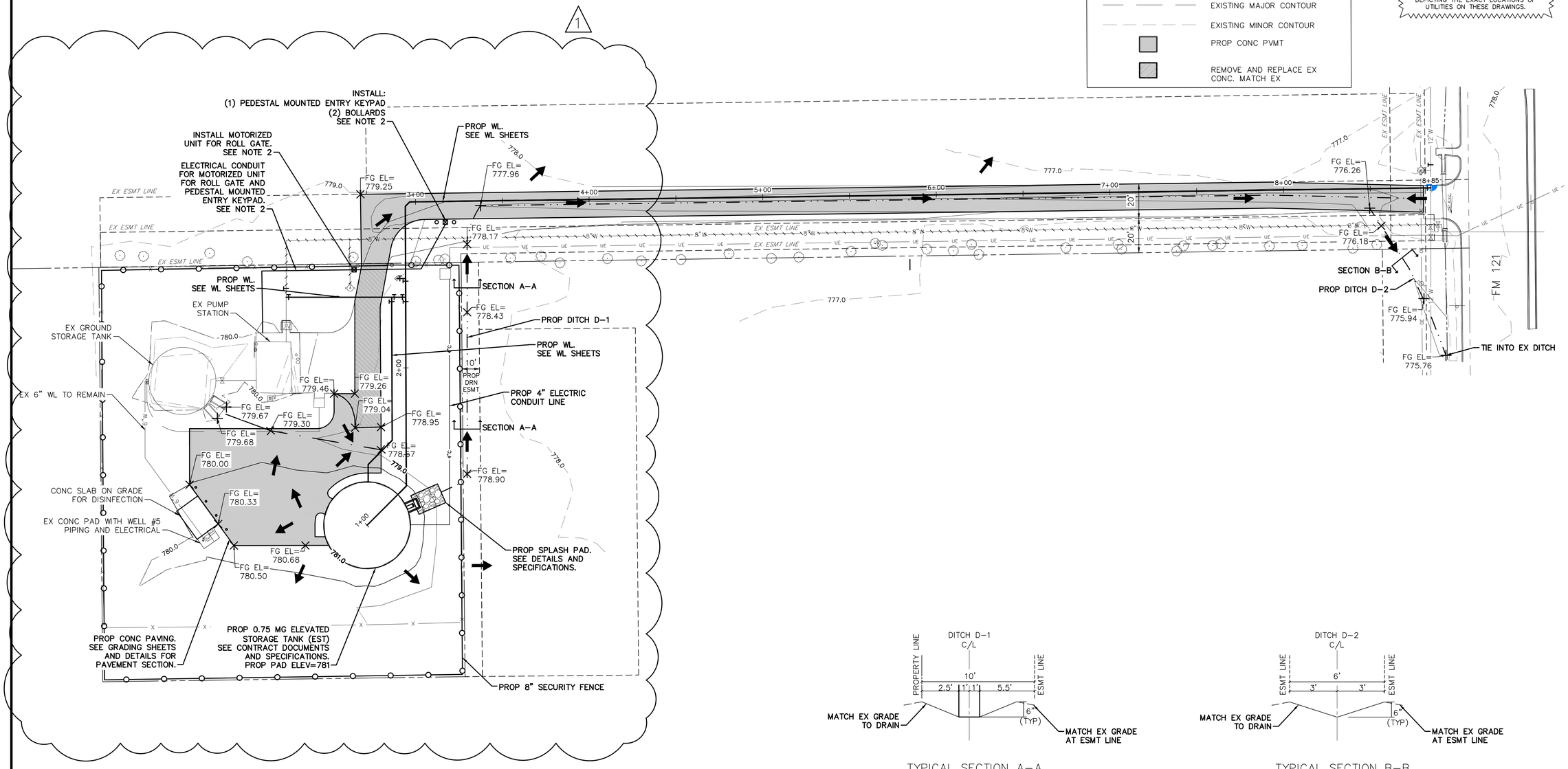
- DITCH FLOW DIRECTION
- 600 CONTOUR ELEVATION
- EX ROW
- PROPERTY LINE
- ESMT
- PROPOSED MAJOR CONTOUR
- PROPOSED MINOR CONTOUR
- EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR
- EXISTING MINOR CONTOUR
- PROP CONC PVMT
- REMOVE AND REPLACE EX CONC. MATCH EX

N

0 15 30 45 60
1"=30'

ORIGINAL PRINT: 22"X34"

CAUTION!
CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT TEXAS ONE-CALL SYSTEM (1-800-245-4545) OR OTHER UTILITY LOCATING SERVICES AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. MCMANUS AND JOHNSON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR KNOWING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN THE PROJECT AREA NOR FOR DEPICTING THE EXACT LOCATIONS OF UTILITIES ON THESE DRAWINGS.



TYPICAL SECTION A-A
DITCH D-1
N.T.S.

TYPICAL SECTION B-B
DITCH D-2
N.T.S.

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE
1	WL "B" & FENCE RECONFIGURATION	DKS	12/03/24

STATE OF TEXAS
DOUGLAS K SHOWERS
88835
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6-20-2023
THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY DOUGLAS K SHOWERS, P.E. NO. 88835 ON 6-20-2023.

GRADING PLAN

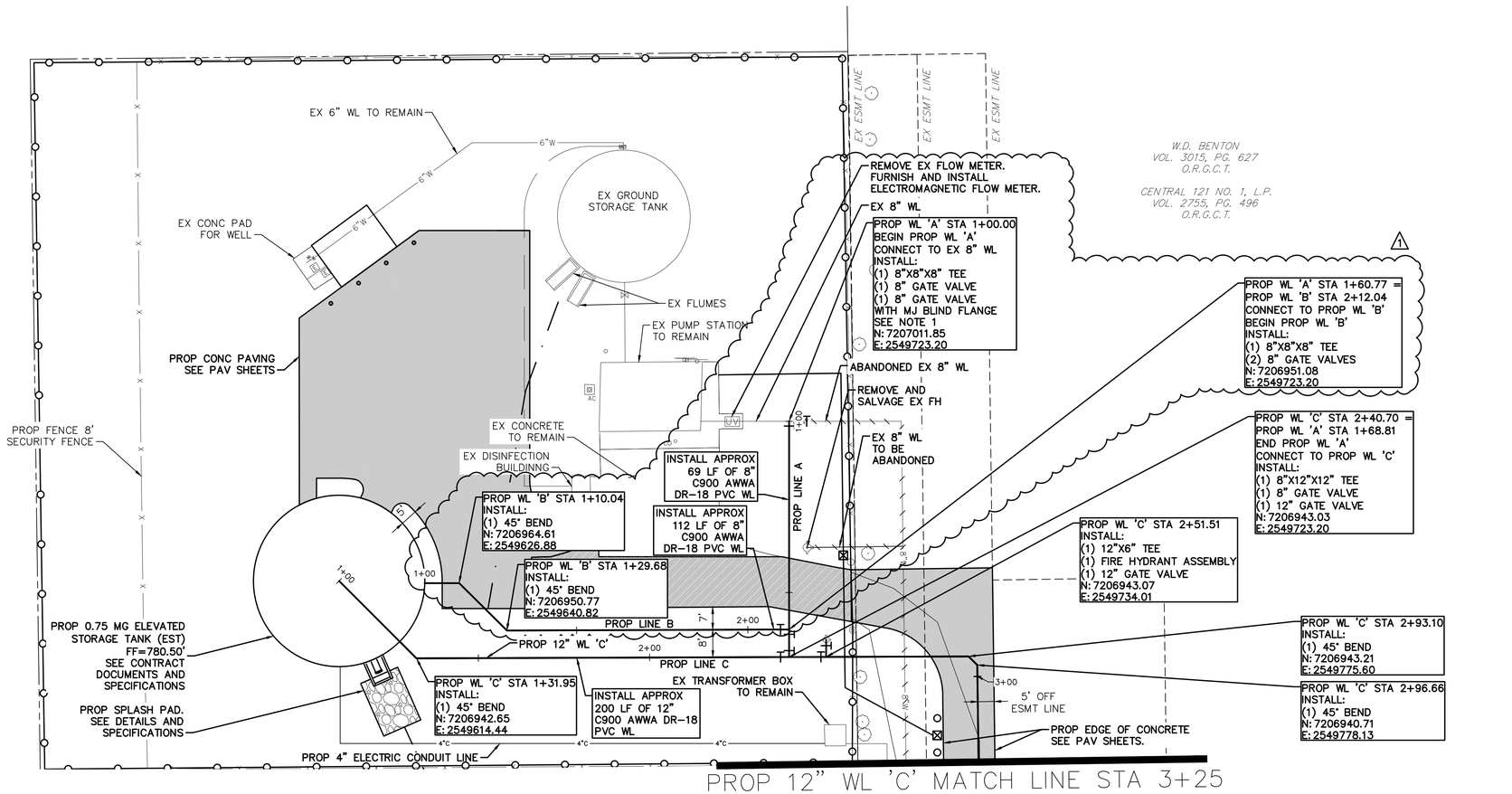
Van Alstyne, Texas
ELEVATED
STORAGE TANK

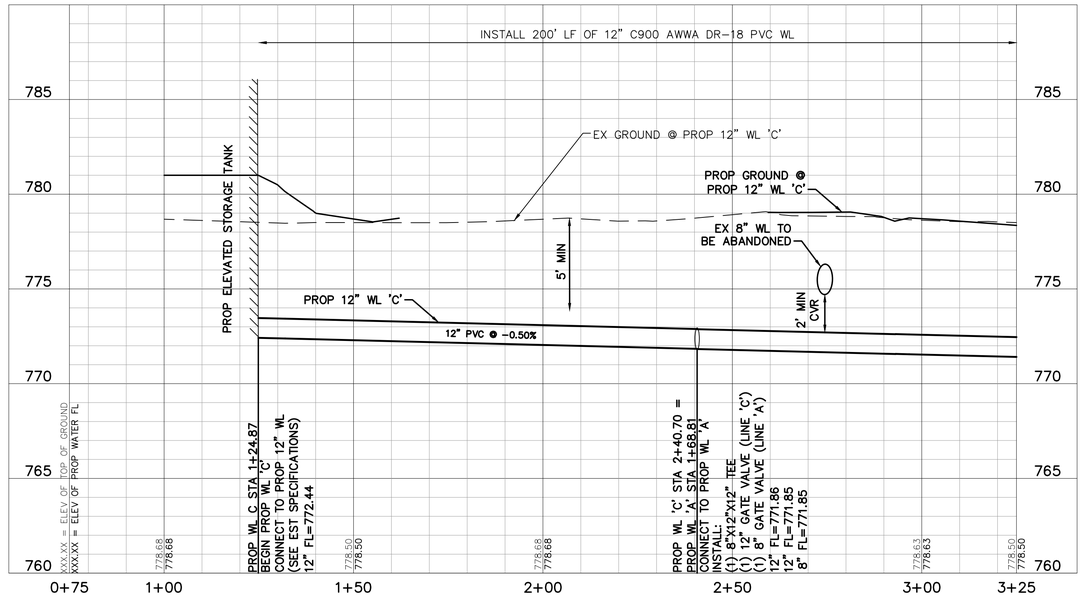
CITY OF VAN ALSTYNE

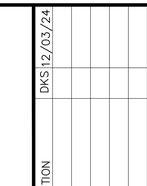
Scale: 1"=30'
Date: 08/12/2022
Designed By: JTD
Drawn By: JTD
Checked By: LWM
File: 0122GRD.DWG
Project No.: 75495-0122

McMANUS & JOHNSON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC
77 FM-3356
Van Alstyne, TX 75495
TBPE Firm No. 15276

SHEET
C.05







ORIGINAL PRINT: 22"X34"

CAUTION!

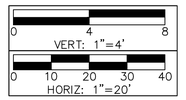
CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT TEXAS ONE-CALL SYSTEM (1-800-245-4545) OR OTHER UTILITY LOCATING SERVICES AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. MCMANUS AND JOHNSON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR KNOWING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN THE PROJECT AREA NOR FOR DEPICTING THE EXACT LOCATIONS OF UTILITIES ON THESE DRAWINGS.

LEGEND

- PROP CONC PVMT
- REMOVE AND REPLACE CONC. MATCH EX

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP THE WATER SYSTEM OPERATIONAL WITH MAX SHUTDOWN OF TWO (2) HOURS AT OFF PEAK TIMES.
2. COORDINATE EST DISCHARGE LINE PIPING.
3. IF EXISTING 8" WATERLINE IS LESS THAN 2 FEET ABOVE PROPOSED 12" WATERLINE, REMOVE AND PLUG 10 FEET OF 8" WATERLINE.
4. YARD PIPING:
   - 4.1. GATE VALVE STEMS SHALL BE ENCASED WITH AN 8" THICK PCC PAD AT SURFACE GRADE, MINIMUM 3-FOOT SQUARE.



NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE
1	WL 'B' & FENCE RECONFIGURATION	DKS	12/03/24

STATE OF TEXAS
DOUGLAS K SHOWERS
88835
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6-20-2023

THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY DOUGLAS K SHOWERS, P.E. NO. 88835 ON 6-20-2023.

PROP WL 'A', PROP WL 'B', PROP WL 'C' BEGIN TO STA 3+25

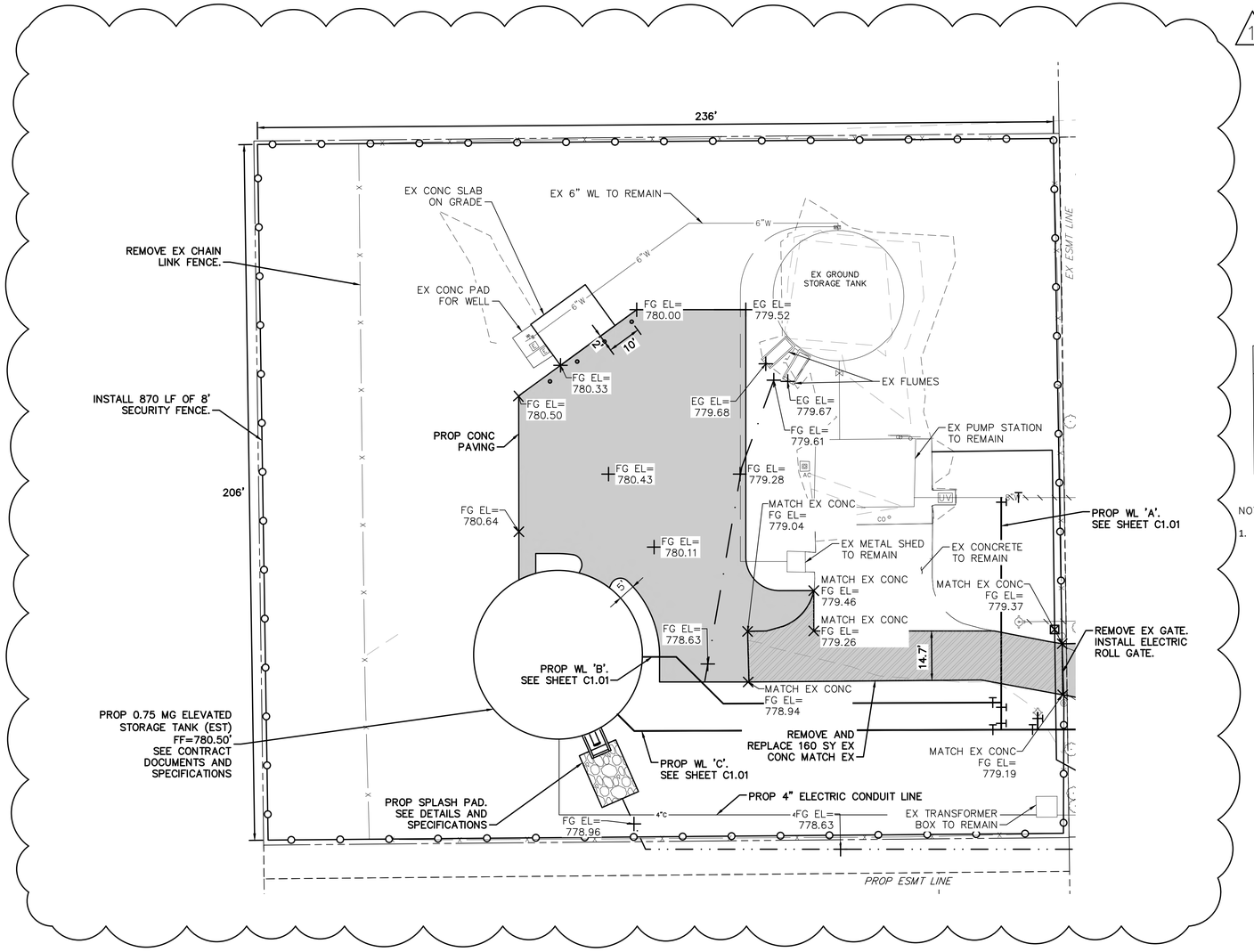
Van Alstyne, Texas
ELEVATED
STORAGE TANK

CITY OF VAN ALSTYNE

Scale: 1"=20'
Date: 08/12/2022
Designed By: JTD
Drawn By: JTD
Checked By: LWM
File: 0122UTLA.DWG
Project No.: 75495-0122

McMANUS & JOHNSON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC
77 FM-3356
Van Alstyne, TX 75495
TBPE Firm No. 15276

SHEET
C1.01



1

N

0 10 20 30 40

1"=20'

ORIGINAL PRINT: 22"X34"

CAUTION!

CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT TEXAS ONE-CALL SYSTEM (1-800-245-4545) OR OTHER UTILITY LOCATING SERVICES AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. MCMANUS AND JOHNSON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR KNOWING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN THE PROJECT AREA NOR FOR DEPICTING THE EXACT LOCATIONS OF UTILITIES ON THESE DRAWINGS.

LEGEND

- PROP CONC PVMT
- REMOVE AND REPLACE CONC. MATCH EX

NOTES:

1. GRADE SOIL ADJACENT TO CONCRETE PAVEMENT TO DRAIN PROPERLY.

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE
1	WL "B" & FENCE RECONFIGURATION	DKS	12/03/24

STATE OF TEXAS
DOUGLAS K SHOWERS
88835
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6-20-2023

THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY DOUGLAS K SHOWERS, P.E. NO. 88835 ON 6-20-2023.

PROP PAVING @ ELEVATED STORAGE TANK

Van Alstyne, Texas
ELEVATED
STORAGE TANK

CITY OF VAN ALSTYNE

Scale: 1"=20'
Date: 08/12/2022
Designed By: JTD
Drawn By: JTD
Checked By: LWM
File: 0122PAV02.DWG
Project No.: 75495-0122

McMANUS & JOHNSON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC
77 FM-3356
Van Alstyne, TX 75495
TBPE Firm No. 15276

SHEET

C2.01

McMANUS & PAYNE
CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC

City of Van Alstyne Change Order #5 **Date:** October 27, 2025

Landmark Structures I, Inc.
1665 Harmon Rd
Fort Worth, Texas 76177
Attn: Mr. Christopher Lamon, CEO

Re: TWDB Project #62900 **750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank at Well Site #5**

Dear Mr. Lamon,

Please find below the details of Change Order 5 to the referenced contract.

Project: 750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank at Well Site #5
Client: GTUA; City of Van Alstyne TWDB #: 62900 **Date:** December 19,2023

Change Order 5: **Remove AMR Scope from Contract**
Scope: The Public Works Department has made a decision that installation and implementation of an AMR data retrieving system is not required. They have directed removal of the scope from the contract and transfer of the provisional sum to the Owners Allowance.

Description:

Bid Item 65:	AMR System:	Deduct Sum of $25,500.00
Bid Item 67:	Owners Allowance:	Add Sum of $ 25,500.00

Associated Cost: **Net Contract Increase CO# 5 $ 0.00**

Value of proposed change	= $ 25,500.00
Remaining Owners Allowance Bid Item #32	= $ 34,213.00
Net Remaining Owners Allowance	= **$ 59,713.00**
Change to Contract Value	= $ 0.00
Original Contract Value:	**$ 4,470,000.00**
Revised Contract Value: (w/ CO-1 - 5)	**$ 4,470,000.00**

Contract Duration: 360 Calendar Days
Additional: (per CO #5) 0 Working Days (0 Calendar Days)
Notice to Proceed: GTUA December 19, 2023; (TWDB March 4, 2024)
Substantial Completion: December 13, 2024
Revised (CO #1 - 5) March 30, 2025
Submitted: Douglas Showers, PE, MPCE Construction Manager (City of Van Alstyne)

Approved:

Lane Jones, City Manager,
City of Van Alstyne

Peter McCollow, Project Manager
Landmark Structures

Paul Sigle, General Manager
Greater Texoma Utility Authority

McMANUS & PAYNE
CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC

City of Van Alstyne Change Order #6 **Date:** December 30, 2025

Landmark Structures I, Inc.
1665 Harmon Rd
Fort Worth, Texas 76177
Attn: Mr. Christopher Lamon, CEO

Re: TWDB Project #62900 **750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank at Well Site #5**

Dear Mr. Lamon,

Please find below the details of Change Order 6 to the referenced contract.

Project: 750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank at Well Site #5
Client: GTUA; City of Van Alstyne TWDB #: 62900 **Date:** December 19,2023

Change Order 6: **Limits of PCC Pavement**
Scope: The City has made a determination to reduce the limits of concrete paving and replace approximately 550 LF (833 SY) of the entrance road with base material / gravel. Revised sheets were issued on June 6, 2025.

Description:

Bid Item 59: 8" Reinf. Conc Pavement:	Deduct 883 SY @ $150.00 / SY	-$132,450.00
Bid Item 60: Remove/Dispose Exist Pvmnt:	Add 54 SY @ $50.00 / SY	+$ 2,700.00
Bid Item 67-06a: 6" Comp Base (Gravel Surface):	Add 833 SY @ $75.00 / SY	+$ 62,475.00
Bid Item 67-06b: GST Splash Pad (RCP):	Add 32 SY @ $150.00 / SY	+$ 4,800.00
Bid Item 67-06c: Landmark Overhead (6a&6b):	Add 10% of ($67,275)	+$ 6,727.50
	Summation =	**-$ 55,747.50**

Associated Cost: **Net Contract Increase CO# 6 $ 0.00**

Value of proposed change (CREDIT)	= $ 55,747.50
Remaining Owners Allowance Bid Item #32	= $ 59,713.00
Net Remaining Owners Allowance	= **$ 115,460.50**
Change to Contract Value	= $ 0.00

Original Contract Value: **$ 4,470,000.00**
Revised Contract Value: (w/ CO-1 - 6) **$ 4,470,000.00**
Contract Duration: 360 Calendar Days
Additional: (per CO #6) 0 Working Days (0 Calendar Days)
Notice to Proceed: GTUA December 19, 2023; (TWDB March 4, 2024)
Substantial Completion: December 13, 2024
Revised (CO #1 - 6) March 30, 2025
Submitted: Douglas Showers, PE, MPCE Construction Manager (City of Van Alstyne)

Approved:

Lane Jones, City Manager,
City of Van Alstyne

Peter McCollow
Digitally signed by Peter McCollow
DN: C=US, E=pmccollow@teamlandmark.com, O=Landmark Structures, CN=Peter McCollow
Date: 2026.01.07 15:09:43-05'00'

Peter L. McCollow, Project Manager
Landmark Structures

Paul Sigle, General Manager
Greater Texoma Utility Authority

NOTES:

1. GRADE TO DRAIN FROM EXISTING GROUND STORAGE TANK OVERFLOW SPLASH PAD TO PARKING LOT.
2. INCLUDES ALL PARTS, MATERIALS AND LABOR FOR INSTALLATION AND OPERATION OF MOTORIZED UNIT FOR ROLL GATE.

LEGEND

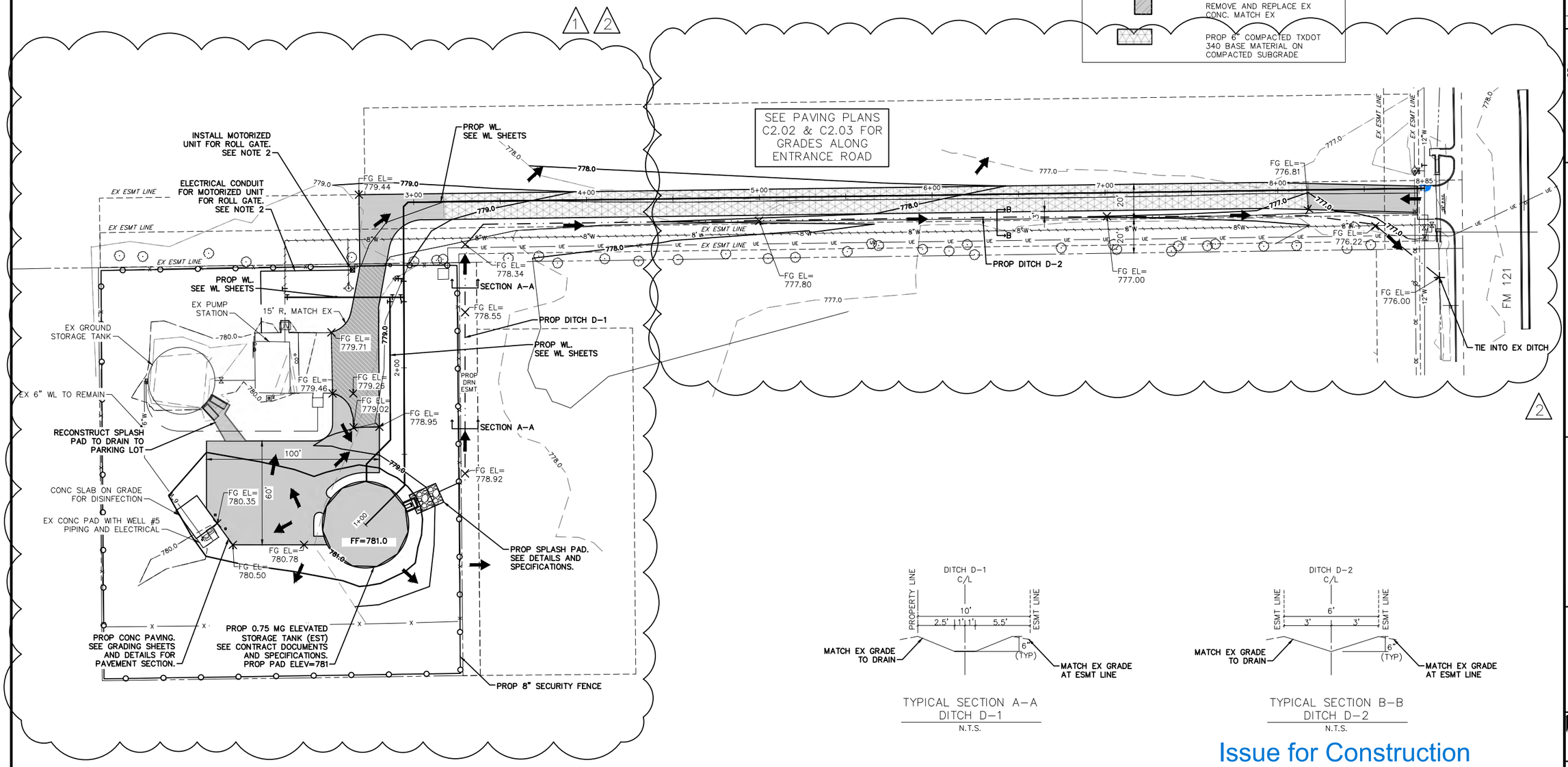
- DITCH FLOW DIRECTION
- 600 CONTOUR ELEVATION
- EX ROW
- PROPERTY LINE
- ESMT
- PROPOSED MAJOR CONTOUR
- PROPOSED MINOR CONTOUR
- EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR
- EXISTING MINOR CONTOUR
- PROP CONC PVMT
- REMOVE AND REPLACE EX CONC. MATCH EX
- PROP 6" COMPACTED TXDOT 340 BASE MATERIAL ON COMPACTED SUBGRADE

N

0 15 30 45 60
1"=30'

ORIGINAL PRINT: 22"X34"

CAUTION!
CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT TEXAS ONE-CALL SYSTEM (1-800-245-4545) OR OTHER UTILITY LOCATING SERVICES AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. MCMANUS AND JOHNSON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR KNOWING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN THE PROJECT AREA NOR FOR DEPICTING THE EXACT LOCATIONS OF UTILITIES ON THESE DRAWINGS.



TYPICAL SECTION A-A
DITCH D-1
N.T.S.

TYPICAL SECTION B-B
DITCH D-2
N.T.S.

Issue for Construction
Rev 2; DShowers
MPCE; June 6, 2025

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE
1	WL "B" & FENCE RECONFIGURATION	DKS	12/03/24
2	ADJUST PAVING LIMITS, MATERIAL, GRADES	DKS	5/22/25

STATE OF TEXAS
DOUGLAS K SHOWERS
88835
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6-20-2023
THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY DOUGLAS K SHOWERS, P.E. NO. 88835 ON 6-20-2023.

GRADING PLAN

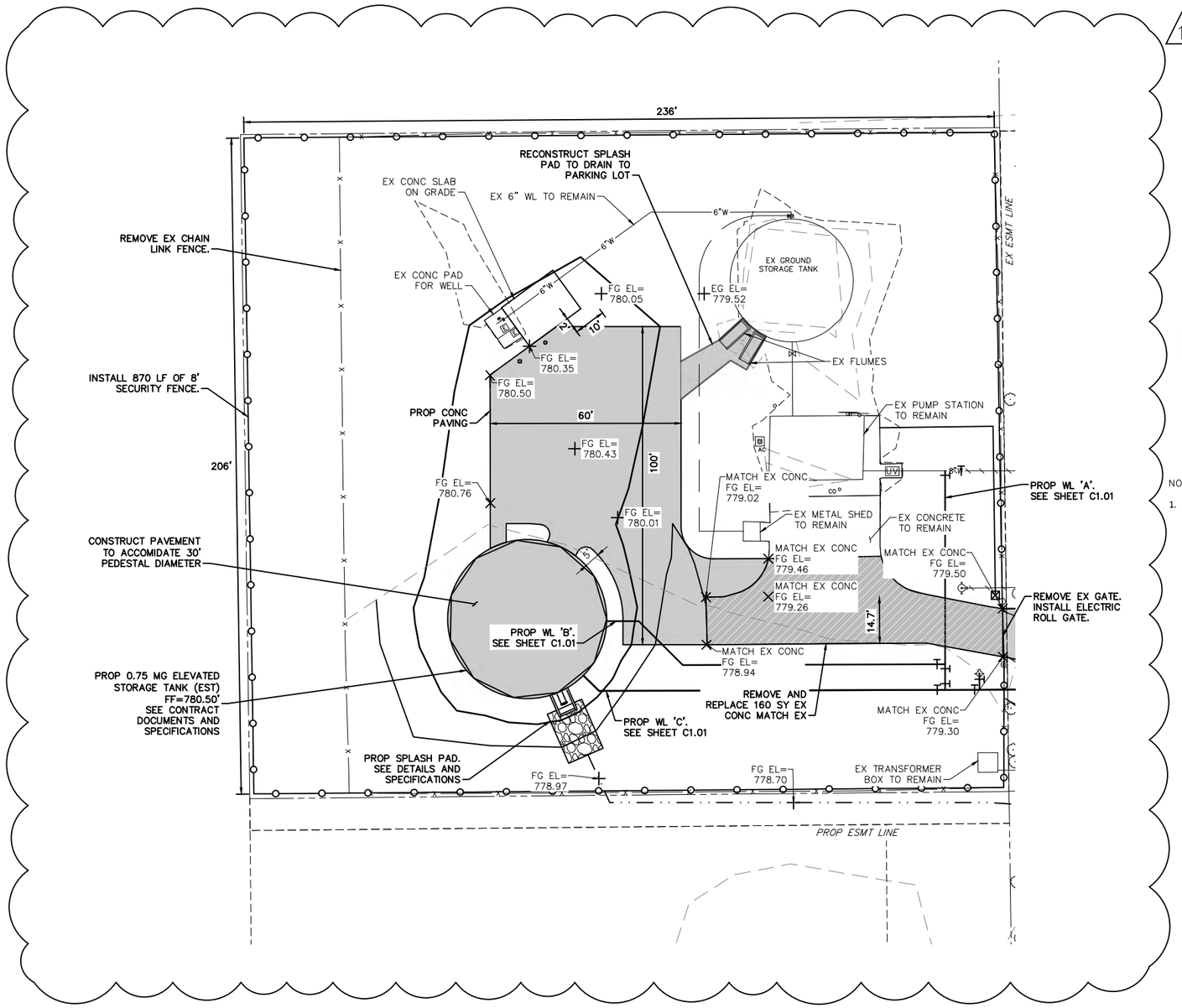
Van Alstyne, Texas
ELEVATED
STORAGE TANK

CITY OF VAN ALSTYNE

Scale: 1"=30'
Date: 08/12/2022
Designed By: JTD
Drawn By: JTD
Checked By: LWM
File: 0122GRD.DWG
Project No.: 75495-0122

McMANUS & JOHNSON
CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC
77 FM-3356
Van Alstyne, TX 75495
TBPE Firm No. 15276

SHEET
C.05



1 2

N

0 10 20 30 40
1"=20'

ORIGINAL PRINT: 22"X34"

CAUTION!
CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT TEXAS ONE-CALL SYSTEM (1-800-245-4545) OR OTHER UTILITY LOCATING SERVICES AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. MCMANUS AND JOHNSON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR KNOWING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN THE PROJECT AREA NOR FOR DEPICTING THE EXACT LOCATIONS OF UTILITIES ON THESE DRAWINGS.

LEGEND

PROP CONC PVMT

REMOVE AND REPLACE CONC. MATCH EX

NOTES:

1. GRADE SOIL ADJACENT TO CONCRETE PAVEMENT TO DRAIN PROPERLY.

Issue for Construction
Rev 2; DShowers
MPCE; June 6, 2025

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE
1	WL 'B' & FENCE RECONFIGURATION	DKS	12/03/24
2	ADJUST PAVING LIMITS, MATERIAL, GRADES	DKS	5/22/25

STATE OF TEXAS
DOUGLAS K SHOWERS
88835
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6-20-2023
THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY DOUGLAS K SHOWERS, P.E. NO. 88835 ON 6-20-2023.

PROP PAVING @ ELEVATED STORAGE TANK

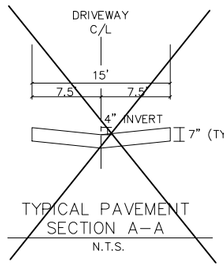
Van Alstyne, Texas
ELEVATED
STORAGE TANK

CITY OF VAN ALSTYNE

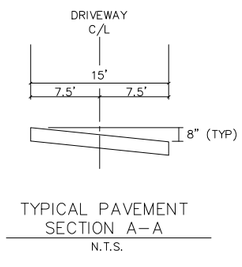
Scale: 1"=20"
Date: 08/12/2022
Designed By: JTD
Drawn By: JTD
Checked By: LWM
File: 0122PAV02.DWG
Project No.: 75495-0122

McMANUS & JOHNSON
77 FM-3356
Van Alstyne, TX 75495
TBPE Firm No. 15276

SHEET
C2.01



TYPICAL PAVEMENT
SECTION A–A
N.T.S.



TYPICAL PAVEMENT
SECTION A–A
N.T.S.

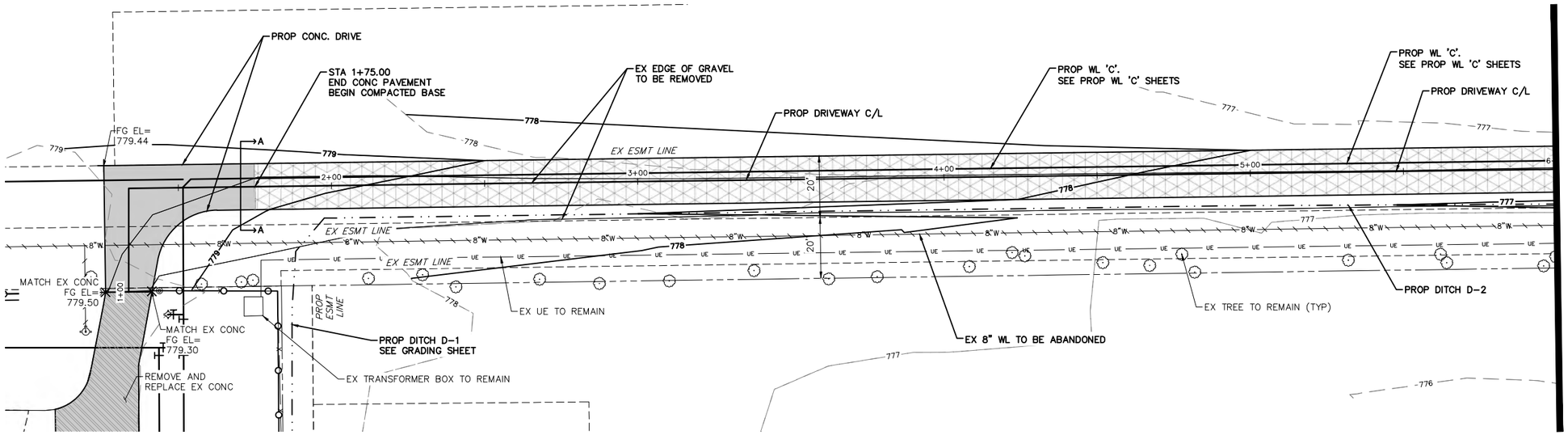
LEGEND

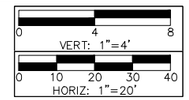
- PROP CONC PVMT
- REMOVE AND REPLACE CONC MATCH EX
- PROP 6" COMPACTED TXDOT 340 BASE MATERIAL ON COMPACTED SUBGRADE

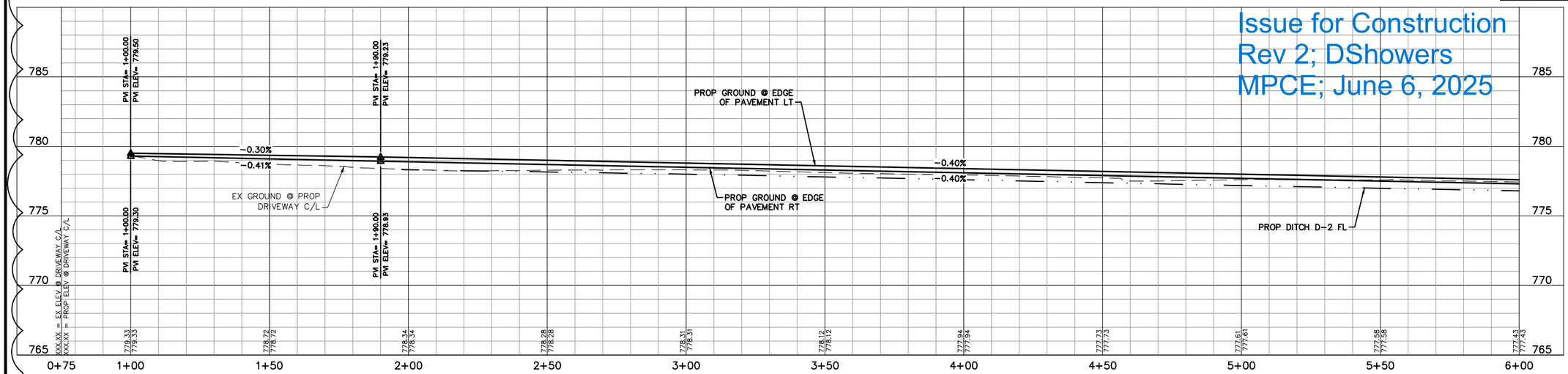
CAUTION!
CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT TEXAS ONE-CALL SYSTEM (1-800-245-4545) OR OTHER UTILITY LOCATING SERVICES AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. MCMANUS AND JOHNSON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR KNOWING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN THE PROJECT AREA NOR FOR DEPICTING THE EXACT LOCATIONS OF UTILITIES ON THESE DRAWINGS.

0 10 20 30 40
1"=20'
ORIGINAL PRINT: 22"X34"

2







Issue for Construction
Rev 2; DShowers
MPCE; June 6, 2025

NO.	REVISION	BY	DKS	DATE
2	ADJUST PAVING LIMITS, MATERIAL, GRADES		5/22/25	

STATE OF TEXAS
DOUGLAS K SHOWERS
88835
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6-20-2023
THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY DOUGLAS K SHOWERS, P.E. NO. 88835 ON 6-20-2023.

PROP DRIVEWAY
PAVING BEGIN TO
STA 6+00

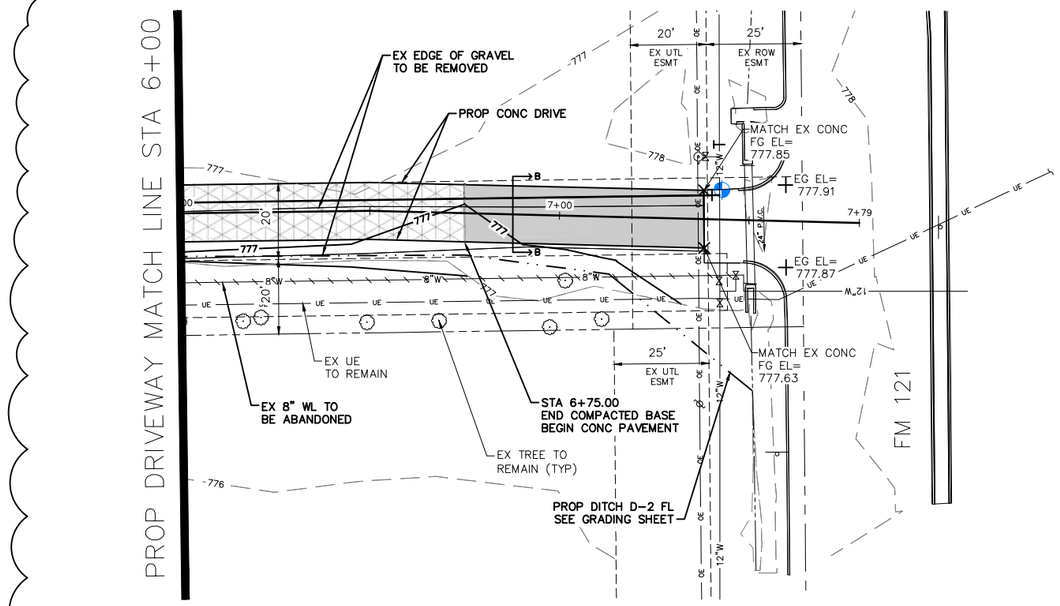
Van Alstyne, Texas
ELEVATED
STORAGE TANK

CITY OF VAN ALSTYNE

Scale: 1"=20"
Date: 08/12/2022
Designed By: JTD
Drawn By: JTD
Checked By: LWM
File: 0122PAV.DWG
Project No.: 75495-0122

McMANUS & JOHNSON
77 FM-3356
Van Alstyne, TX 75495
TBPE Firm No. 15276

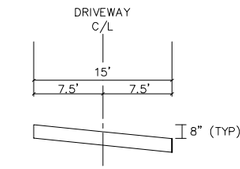
SHEET
C2.02



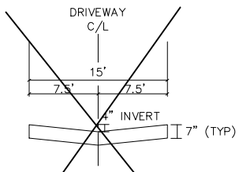
CAUTION!
CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT TEXAS ONE-CALL SYSTEM (1-800-245-4545) OR OTHER UTILITY LOCATING SERVICES AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. MCMANUS AND JOHNSON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR KNOWING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN THE PROJECT AREA NOR FOR DEPICTING THE EXACT LOCATIONS OF UTILITIES ON THESE DRAWINGS.

N
0 10 20 30 40
1"=20'
ORIGINAL PRINT: 22"X34"

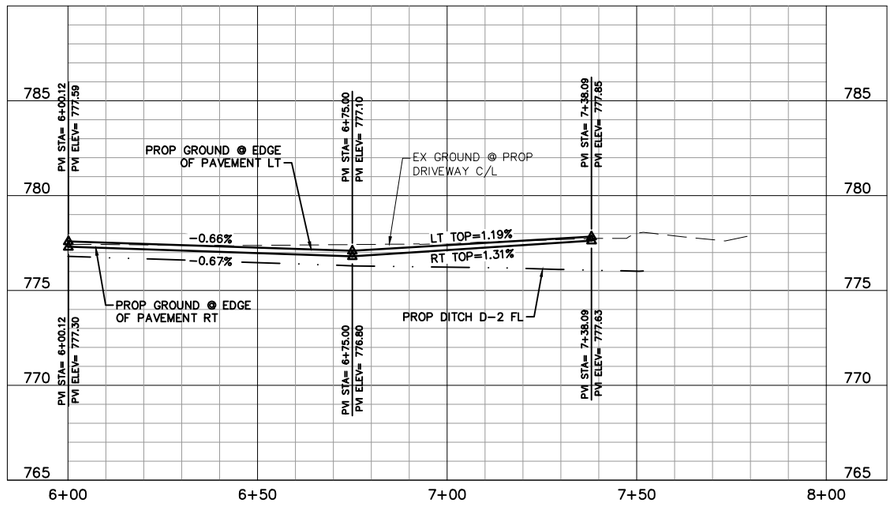
LEGEND
PROP CONC PVMT
PROP 6" COMPACTED TXDOT 340 BASE MATERIAL ON COMPACTED SUBGRADE



TYPICAL PAVEMENT SECTION B-B
N.T.S.



TYPICAL PAVEMENT SECTION A-A
N.T.S.



0 4 8
VERT: 1"=4'
0 10 20 30 40
HORIZ: 1"=20'

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE
2	ADJUST PAVING LIMITS, MATERIAL, GRADES	DKS	5/22/25

STATE OF TEXAS
DOUGLAS K SHOWERS
88835
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6-20-2023
THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY DOUGLAS K SHOWERS, P.E. NO. 88835 ON 6-20-2023.

PROP DRIVEWAY MATCH LINE STA 6+00 PAVING STA 6+00 TO END

Van Alstyne, Texas
ELEVATED
STORAGE TANK

CITY OF VAN ALSTYNE

Scale: 1"=20"
Date: 08/12/2022
Designed By: JTD
Drawn By: JTD
Checked By: LWM
File: 0122PAV.DWG
Project No.: 75495-0122

McMANUS & JOHNSON
CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC
77 FM-3356
Van Alstyne, TX 75495
TBPE Firm No. 15276

SHEET
C2.03

McMANUS & PAYNE
CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC

City of Van Alstyne Change Order #7 **Date:** December 30, 2025

Landmark Structures I, Inc.
1665 Harmon Rd
Fort Worth, Texas 76177
Attn: Mr. Christopher Lamon, CEO

Re: TWDB Project #62900 **750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank at Well Site #5**

Dear Mr. Lamon,

Please find below the details of Change Order 7 to the referenced contract.

Project: 750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank at Well Site #5
Client: GTUA; City of Van Alstyne TWDB #: 62900 **Date:** December 19,2023

Change Order 7: **Revision to the Scope and Fee for Exterior Tank & Site Lighting System**
Scope: The City has considered the options for exterior lighting. The contractor has provided two supplier options. The MUSCO Lighting option is the most suitable to match expectations. Landmark has coordinated a turn-key procurement and installation including both multi-color sighting of the tank bowl and white lighting for the pavement areas surrounding the pedestal. The cost includes design services for lighting, electrical and foundations. A provisional sum of $50,000.00 was included in the contract. The total lighting value is $148,980.00.

Description:

Bid Item 66: Provisional Sum for Exterior Lighting:	$ 50,000.00
Bid Item 67-07a: Additional Cost from Owners Allowance:	$ 98,980.00

Associated Cost: **Net Contract Increase CO# 7 $ 0.00**

Value of proposed change	= $ 98,980.00
Remaining Owners Allowance Bid Item #32	= $ 115,460.50
Net Remaining Owners Allowance	= **$ 16,480.50**
Change to Contract Value	= $ 0.00
Original Contract Value:	**$ 4,470,000.00**
Revised Contract Value: (w/ CO-1 - 7)	**$ 4,470,000.00**

Contract Duration: 360 Calendar Days
Additional: (per CO #7) 0 Working Days (0 Calendar Days)
Notice to Proceed: GTUA December 19, 2023; (TWDB March 4, 2024)
Substantial Completion: December 13, 2024
Revised (CO #1 - 7) January 17, 2025
Submitted: Douglas Showers, PE, MPCE Construction Manager (City of Van Alstyne)

Approved:

Lane Jones, City Manager,
City of Van Alstyne

Peter McCollow
Digitally signed by Peter McCollow
DN: C=US, E=pmccollow@teamlandmark.com, O=Landmark Structures, CN=Peter McCollow
Date: 2026.01.07 15:12:56-05'00'

Peter L. McCollow, Project Manager
Landmark Structures

Paul Sigle, General Manager
Greater Texoma Utility Authority

Landmark Structures

1665 Harmon Road
Fort Worth, Texas 76177
817.439.8888 Phone
817.439.9001 Fax

www.teamlandmark.com

July 2, 2025

McManus & Payne
Van Alstyne, TX 75495

Attn: Doug Showers

Subject: 1797 GTUA VA Tank Lighting from Musco Lighting

Dear Doug,

Landmark Structures proposes the following for the work related to having Musco Lighting provide and install the tank lighting system as requested by McManus & Payne:

Inclusions:

1. (4) 60’ Galvanized steel poles
2. (4) Pre-cast concrete bases with integrated lightning grounding
3. (12) TLC-80LED RGB Factory aimed and assembled luminaries
4. (4) LED Security light fixtures
5. Pole length factory assembled wire harnesses
6. Factory wired and tested remote electrical component enclosures
7. Factory wired pole top luminaire assemblies
8. UL listed as a complete system
9. (1) Master Control Cabinet
10. Remote on/off control with monitoring and 24/7 customer support
11. Custom color lighting control

Contract Price/Time: $148,980.00 Calander Days TBD based off of material/equipment lead times

Yours truly,
LANDMARK STRUCTURES I, LP

Pete McCollow
Project Manager

McMANUS & PAYNE
CONSULTING ENGINEERS, LLC

City of Van Alstyne Change Order #8 **Date:** February 27, 2026

Landmark Structures I, Inc.
1665 Harmon Rd
Fort Worth, Texas 76177
Attn: Mr. Christopher Lamon, CEO

Re: TWDB Project #62900 **750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank at Well Site #5**

Dear Mr. Lamon,

Please find below the details of Change Order 8 to the referenced contract.

Project: 750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank at Well Site #5
Client: GTUA; City of Van Alstyne TWDB #: 62900 **Date:** December 19, 2023

Change Order 8: **Close out Resolution**
Scope: Deduction to the Final Contract Amount.
Description:

Bid Item 62:	Additional Reinforced Concrete:	
	Deduct 1 CY @ $500.00	<$ 500.00>
Bid Item 63:	Additional Excavation:	
	Deduct 1 CY @ $100.00	< $ 100.00>
Bid Item 64:	Compacted Structural Backfill:	
	Deduct 1 CY @ $115.00	< $ 115.00>
Bid Item 67:	Balance from Owners Allowance:	
	Deduct	< $ 16,480.50>
Associated Cost:	**Net Contract Decrease CO# 8**	**< $ 17,195.50>**

Value of proposed change = **<$ 17,195.50>**
Change to Contract Value = <$ 17,195.50>

Original Contract Value: **$ 4,470,000.00**
Revised Contract Value: (w/ CO-1 - 8) **$ 4,452,804.50**
Contract Duration: 360 Calendar Days
Additional: (per CO #8) 0 Working Days (0 Calendar Days)
Notice to Proceed: GTUA December 19, 2023; (TWDB March 4, 2024)
Substantial Completion: December 13, 2024
Revised (CO #1 - 8) March 30, 2025
Submitted: Douglas Showers, PE, MPCE Construction Manager (City of Van Alstyne)

Approved:

Lane Jones, City Manager,
City of Van Alstyne

Peter McCollow
Digitally signed by Peter McCollow
DN: C=US, E=pmccollow@teamlandmark.com, O=Landmark Structures, CN=Peter McCollow
Date: 2026.03.06 11:26:44-05'00'

Peter McCollow, Project Manager
Landmark Structures

Paul Sigle, General Manager
Greater Texoma Utility Authority

GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY / CITY OF VAN ALSTYNE

750,000 GALLON ELEVATED STORAGE TANK

MINUTES OF MEETING: PRE-CONSTRUCTION January 10, 2024

A. Introductions

1) General Contractor	Landmark Structures
2) Owner / Client	GTUA; City of Van Alstyne
3) Engineer-of-Record	McManus Johnson Consulting Engineers; Tank Industry Consultants

B. Project Overview

1) Plans	Conformed Sealed Set: June 20, 2023 Issued for Construction: November 8, 2023 TWDB Approval: July 13, 2023
2) Schedule	**GTUA has stated that Landmark can start based on the NOA and the pending NTP Landmark proposes Jan 22 as start date**

C. Documents

1) Notice to Proceed	TBD; based on TWDB contract signatures
2) Payment Application	**Monthly; Use GTUA protocol (attached); must be received by 10th of month for payment within the month.**

D. Construction Coordination Items

1) Contacts	See sign in sheet **(attached).**
2) Submittals	Provide to MJCE for approval via Procore
3) Work hours	7am – 7pm M-F; **Landmark would like to utilize a 10 days on / 4 days off schedule, if possible.** **If alternate work schedule is proposed, send through email to Doug Showers and it will be processed with City Manager for approval.**
4) Construction Inspection	

i. Daily review Routine & Coordinated with Inspector

ii. Weekend & after hours or Saturday arrange by Thursday noon **with City Inspector, Dean Rylant**

5) Water for Construction

i. Contractor to contact PW for **bulk water hydro-meter; deposit of $2,000**

1. See SS2 - Water for Construction

ii. Contractor to set up temporary electrical meter with GCEC

6) Tank Disinfection Water

i. See Technical Specifications

7) **Site Construction office / trailer. See specifications**.

8) Traffic Management

1. See SS1 – Site Accessibility; **sign permit required through TxDOT (Contractor), to warn about construction entrance, etc.**

2. TxDOT Driveway Permit for Site Accessibility, *City waiting for approval.*

3. Landmark to provide Overall Traffic Management Plan; **if required**

4. MJCE to coordinate with stakeholders

a. GTUA

b. City Public Works

c. TxDOT

d. Franchise Utilities; **only GCEC**

9) Site Materials Testing and Submittals

1. Contractor Testing Agency **Landmark to advise**

2. See Technical Specifications & SS4 - Inspection and Tests

3. Mechanical compaction for natural sub-grade and other fill

10) Tank Materials Testing / Inspection **Landmark to advise**

11) Project Control / Survey firm (SS9)

i. Primary Control; BM; TBM **Underwood will be contracted to install Project Control; TBM; Tank Center point; property corners; easement corners. In place before January 19.**

12) Erosion Control

i. Landmark to prepare, submit and manage SWPPP

ii. Site Erosion Control will be **monitored by owner (per plan requirements)**

E. Submittals

1) Updated and managed through Procore

F. Request For Information

1) Updated and managed through Procore

G. Bi-Weekly Construction Progress Meetings

1) Bi-weekly meeting on TEAMS; schedule to be determined

H. Milestone Construction Scope Inspection and Punch Lists

I. Site Safety

1) Landmark site superintendent is responsible.

2) Corporate Safety manager will have overall authority.

J. Site Sanitation Facilities

K. Pre-Construction Video Record

1) Time and date to be determined between Landmark PM and Inspector

L. Site Restoration

1) See Special Specifications

M. Questions / Additional Discussion

1) **NTP – GTUA stated that TWDB should have this completed within 2 weeks.**
2) **CAD file coordination between Landmark and MJCE**
3) **Foundation Drawings have been submitted through Procore**
4) **Preliminary Schedule is to be submitted**
5) **Procore access delegation will be coordinated through Serena (Landmark)**
6) **Electrical must be permitted through City Code Enforcement**
7) **Is certified payroll required? Yes. Is there are specified format? No**
8) **Is there any M/DBE specific goals? Only what is currently in the contract.**
9) **Nichole will be responsible for the NTP.**
10) **Bob Johnson asked about a projected date for Substantial Completion. Landmark indicated January 2025.**
11) **The tank logo for Van Alstyne is to be provided as a "vector" file to Landmark.**

Recorded and submitted by Douglas Showers

January 10, 2024

GTUA / City of Van Alstyne

750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank

Pre-Construction Meeting

Van Alstyne City Hall January ~~8~~ 10 2024 1:30 PM

Name	Present	Company / Organization	Phone No.	Email
Lane Jones - City Manager	✓	City of Van Alstyne	903.482.5426	CityManager@CityofVanAlstyne.us
Jennifer Gould - City Secretary, ACM		City of Van Alstyne	903.482.5426	JGould@CityofVanAlstyne.us
Paul Sigle - General Manager		GTUA	903-786-4433	paul@gtua.org
Nichole Murphy - Project Coodinator	✓	GTUA	903-786-4433	nichole@gtua.org
Bob Johnson - Director of Public Works	(23)	City of Van Alstyne	903.482.5426	bjohnson@CityofVanAlstyne.us
Jerry Davis - Utility Superintendent		City of Van Alstyne	903.482.5426	utilities@cityofvanalstyne.us
Len McManus - City Engineer	✓	McManus & Johnson	888.344.6523	LMcManus@McManusJohnson.com
Alex Glushko - Dir. Of Development Serv.		City of Van Alstyne	903.482.5426	aglushko@CityofVanAlstyne.us
Tyler Bark - Director of Parks & Recreation		City of Van Alstyne	903.328.7616	parks@cityofvanalstyne.us
Ty Goplin - Sr Building Inspector		City of Van Alstyne	903.818.3619	tgoplin@cityofvanalstyne.us
Tyler Rogers - WW Supervisor	✓	City of Van Alstyne	469.403.1499	ww@cityofvanalstyne.us
Tim Barnes - Police Chief		City of Van Alstyne		tbarnes@cityofvanalstyne.us
Ryan Dockery - Fire Chief		City of Van Alstyne		rdockery@cityofvanalstyne.us
Melissa McIntire - Permits Dept.		City of Van Alstyne	903.482.5426	permits@cityofvanalstyne.us
Doug Showers - City Construction Manager		McManus & Johnson	469.975.8040 (M)	dshowers@mcmanusjohnson.com
Meredith Jones - Administrative Assist		McManus & Johnson	972.955.7597 (M)	Mjones@mcmanusjohnson.com
Dean Rylant - Inspector	✓	McManus & Johnson	903-624-7629	inspector3@mcmanusjohnson.com

Name	Present	Company / Organization	Phone No.	Email
Pete McCollow	✓	Landmark	419-302-2998	pmccollow@teamlandmark.com
Tyler Rogers	✓	City of VA	469-403-1499	Ww@cityofvanalstyne.us
Stacy Patrick	✓	GTUA	9037864433	stacyp@gtua.org
Patrick Brown	✓	TTC	317-271-3100	Brown@TankIndustry.com
Serena	✓	Landmark	817-391-9911	SSpencer@teamlandmark.com
Anthony (see below)	✓			
Michael (see Below)	✓			
Pete McCollow (project manager)	✓	Landmark	419-302-2998	Pmccollow@teamlandmark.com
Aymee Campbell (project coordinator)	✓	Landmark	817-230-8853	Acampbell@teamlandmark.com
Anthony Cannata (Pre-con Lead)	✓	Landmark	817-230-8870	Acannata@teamlandmark.com
Michael Faubel (Director of technical services)	✓	Landmark		MFaubel@teamlandmark.com

P.O. Box 13231, 1700 N. Congress Ave.
Austin, TX 78711-3231, www.twdb.texas.gov
Phone (512) 463-7847, Fax (512) 475-2053

November 20, 2025

Mr. Paul Sigle
General Manager
Greater Texoma Utility Authority
5100 Airport Dr.
Denison, TX 75020

Re: Greater Texoma Utility Authority / City of Van Alstyne
Elevated Storage Tank & Water System Improvements
TWDB DWSRF Project No. 62900
Final Site Visit Report – CID-01 – 750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank and Site Improvements at Well Site No. 5

Dear Mr. Sigle:

A site visit for the above-referenced project contract was conducted on October 9, 2025, by Paul Jungen, P.E. representative of the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB). This will be the final site visit for CID-01, 750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank and Site Improvements at Well Site No. 5.

Project Description: The proposed project is to plan, design, and construct a 750,000-gallon Elevated Storage Tank (EST) that will provide elevated storage for the active and future growth in the City of Van Alstyne. The EST will provide for growth to approximately 7500 connections. This represents a population of approximately 23,000 people, which agrees with the anticipated population in 2045.

TWDB site visits do not relieve the owner from the responsibility to provide adequate onsite inspection and engineering review to determine the acceptability of the construction work completed and compliance with approved plans, specifications, and funding requirements.

Below is a table summarizing the contract information associated with this site visit.

CID	Description	Contractor	Amount ($)	Start Date	% Complete		End Date
					Time	Dollars	
01	750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank and Site Improvements at Well Site No. 5	Landmark Structures, Inc.	$4,470,000.00	03/04/24	100%	95%	02/27/25

Our Mission
Leading the state's efforts in ensuring a secure water future for Texas

Board Members
L'Oreal Stepney, P.E., Chairwoman | W. Brady Franks, Board Member | Ashley Morgan, Board Member

Bryan McMath, Executive Administrator

TWDB staff conducted a final site visit for this project's CID-01, 750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank and Site Improvements at Well Site No. 5. During the final site visit, change orders for the contract were discussed. The City will be providing the change orders associated with this contract prior to closing out the contract. It was discussed that the change orders will not increase the TWDB funding for the contract. Please submit closeout documentation for the identified contract at your earliest convenience. Refer to the Supplemental Contract Conditions applicable to this project for a list of documents needed in order for the TWDB to issue a Certificate of Approval (COA). A copy of the TWDB Supplemental Contract Conditions can be found at: https://www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/doc/TWDB-0550.pdf

Overall Site Visit Observations:
A final walk-through for CID-01 was conducted by Douglass Showers, P.E., with McManus & Payne Consulting Engineers; Rick Sailler with the City of Van Alstyne; Edgar Luevano with Landmark Structures, Inc.; and Paul Jungen, P.E., of TWDB staff on October 09, 2025. The project was substantially complete with the only remaining items being to install the outdoor lighting and placement of gravel at the entrance to the site. All work appeared to be complete and in accordance with all approved addenda and contract documents.

Sincerely,

Paul R. Jungen, P.E.
Project Engineer, Team 7
Water Supply and Infrastructure

PJ/ds

Enclosures: Attachment No. 1 – Site Visit Photos

c w/enc.: Doug Showers, P.E., McManus & Payne Consulting Engineers, dshowers@mcmanuspayne.com
Rick Sailler, City of Van Alstyne, rsaillier@cityofvanalstyne.us

Attachment No. 1 Site Visit Photos
Greater Texoma Utility Authority / City of Van Alstyne
Elevated Storage Tank & Water System Improvements
TWDB DWSRF Project No. 62900
Final Site Visit Report – CID-01 – 750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank and Site Improvements at Well Site No. 5

Elevated Storage Tank
Looking North from Grayson College

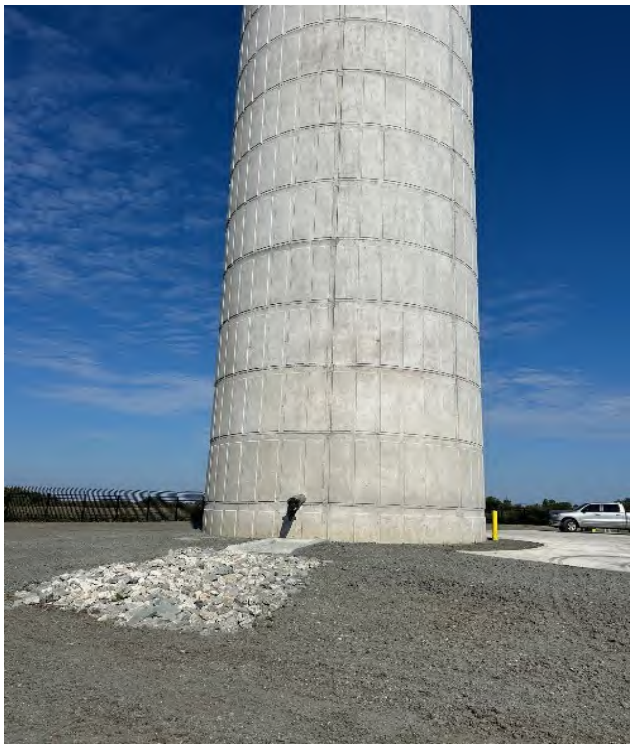
Site Improvements
New electrical setup for Elevated Storage Tank

Attachment No. 1 Site Visit Photos
Greater Texoma Utility Authority / City of Van Alstyne
Elevated Storage Tank & Water System Improvements
TWDB DWSRF Project No. 62900
Final Site Visit Report – CID-01 – 750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank and Site Improvements at Well Site No. 5

Site Improvements
New Valves servicing new water mains (underground)

Site Improvements
New fencing

Attachment No. 1 Site Visit Photos
Greater Texoma Utility Authority / City of Van Alstyne
Elevated Storage Tank & Water System Improvements
TWDB DWSRF Project No. 62900
Final Site Visit Report – CID-01 – 750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank and Site Improvements at Well Site No. 5



Elevated Storage Tank
Base of tank looking NW

Elevated Storage Tank
Base of tank looking south, showing drive through door

Attachment No. 1 Site Visit Photos
Greater Texoma Utility Authority / City of Van Alstyne
Elevated Storage Tank & Water System Improvements
TWDB DWSRF Project No. 62900
Final Site Visit Report – CID-01 – 750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank and Site Improvements at Well Site No. 5

Elevated Storage Tank
New Tank looking SE, showing drive and walk through doors

Elevated Storage Tank
New Tank looking up from the inside of tank

STATE OF TEXAS }

COUNTY OF GRAYSON }

{CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF
{FINAL PAYMENT AND RELEASE

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Keri Adrian-Williams ("Affiant"), who, after being by me duly sworn, deposes and says that ~~he~~ she is Vice President of Finance & Accounting of Landmark Structures I, L.P. a (corporation) (partnership) (trade name) of Tarrant County, Texas, ("the CONTRACTOR"), which said CONTRACTOR was awarded the contract by the Greater Texoma Utility Authority, Sherman, Texas (the "Authority"), dated the 19th day of December, 2023 for the construction of 750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank and Site Improvements at Well Site #5 ("the Work"), for a total consideration of $ 4,470,000.00 to be paid to the said CONTRACTOR (the "Contract"), and that Affiant has full power and authority to make this Affidavit.

THAT the Authority has approved the final estimate on said Work, and that the said CONTRACTOR has fully satisfied and paid any and all claims that may be covered by Chapter 2253, Texas Government Code, as amended, and or any other applicable statutes or charter provisions, and that all just bills for labor and materials have been paid and discharged by said CONTRACTOR insofar as they pertain to the Work and Contract.

THAT in addition to any funds which may have been previously paid by the Authority, the CONTRACTOR hereby accepts the amount of $ 506,730.75 as FULL AND FINAL PAYMENT under the aforementioned Contract, and hereby waives and releases any right Affiant and/or the CONTRACTOR may have to pursue claims of any nature against the Authority arising out of or in any manner connected with the performance of the Work and/or the Contract, including but not limited to claims of third parties that supplied material and/or labor for the Work for or through the Contract ("Subcontractors"), as well as claims for delay, additional compensation, extra work beyond scope of the Contract, or for recovery of liquidated damages which may have been withheld by the Authority. The CONTRACTOR shall defend, hold harmless and indemnify the Authority from any and all such claims of such Subcontractors. The CONTRACTOR further releases the Authority from any claim or liability arising from any act or neglect of the Authority related to or connected with the Contract. This Affidavit is given pursuant to the final payment provisions of the Contract, and shall not be deemed to alter or modify the terms and provisions of said Contract.

CONTRACTOR:

Landmark Structures I, L.P.

BY: _____
(Affiant)

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME, this 6th day of February, 2026.

BY: Emily Mayfield
Notary Public, Tarrant County, Texas

My Commission Expires: 4/21/2028

EMILY MAYFIELD
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 04-21-2028
Notary ID 125918569

CONSENT OF SURETY TO FINAL PAYMENT

OWNER	☐
ARCHITECT	☐
CONTRACTOR	☐
SURETY	☐
OTHER	☐

TO OWNER:
Greater Texoma Utility Authority
5100 Airport Drive
Sherman, TX 75020

CONTRACT FOR:
750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank and Site Improvements at Well Site #5

In accordance with the provisions of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as indicated above, the

Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland
3910 Keswick Road
Baltimore, MD 21211 , SURETY,

on bond of

Landmark Structures I, L.P.
3120 Sabre Dr, Ste 350
Southlake, TX 76092 , CONTRACTOR,

hereby approves the final payment to the Contractor, and agrees that final payment to the Contractor shall not relieve the Surety of any of its obligations to

Greater Texoma Utility Authority
5100 Airport Drive
Sherman, TX 75020
OWNER,

as set forth in said Surety's bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Surety has hereunto set its hand on this date 6th day of February, 20 26.

FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND
Surety

Karla Luongo
Attest

Signature of authorized representative

(Seal)

Robyn Rost, Attorney-In-Fact
Printed name and title

ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND
POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation of the State of New York, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, a corporation of the State of Illinois, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND a corporation of the State of Illinois (herein collectively called the "Companies"), by Robert D. Murray, Vice President, in pursuance of authority granted by Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, which are set forth on the reverse side hereof and are hereby certified to be in full force and effect on the date hereof, do hereby nominate, constitute, and appoint Robyn ROST and Raymond GIL, both of Matawan, New Jersey, its true and lawful agent and Attorney-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for, and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed: **any and all bonds and undertakings,** and the execution of such bonds or undertakings in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon said Companies, as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at its office in New York, New York., the regularly elected officers of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., and the regularly elected officers of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., in their own proper persons.

The said Vice President does hereby certify that the extract set forth on the reverse side hereof is a true copy of Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, and is now in force.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Vice-President has hereunto subscribed his/her names and affixed the Corporate Seals of the said **ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND**, this 7th day of August, A.D. 2023.

Colonial American Casualty and Surety Company CORPORATE SEAL
ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY CORPORATE SEAL 1977 NEW YORK
Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland CORPORATE SEAL 1890

ATTEST:
ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND

By: Robert D. Murray
Vice President

By: Dawn E. Brown
Secretary

State of Maryland
County of Baltimore

On this 7th day of August, A.D. 2023, before the subscriber, a Notary Public of the State of Maryland, duly commissioned and qualified, **Robert D. Murray, Vice President and Dawn E. Brown, Secretary** of the Companies, to me personally known to be the individuals and officers described in and who executed the preceding instrument, and acknowledged the execution of same, and being by me duly sworn, deposeth and saith, that he/she is the said officer of the Company aforesaid, and that the seals affixed to the preceding instrument are the Corporate Seals of said Companies, and that the said Corporate Seals and the signature as such officer were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and direction of the said Corporations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal the day and year first above written.

Genevieve M. Maison

GENEVIEVE M. MAISON
NOTARY PUBLIC
BALTIMORE COUNTY, MD
My Commission Expires JANUARY 27, 2025

GENEVIEVE M. MAISON NOTARY PUBLIC EXP. 01/27/2025 BALTIMORE COUNTY, MD

Authenticity of this bond can be confirmed at bondvalidator.zurichna.com or 410-559-8790

EXTRACT FROM BY-LAWS OF THE COMPANIES

"Article V, Section 8, Attorneys-in-Fact. The Chief Executive Officer, the President, or any Executive Vice President or Vice President may, by written instrument under the attested corporate seal, appoint attorneys-in-fact with authority to execute bonds, policies, recognizances, stipulations, undertakings, or other like instruments on behalf of the Company, and may authorize any officer or any such attorney-in-fact to affix the corporate seal thereto; and may with or without cause modify of revoke any such appointment or authority at any time."

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Vice President of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, do hereby certify that the foregoing Power of Attorney is still in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of the Companies is still in force.

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 15th day of December 1998.

RESOLVED: "That the signature of the President or a Vice President and the attesting signature of a Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and the Seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile on any Power of Attorney...Any such Power or any certificate thereof bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Company."

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 5th day of May, 1994, and the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at a meeting duly called and held on the 10th day of May, 1990.

RESOLVED: "That the facsimile or mechanically reproduced seal of the company and facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any Vice-President, Secretary, or Assistant Secretary of the Company, whether made heretofore or hereafter, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seals of the said Companies, this 6th day of February, 2026.

Colonial American Casualty and Surety Company CORPORATE SEAL

ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY CORPORATE SEAL 1977 NEW YORK

Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland CORPORATE SEAL 1890

Thomas O. McClellan
Vice President

TO REPORT A CLAIM WITH REGARD TO A SURETY BOND, PLEASE SUBMIT A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE CLAIM INCLUDING THE PRINCIPAL ON THE BOND, THE BOND NUMBER, AND YOUR CONTACT INFORMATION TO:

Zurich Surety Claims
1299 Zurich Way
Schaumburg, IL 60196-1056
reportsfclaims@zurichna.com
800-626-4577

Authenticity of this bond can be confirmed at bondvalidator.zurichna.com or 410-559-8790

THE FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY

OF MARYLAND
1299 Zurich Way Schaumburg, IL 60196

Statement of Financial Condition
As Of December 31, 2024

ASSETS

Bonds		$ 181,162,758
Stocks		18,212,825
Cash and Short-Term Investments		2,411,982
Reinsurance Recoverable		20,361,515
Federal Income Tax Recoverable		10,150
Other Accounts Receivable		26,284,837
TOTAL ADMITTED ASSETS		$ 248,444,067

LIABILITIES, SURPLUS AND OTHER FUNDS

Reserve for Taxes and Expenses		$ 103,295
Ceded Reinsurance Premiums Payable		45,005,200
Remittances and Items Unallocated		0
Payable to parents, subs and affiliates		0
Securities Lending Collateral Liability		0
TOTAL LIABILITIES		$ 45,108,495
Capital Stock, Paid Up	$ 5,000,000	
Surplus	198,335,572	
Surplus as regards Policyholders		203,335,572
TOTAL		$ 248,444,067

Securities carried at $78,636,217 in the above statement are deposited with various states as required by law.

Securities carried on the basis prescribed by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners. On the basis of market quotations for all bonds and stocks owned, the Company's total admitted assets at December 31, 2024 would be $236,552,538 and surplus as regards policyholders $191,444,043.

I, LAURA J. LAZARCZYK, Corporate Secretary of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, do hereby certify that the foregoing statement is a correct exhibit of the assets and liabilities of the said Company on the 31st day of December, 2024.

Signed by:
Laura J. Lazarczyk

Corporate Secretary

State of Illinois
City of Schaumburg } SS:

Subscribed and sworn to, before me, a Notary Public of the State of Illinois, in the City of Schaumburg, this 25th day of February, 2025.

Notary Public

Official Seal
KATHERINE R SCHULTZ
Notary Public, State of Illinois
Commission No. 686903
My Commission Expires December 7, 2027

Certified Payroll

1. Nema 3 Electrical Contractors *(Sub for Musco Lighting)*
    a. 2025.12.09
    b. 2025.12.16
    c. 2025.12.23 - Final

Certified Payroll Report

☐ Submission of Final DBRA Certified Payroll Form

☐ Prime Contractor ☒ Sub Contractor

Project Name	Musco Sports Lighting 25-502 Van Alstyne Wa	**Project No. or Contract No.**		**Certified Payroll No.**	1
Project Location	Van Alstyne Water Tower Van Alstyne, TX	**Sub Contractor's Business Name**	NEMA 3 ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS INC.	**Week Ending Date**	12/9/2025
Wage Determination No.	TX20250019	**Sub Contractor Address**	4181 OLD HWY. 67 N, MIDLOTHIAN, TX 76065		

Worker Entry No.	Worker Name	Worker Identifying No.	(J) Journeyworker/ (RA) Registered Apprentice	Labor Classification	Pay Type	Hours Worked by Day							Total Hours Worked for the Week	Paid Hours on Check	Hourly Wage Rate Paid for ST, OT and DT	Gross Amt Earned	Total Fringe Benefit Credit	Payment in Lieu of Fringe Benefits	Check Number	Gross Amt Earned for All Work	Deduction for All Work						Net Payment to Worker for All Work
						Wed 3	Thu 4	Fri 5	Sat 6	Sun 7	Mon 8	Tue 9									Social Security	Medicare	Federal Tax	State Tax	Other(Must Specify and see Instructions)	Total Deduction	
1	Craig, Ethan A	7774		Hourly Pay-direct Laborer	ST OT DT						7.50	8.00 3.00	18.50	15.50 3.00	20.00 30.00	310.00 90.00	0.00	0.00	74340915	1,355.00	84.01	19.64	137.00	0.00	0.00	240.65	1,114.35
2	Pizana, Andres	5154	J	Hourly Pay-direct Electrician	ST OT DT						7.50	8.00 3.50	19.00	15.50 3.50	29.00 43.50	449.50 152.25	0.00	0.00	74340916	1,964.75	121.81	28.49	80.00	0.00	39.30	269.60	1,695.15

Project Name	Musco Sports Lighting:25-502 Van Alstyne Water Tower	**Project No. or Contract No.**	243698	**Sub Contractor's Business Name**	NEMA 3 ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS INC.
Project Location	Van Alstyne Water Tower Van Alstyne, TX	**Certified Payroll No.**	1	**Certifying Official's Name and Title**	Diane Cooper, Treasurer
Week Ending Date	12/9/2025				

I paid or supervised the payment of the laborers or mechanics working on the above project during the stated time period. I certify the following:

- ☑ The payroll information submitted with this statement is correct and complete for the above project during the above period, and the wage and fringe benefit rates paid to the workers, including credit taken for the reasonably anticipated costs of a bona fide fringe benefit plan, fund or program, are not less than the applicable wage and fringe benefits rates for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the wage determination(s) incorporated into the contract.
- ☑ All regular payrolls and all other basic records that the contractor is required to maintain for this payroll period are complete and accurate and will be made available upon request from the agency or the Department of Labor.
- ☑ The classifications reported for each laborer or mechanic are the classification(s) of work that each worker actually performed.
- ☐ Any workers paid as apprentices during the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the Office of Apprenticeship, Employment and Training Administration, United States Department of Labor ("OA"), or a State Apprenticeship Agency ("SAA") recognized by Department of Labor. I have verified the registered apprenticeship program information provided below as accurate and applicable to any apprentices identified on page 1 of this form.

Apprenticeship Program Name	Registered	Name of Labor Classification

- ☑ Fringe benefits have been paid in cash and/or to bona fide fringe benefit plans, funds, or programs. Where the contractor is claiming an hourly credit for their contributions to or reasonably anticipated costs of a bona fide fringe benefit plan, fund, or program, provide plan information and the hourly credit claimed for each worker listed on the previous page of this form.

HOURLY CREDIT FOR FRINGE BENEFITS

If an amount is listed in (6B) on the first page of this certified payroll form, enter the hourly credit claimed under each plan name, type and number for each worker and check whether the plan is funded or unfunded.

Name of Worker	FB Name / FB Type / Plan No: Health Ins.-company paid Health Insurance ☑ Funded ☐ Unfunded	TOTAL HOURLY CREDIT
1-Craig, Ethan A	Hourly Rate $0.00	$0.00
2-Pizana, Andres	Hourly Rate $0.00	$0.00

- ☑ All workers on the project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, and no rebates or deductions have been or will be made either directly or indirectly, other than permissible deductions as defined in 29 CFR part 3.

Additional Remarks:E.Craig and A.Pizana are not yet participating in our insurance. Employee deductions can include their 401K deferrals, child support, and employee loans or advances. The fringe benefit credit is based on a 40 hour work week, no overtime, so the fringe credit is only applied to straight time.

A standard Safe Harbor 401K match is made after year end to participants in the 401K, with 100% match of the first 3% deferred and 50% match of the next 2% deferred.

Signature of Certifying Official	Date	Telephone Number	Email Address
Diane Cooper	1/8/2026	(972)723-1180	DZCooper@nema3electric.com

THE WILLFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION(SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 3729 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE), AS WELL AS DEBARMENT FROM FUTURE FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY-ASSISTED CONTRACTS.INFORMATION REPORTED IN CERTIFIED PAYROLLS MAY BE SUBJECT TO DISCLOSURE IN RESPONSE TO A FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT REQUEST.

Certified Payroll Report

☐ Submission of Final DBRA Certified Payroll Form

☐ Prime Contractor ☒ Sub Contractor

Project Name	Musco Sports Lighting:25-502 Van Alstyne Wate	**Project No. or Contract No.**	243698	**Certified Payroll No.**	2
Project Location	Van Alstyne Water Tower Van Alstyne, TX	**Sub Contractor's Business Name**	NEMA 3 ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS INC.	**Week Ending Date**	12/16/2025
Wage Determination No.	TX20250019	**Sub Contractor Address**	4181 OLD HWY. 67 N, MIDLOTHIAN, TX 76065		

Worker Entry No.	Worker Name	Worker Identifying No.	(J) Journeyworker/ (RA) Registered Apprentice	Labor Classification	Pay Type	Hours Worked by Day: Wed 10	Thu 11	Fri 12	Sat 13	Sun 14	Mon 15	Tue 16	Total Hours Worked for the Week	Paid Hours on Check	Hourly Wage Rate Paid for ST, OT and DT	Gross Amt Earned	Total Fringe Benefit Credit	Payment in Lieu of Fringe Benefits	Check Number	Gross Amt Earned for All Work	Deduction for All Work: Social Security	Medicare	Federal Tax	State Tax	Other(Must Specify and see Instructions)	Total Deduction	Net Payment to Worker for All Work
1	Craig, Ethan A	7774		Hourly Pay-direct Laborer	ST	8.00	6.00	8.00			8.00	8.00		38.00	20.00	760.00	0.00	0.00	74358372	1,265.00	78.43	18.34	117.00	0.00	0.00	213.77	1,051.23
					OT	2.50	1.00	3.00			3.00	4.50	52.00	14.00	30.00	420.00											
					DT																					
2	Cumby, Larry G	4820		Hourly Pay-direct Laborer	ST			8.00			8.00	8.00		24.00	25.00	600.00	0.00	0.00	74358368	1,525.00	94.55	22.11	155.00	0.00	0.00	271.66	1,253.34
					OT			3.00			2.50		34.50	10.50	37.50	393.75											
					DT																					
3	Hernandez, Alonzo A	5968		Hourly Pay-direct Laborer	ST						8.00	8.00		16.00	28.00	448.00	17.89	0.00	74358380	1,666.00	103.29	24.16	202.00	0.00	359.20	688.65	977.35
					OT						2.50	5.00	23.50	7.50	42.00	315.00											
					DT																					
4	Lackey, William B	4612		Hourly Pay-direct Heavy Equipment	ST			8.00			8.00	8.00		24.00	32.00	768.00	76.25	0.00	74358399	1,832.00	100.86	23.59	183.00	0.00	462.20	769.65	1,062.35
					OT			1.50			2.50	5.00	33.00	9.00	48.00	432.00											
					DT																					
5	Ocampo Benitez, Pablo	5396		Hourly Pay-direct Laborer	ST			8.00						8.00	24.00	192.00	0.00	0.00	74358367	1,320.00	81.84	19.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.98	1,219.02
					OT			1.00					9.00	11.00	36.00	36.00											
					DT																					
6	Pizana, Andres	5154	J	Hourly Pay-direct Electrician	ST	8.00	7.00	8.00			8.00	8.00		39.00	29.50	1,150.50	0.00	0.00	74358373	1,865.88	115.69	27.06	69.00	0.00	37.32	249.07	1,616.81
					OT	2.50		3.00			3.00	4.50	52.00	13.00	44.25	575.25											
					DT																					
7	Popoca, Luis	7542		Hourly Pay-direct Laborer	ST			8.00						8.00	25.00	200.00	3.98	0.00	74358379	1,450.00	89.90	21.02	96.00	0.00	0.00	206.92	1,243.08
					OT			3.00					11.00	3.00	37.50	112.50											
					DT																					
8	Popoca, Simplicio H.	6302		Hourly Pay-direct Laborer	ST	8.00	8.00	8.00			8.00	8.00		40.00	34.00	1,360.00	134.17	0.00	74358398	1,997.50	120.40	28.16	143.00	0.00	155.44	447.00	1,550.50
					OT	2.00	1.50	1.50			3.00	4.50	52.50	12.50	51.00	637.50											
					DT																					
9	Reynoso Gomez, Lorenzo E	9786		Hourly Pay-direct Laborer	ST			8.00						8.00	22.00	176.00	26.62	0.00	74358374	1,210.00	73.35	17.16	26.00	0.00	26.82	143.33	1,066.67
					OT			1.00					9.00	1.00	33.00	33.00											
					DT																					

Project Name	Musco Sports Lighting:25-502 Van Alstyne Water Tower	**Project No. or Contract No.**	243698	**Sub Contractor's Business Name**	NEMA 3 ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS INC.
Project Location	Van Alstyne Water Tower Alstyne, TX Van	**Certified Payroll No.**	2	**Certifying Official's Name and Title**	Diane Cooper, Treasurer
Week Ending Date	12/16/2025				

I paid or supervised the payment of the laborers or mechanics working on the above project during the stated time period. I certify the following:

- ☒ The payroll information submitted with this statement is correct and complete for the above project during the above period, and the wage and fringe benefit rates paid to the workers, including credit taken for the reasonably anticipated costs of a bona fide fringe benefit plan, fund or program, are not less than the applicable wage and fringe benefits rates for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the wage determination(s) incorporated into the contract.
- ☒ All regular payrolls and all other basic records that the contractor is required to maintain for this payroll period are complete and accurate and will be made available upon request from the agency or the Department of Labor.
- ☒ The classifications reported for each laborer or mechanic are the classification(s) of work that each worker actually performed.
- ☐ Any workers paid as apprentices during the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the Office of Apprenticeship, Employment and Training Administration, United States Department of Labor ("OA"), or a State Apprenticeship Agency ("SAA") recognized by Department of Labor. I have verified the registered apprenticeship program information provided below as accurate and applicable to any apprentices identified on page 1 of this form.

Apprenticeship Program Name	Registered	Name of Labor Classification

☒ Fringe benefits have been paid in cash and/or to bona fide fringe benefit plans, funds, or programs. Where the contractor is claiming an hourly credit for their contributions to or reasonably anticipated costs of a bona fide fringe benefit plan, fund, or program, provide plan information and the hourly credit claimed for each worker listed on the previous page of this form.

HOURLY CREDIT FOR FRINGE BENEFITS

If an amount is listed in (6B) on the first page of this certified payroll form, enter the hourly credit claimed under each plan name, type and number for each worker and check whether the plan is funded or unfunded.

Name of Worker	FB Name FB Type Plan No ☒ Funded ☐ Unfunded	Health Ins.-company paid Health Insurance	TOTAL HOURLY CREDIT
1-Craig, Ethan A	Hourly Rate	0	0
2-Cumby, Larry G	Hourly Rate	0	0
3-Hernandez, Alonzo A	Hourly Rate	0.118	0.118
4-Lackey, William B	Hourly Rate	3.177	2.4678
5-Ocampo Benitez, Pablo	Hourly Rate	0	0
6-Pizana, Andres	Hourly Rate	0	0
7-Popoca, Luis	Hourly Rate	0.498	0.498
8-Popoca, Simplicio H.	Hourly Rate	3.354	3.354
9-Reynoso Gomez, Lorenzo	Hourly Rate	3.327	3.327

☒ All workers on the project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, and no rebates or deductions have been or will be made either directly or indirectly, other than permissible deductions as defined in 29 CFR part 3.

Additional Remarks: Employee deductions can include their 401K deferrals, child support, and employee loans or advances. The fringe benefit credit is based on a 40 hour work week, no overtime. So the fringe credit is only applied to straight time.

A standard Safe Harbor 401K match is made after year end to participants in the 401K, with 100% match of the first 3% deferred and 50% match of the next 2% deferred.

Signature of Certifying Official Diane Cooper Date 1/5/2026 Telephone Number (972)723-1180 Email Address DZCooper@nema3electric.com

THE WILLFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION(SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 3729 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE), AS WELL AS DEBARMENT FROM FUTURE FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY-ASSISTED CONTRACTS.INFORMATION REPORTED IN CERTIFIED PAYROLLS MAY BE SUBJECT TO DISCLOSURE IN RESPONSE TO A FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT REQUEST.

Certified Payroll Report

☑ Submission of Final DBRA Certified Payroll Form ☐ Prime Contractor ☒ Sub Contractor

Project Name	Musco Sports Lighting:25-502 Van Alstyne Wate	**Project No. or Contract No.**	243698	**Certified Payroll No.**	3
Project Location	Van Alstyne Water Tower Van Alstyne, TX	**Sub Contractor's Business Name**	NEMA 3 ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS INC.	**Week Ending Date**	12/23/2025
Wage Determination No.	TX20250019	**Sub Contractor Address**	4181 OLD HWY. 67 N, MIDLOTHIAN, TX 76065		

Worker Entry No.	Worker Name	Worker Identifying No.	(J) Journeyworker/ (RA) Registered Apprentice	Labor Classification	Pay Type	Hours Worked by Day							Total Hours Worked for the Week	Paid Hours on Check	Hourly Wage Rate Paid for ST, OT and DT	Gross Amt Earned	Total Fringe Benefit Credit	Payment in Lieu of Fringe Benefits	Check Number	Gross Amt Earned for All Work	Deduction for All Work						Net Payment to Worker for All Work
						Wed 17	Thu 18	Fri 19	Sat 20	Sun 21	Mon 22	Tue 23									Social Security	Medicare	Federal Tax	State Tax	Other(Must Specify and see Instructions)	Total Deduction	
1	Craig, Ethan A	7774		Hourly Pay-direct Laborer	ST OT DT	10.00	10.00						20.00	20.00	20.00	400.00	0.00	0.00	74374699	780.00	48.36	11.31	54.00	0.00	0.00	113.67	666.33
2	Pizana, Andres	5154	J	Hourly Pay-direct Electrician	ST OT DT	8.00 2.00	8.00 2.00						20.00	16.00 4.00	29.50 44.25	472.00 177.00	0.00	0.00	74374700	1,622.50	100.59	23.52	39.00	0.00	32.45	195.56	1,426.94
3	Popoca, Simplicio H.	6302		Hourly Pay-direct Laborer	ST OT DT	8.00 1.50							9.50	8.00 1.50	34.00 51.00	272.00 76.50	26.83	0.00	74374726	1,666.00	99.85	23.35	105.00	0.00	138.86	367.06	1,298.94

Project Name	Musco Sports Lighting:25-502 Van Alstyne Water Tower	**Project No. or Contract No.**	243698	**Sub Contractor's Business Name**	NEMA 3 ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS INC.
Project Location	Van Alstyne Water Tower Van Alstyne, TX	**Certified Payroll No.**	3	**Certifying Official's Name and Title**	Diane Cooper, Treasurer
Week Ending Date	12/23/2025				

I paid or supervised the payment of the laborers or mechanics working on the above project during the stated time period. I certify the following:

- ☑ The payroll information submitted with this statement is correct and complete for the above project during the above period, and the wage and fringe benefit rates paid to the workers, including credit taken for the reasonably anticipated costs of a bona fide fringe benefit plan, fund or program, are not less than the applicable wage and fringe benefits rates for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the wage determination(s) incorporated into the contract.
- ☑ All regular payrolls and all other basic records that the contractor is required to maintain for this payroll period are complete and accurate and will be made available upon request from the agency or the Department of Labor.
- ☑ The classifications reported for each laborer or mechanic are the classification(s) of work that each worker actually performed.
- ☐ Any workers paid as apprentices during the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the Office of Apprenticeship, Employment and Training Administration, United States Department of Labor ("OA"), or a State Apprenticeship Agency ("SAA") recognized by Department of Labor. I have verified the registered apprenticeship program information provided below as accurate and applicable to any apprentices identified on page 1 of this form.

Apprenticeship Program Name	Registered	Name of Labor Classification

☑ Fringe benefits have been paid in cash and/or to bona fide fringe benefit plans, funds, or programs. Where the contractor is claiming an hourly credit for their contributions to or reasonably anticipated costs of a bona fide fringe benefit plan, fund, or program, provide plan information and the hourly credit claimed for each worker listed on the previous page of this form.

HOURLY CREDIT FOR FRINGE BENEFITS

If an amount is listed in (6B) on the first page of this certified payroll form, enter the hourly credit claimed under each plan name, type and number for each worker and check whether the plan is funded or unfunded.

	FB Name FB Type Plan No	Health Ins.-company paid Health Insurance		TOTAL HOURLY CREDIT
Name of Worker		☑ Funded	☐ Unfunded	
1-Craig, Ethan A	Hourly Rate	0		0
2-Pizana, Andres	Hourly Rate	0		0
3-Popoca, Simplicio H.	Hourly Rate	3.354		3.354

☑ All workers on the project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, and no rebates or deductions have been or will be made either directly or indirectly, other than permissible deductions as defined in 29 CFR part 3.

Additional Remarks: Employee deductions can include their insurance, 401K deferrals, child support, and employee loans or advances. The fringe benefit credit is based on a 40 hour work week, no overtime. So the fringe credit is only applied to straight time.

A standard Safe Harbor 401K match is made after year end to participants in the 401K, with 100% match to the first 3% deferred and 50% match to the next 2% deferred.

Signature of Certifying Official Diane Cooper Date 1/8/2026 Telephone Number (972)723-1180 Email Address DZCooper@nema3electric.com

THE WILLFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION(SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 3729 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE), AS WELL AS DEBARMENT FROM FUTURE FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY-ASSISTED CONTRACTS.INFORMATION REPORTED IN CERTIFIED PAYROLLS MAY BE SUBJECT TO DISCLOSURE IN RESPONSE TO A FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT REQUEST.

CERTIFICATE OF PROJECT FINAL COMPLETION

Project: **750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank & Site Improvements at Well Site #$5; TWDB Project # 62900**

Date of Issuance: December 19, 2025

Owner: **Greater Texoma Utility Authority / City of Van Alstyne**

Contractor: **Landmark Structures I, LP**

Engineer: **McManus & Payne Consulting Engineers**
(formerly **McManus & Johnson Consulting Engineers)**

McManus & Payne Consulting Engineers representatives, Douglas Showers, PE (CM); Bruce Bannister (Sr. Civil Inspector) confirm that the punch list of items referenced in the Substantial Completion letter of July 30, 2025 have been completed and inspected for compliance with the Approved Plans and Specifications.

Furthermore, the TWDB site inspection related to the specific water network assets was completed by Mr. Paul Jungen, PE on October 9, 2025, with no noted discrepancies. Report was delivered to Construction Manager and the GTUA dated November 20, 2025.

This Certificate of Project Completion applies to all Work under Contract Documents or to the following specified parts thereof:

1. Elevated Storage Tank (750,000 Gallon) Composite	COMPLETE
2. Yard Piping	COMPLETE
3. Electrical Services	COMPLETE
4. Civil Works	COMPLETE
5. Yard Concrete Paving and Drainage	COMPLETE
6. Landscape; Fencing	COMPLETE
7. Access Road	COMPLETE
8. Tank Bowl and Yard Security Lighting	COMPLETE

To: **Greater Texoma Utility Authority/City of Van Alstyne**
OWNER

And to **Landmark Structures I, LP**
CONTRACTOR

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of OWNER, CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER, and that Work is hereby declared to be complete in accordance with Contract Documents on

December 19, 2025
Date of Completion

In order to proceed to a Final Completion Certificate the following items are to be submitted and completed:

CONTRACTOR:

1. Maintenance Bond for all completed work (100% value; 2 years)
2. Affidavit of Bills Paid (sub-contractors)
3. As-Built / Record Drawings for Design/Build elements
4. As-Built / Redline Drawings for field and owner-initiated changes to the bid documents

---

This certificate does not constitute an acceptance of work not in accordance with the Contract Documents nor is it a release of CONTRACTOR'S obligations to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Executed by ENGINEER on December 19, 2025

McManus & Payne Consulting Engineers
ENGINEER

By: Douglas Showers
Douglas Showers, PE, EOR, Construction Project Manager

SIGNATORY AUTHORITY DELEGATION

The following positions have or have been delegated the authority by the governing body of

GTUA on Behalf of The City of Van Alstyne

to approve, sign, execute, or certify the following documents through the life of the

Elevated Storage Tank **project**

TWDB Project No.62900

Document Type	**Responsible Position(s) (Titles Only- not individuals' names) Authorized to Approve/ Sign/ Execute/ Certify Each Document**
Monthly Outlay/Funding Release Requests	Debi Atkins
SRF Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Forms (TWDB-215, TWDB-216, TWDB-0373)	Paul Sigle
Engineering Contract(s)	City of Van Alstyne
Other Professional Services Contracts	City of Van Alstyne
Project Budget Changes	Debi Atkins
Construction Contract(s)	Paul Sigle
Construction Contracts Change Orders	Paul Sigle
SRF Project Signage Certification (TWDB-1109A)	Paul Sigle
Davis-Bacon Certifications (DB-0154)	Debi Atkins
Monthly US/American Iron & Steel or BABA Certifications (TWDB-1105-A, TWDB-1106A, TWDB-1110-A)	Debi Atkins
Final US/American Iron & Steel or BABA Certifications (TWDB-1105-B, TWDB-1106-B, TWDB-1110-B)	Debi Atkins
Final Construction Work Acceptance	City of Van Alstyne & Board of Directors

If any of these delegations change during the course of the project, the governing body agrees to inform TWDB in writing of the change(s) within five business days of their occurrence.

Signed by (type name): Debi Atkins

Signature Debi Atkins Date:2/9/2026

SIGNATORY AUTHORITY DELEGATION

The following positions have or have been delegated the authority by the governing body of

GTUA on Behalf of The City of Van Alstyne

to approve, sign, execute, or certify the following documents through the life of the

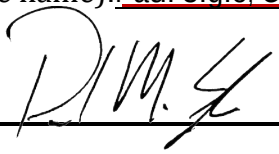
Elevated Storage Tank

TWDB Project No.62900 CID 01

Document Type	**Responsible Position(s) (Titles Only- not individuals' names) Authorized to Approve/ Sign/ Execute/ Certify Each Document**
Monthly Outlay/Funding Release Requests	Finance Officer
SRF Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Forms (TWDB-215, TWDB-216, TWDB-0373)	General Manager
Engineering Contract(s)	City of Dorchester
Other Professional Services Contracts	City of Dorchester
Project Budget Changes	Finance Officer
Construction Contract(s)	General Manager
Construction Contracts Change Orders	General Manager
SRF Project Signage Certification (TWDB-1109A)	General Manager
Davis-Bacon Certifications (DB-0154)	
Monthly US/American Iron & Steel or BABA Certifications (TWDB-1105-A, TWDB-1106A, TWDB-1110-A)	Finance Officer
Final US/American Iron & Steel or BABA Certifications (TWDB-1105-B, TWDB-1106-B, TWDB-1110-B)	Finance Officer
Final Construction Work Acceptance	Board of Directors City of Dorchester

If any of these delegations change during the course of the project, the governing body agrees to inform TWDB in writing of the change(s) within five business days of their occurrence.

Signed by (type name):Paul Sigle, General Manager

Signature  Date: 3/26/26

DB-0154
Revised 06/24

Monthly Davis-Bacon Wage Rate Certificate of Compliance Submittal by Owner (Subrecipient)

TWDB Project No. 62900

Loan No. L1001208

This executed certificate must be submitted with each Outlay report for labor included within construction contracts.

I, Debi Atkins (Name), Finance Officer (Title)

Greater Texoma Utility Authority (Name of entity) hereby certify that periodic reviews of a representative sample of the weekly payroll data, and contractor weekly payroll certifications, such as OMB No. 1235-0008, have been performed to verify that contractors and subcontractors are paying the appropriate wage rate for compliance with section 513 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1372) for the Clean Water State Revolving Fund or with section 1450(e) of the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C.300j-9(e)) for the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund. These laws require payment of prevailing wages in accordance with 40 U.S.C. §§ 3141–3144, 3146, and 3147 (contained within the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended).

I understand that a false statement herein may subject me to penalties under federal and state laws relating to filing false statements and other relevant statutes.

Signature

2/9/26
Date

TWDB-1106-C
Rev. 02/2025

Final American Iron and Steel (AIS) Certification

Compliance Submittal by Owner/Entity (Sub-Recipient)

Delegation of signatory authority by the Entity's governing body must be submitted to the TWDB if a person other than an authorized member of the governing body signs this form.

TWDB Project No. 62900

TWDB Construction Contract CID No. 01

Construction Contract Name: 750,000 Gal EST

This executed certification must be submitted after the completion of each construction contract and prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Approval by the TWDB, stating the construction contract project was completed in compliance with the AIS requirements.

I, Debi Atkins (Name), Finance Officer (Title)

of Greater Texoma Utility Authority (Name of Entity)

hereby certify that all iron and steel products and/or materials incorporated into the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of **the subject project were in full compliance with the American Iron and Steel requirements** of Section 608 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. §1388) for the Clean Water State Revolving Fund or federal law, including federal appropriation acts and Section 1452(a)(4) of the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. §300j-12(a)(4)), as applicable, for the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund, or comply with waivers granted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

I understand that a false statement herein may subject me to penalties under federal and state laws relating to filing false statements and other relevant statutes.

Debi Atkins
Signature

2/9/26
Date

Final Build America, Buy America Act (BABA) Certification

Compliance Submittal by Owner/Entity (Sub-Recipient)

Delegation of signatory authority by the Entity's governing body must be submitted to the TWDB if a person other than an authorized member of the governing body signs this form.

TWDB Project No. 62900
TWDB Construction Contract CID No. 01
Construction Contract Name: 750,000 Gal EST

This executed certification must be submitted after the completion of each construction contract and prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Approval by the TWDB, stating the construction contract project was completed in compliance with BABA requirements.

I, Debi Atkins (Name), Finance Officer (Title)
of Greater Texoma Utility Authority (Name of Entity)

hereby certify that all iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials incorporated into the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of **the subject project were in full compliance with the Build America, Buy America requirements** of P.L. 117-58 Section 70901-52, or comply with waivers granted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

I understand that a false statement herein may subject me to penalties under federal and state laws relating to filing false statements and other relevant statutes.

Debi Atkins — Signature
2-9-26 — Date

P.O. Box 13231, 1700 N. Congress Ave.
Austin, TX 78711-3231, www.twdb.texas.gov
Phone (512) 463-7847, Fax (512) 475-2053

State Revolving Fund Project Public Awareness Certification

This executed certification covering project public awareness is required of all recipients of Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) and Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) equivalency financial assistance. The requirement for this certification applies to all effected applications received on or after August 26, 2015.

NOTE: By executing this certification, it is understood that **it is the Recipient's *sole responsibility* to fully comply and keep records for proof of compliance** with the State Revolving Fund Project Public Awareness requirements.

Name of Entity: GTUA/City of Van Alstyne

TWDB Project Number: 62900

Project Name: GTUA/City of Van Alstyne EST

Select Method of Implementation Used (see guidance TWDB-1109) And Record of Compliance Kept

- ☐ Online signage via website or social media -- Full screenshots of posting(s) kept as record
- ☐ Press release -- Copy of press release kept as record
- ☐ Posters or wall signage -- Photographs of sign(s) with location(s) identified kept as record
- ☐ Newspaper or periodical advertisement -- Copy of advertisement kept as record
- ■ Standard signage -- Photographs of sign(s) with location(s) identified kept as record

The undersigned hereby certifies that the project referenced above meets the requirements listed in TWDB-1109 Guidance on SRF Project Public Awareness and that records of proof of implementation are being kept.

Signature of Recipient Governing Body Official or its Authorized Official

2/10/2026
Date

Paul Sigle
Printed Name of Recipient Governing Body Official or its Authorized Official

General Manager
Title of Recipient Governing Body Official or its Authorized Official

Greater Texoma Utilty Authority
903-786-3501

PERIODIC ESITMATE

Estimate No: 20 REV Sheet 1 of 20 Sheet(s)

Project Discription:	Van Alstyne - 750,000 Gallon Elevated Storage Tank & Site Improvements at Well Site #5
Owner:	Greater Texoma Utility Authority
Address:	5100 Airport Drive, Denison, TX 75020
Contractor:	Landmark Structures I, L.P.
Address:	3120 Sabre Dr., Ste 350, Southlake, TX 76092 *NEW ADDRESS
Telephone:	(817) 439-8888

Original Contract Amount	4,470,000.00
Total Additions	472,717.00
Total Deductions	489,912.50
Contract as Revised to Date	$ 4,452,804.50
Total Amount of Work Done to Date	4,452,804.50
Materials on Hand	0.00
Total Work and Materials	$ 4,452,804.50
Amount Retained (5) Percent	-
Balance	$ 4,452,804.50
Less Previous Payments	3,946,789.25
Amount Due This Application	$ 506,015.25

Date of Contract Commencement Time	2/5/2024
Days allowed in Contract	360
Date of Substantial completion	2/12/2025
Date of Final Completion	6/13/2025

Contractor's Certificaton:

I Pete McCollow, the undersigned upon oath do depose and say that I have full knowledge of the above and foregoing account, that the said acount is just, correct, due, and according to law and that the amount claimed aftr allowing all just credits, is now due and wholley unpaid, and that I am authorized to make this affidavit.

Landmark Structures I, L.P.

CLAIMANT: _____

By: Pete McCollow

Subscribed and sworn to before me April 6th, 2026

My commission Expires: 4/21/2028

Notary Public: Emily Mayfield

ENGINEER's Recommendation:

This application (with accompanying documentation) meets the requirements of the Contract Documents and payment of the above AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION is recommended.

4/6/26 Date — McMahon & Payne Consulting Engineers — ENGINEER

By: Douglas Shores

EMILY MAYFIELD
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 04-21-2028
Notary ID 126918569

Date — GTUA

April 6/26 Date — INSPECTOR

4/7/26 Date — City Rep.

CONTINUATION SHEET

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION
PROJECT : 750,000 Gallon ELEVATED STORAGE TANK

APPLICATION NUMBER: 20
PERIOD TO: 03/25/26

A	B				C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description	Qty	UM	Unit Price	Scheduled Value	Work Completed From Previous App (D+E)	Work Completed This Period	Materials Presently Stored (Not in D or E)	Completed and Stored (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	Balance to Finish (C-G)	Retainage
1	**General Administration**											
1.01	Mobilize/Bonds and Insurance	1	LS	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00			100,000.00	100.0%		5,000.00
1.02	Engineering - Elevated Tank - Foundation / Basis	1	LS	98,700.00	98,700.00	98,700.00			98,700.00	100.0%		4,935.00
1.03	Engineering - Elevated Tank - Pedestal	1	LS	98,700.00	98,700.00	98,700.00			98,700.00	100.0%		4,935.00
1.04	Engineering - Elevated Tank - Steel Tank	1	LS	87,600.00	87,600.00	87,600.00			87,600.00	100.0%		4,380.00
2	**Site Access**											
2.01	Temporary Fence	1	LS	4,900.00	4,900.00	4,900.00			4,900.00	100.0%		245.00
2.02	Temporary Construction Road / Laydown	1	LS	125,900.00	125,900.00	125,900.00			125,900.00	100.0%		6,295.00
3	**Elevated Tank - Foundation**											
3.01	Foundation - Excavation	1	LS	29,800.00	29,800.00	29,800.00			29,800.00	100.0%		1,490.00
3.02	Foundation - Ring Foundation	1	LS	129,700.00	129,700.00	129,700.00			129,700.00	100.0%		6,485.00
3.03	Foundation - Starter Wall	1	LS	78,800.00	78,800.00	78,800.00			78,800.00	100.0%		3,940.00
3.04	Foundation - Backfill Exterior	1	LS	29,400.00	29,400.00	29,400.00			29,400.00	100.0%		1,470.00
4	**Elevated Tank - Concrete Pedestal**											
4.01	Concrete Pedestal - Lifts 1 / Crane / Scaffold	1	LS	184,800.00	184,800.00	184,800.00			184,800.00	100.0%		9,240.00
4.02	Concrete Pedestal - Lifts 2-4	4	PC	99,600.00	398,400.00	398,400.00			398,400.00	100.0%		19,920.00
4.03	Concrete Pedestal - Lifts 5-12	8	PC	78,800.00	630,400.00	630,400.00			630,400.00	100.0%		31,520.00
4.04	Concrete Pedestal - Tank Floor	1	LS	76,800.00	76,800.00	76,800.00			76,800.00	100.0%		3,840.00
4.05	Backfill Interior	1	LS	19,850.00	19,850.00	19,850.00			19,850.00	100.0%		992.50
5	**Elevated Tank - Steel Tank**											
5.01	Steel Tank - Fabrication - Materials	1	LS	254,400.00	254,400.00	254,400.00			254,400.00	100.0%	(0.00)	12,720.00
5.02	Steel Tank - Erect - Ring Beam	1	LS	66,100.00	66,100.00	66,100.00			66,100.00	100.0%		3,305.00
5.03	Steel Tank - Erect - Cone	1	LS	132,100.00	132,100.00	132,100.00			132,100.00	100.0%		6,605.00
5.04	Steel Tank - Erect - Vertical Shell	1	LS	127,250.00	127,250.00	127,250.00			127,250.00	100.0%		6,362.50
5.05	Steel Tank - Erect - Access Tube / Platform	1	LS	30,800.00	30,800.00	30,800.00			30,800.00	100.0%		1,540.00
5.06	Steel Tank - Erect - Hoist	1	LS	8,100.00	8,100.00	8,100.00			8,100.00	100.0%		405.00
5.07	Steel Tank - Erect - Floor	1	LS	23,100.00	23,100.00	23,100.00			23,100.00	100.0%		1,155.00
5.08	Steel Tank - Erect - Roof	1	LS	34,100.00	34,100.00	34,100.00			34,100.00	100.0%		1,705.00
6	**Elevated Tank - Coatings**											
6.01	Steel Tank - Manufacturer Blast / Prime	1	LS	0.00								
6.02	Steel Tank - Shop Prime	1	LS	0.00								
6.03	Steel Tank - Field Coating - Ground Phase	1	LS	88,900.00	88,900.00	88,900.00			88,900.00	100.0%		4,445.00
6.04	Steel Tank - Field Coating - Air Phase	1	LS	62,100.00	62,100.00	62,100.00			62,100.00	100.0%		3,105.00
6.05	Steel Tank - Field Coating - Exterior - Ground Phase	1	LS	0.00								
6.06	Steel Tank - Field Coating - Exterior - Air Phase	1	LS	0.00								
6.07	Steel Tank - Field Coating - Exterior - Logo	1	LS	0.00								
6.08	Steel Tank - Field Coating - Interior - Ground Phase	1	LS	0.00								
6.09	Steel Tank - Field Coating - Interior - Air Phase	1	LS	0.00								
6.10	Concrete Pedestal - Blast	1	LS	0.00								
6.11	Concrete Pedestal - Seal	1	LS	0.00								
6.12	Other	1	LS	0.00								
7	**Elevated Tank - Mechanical**											
7.01	Mechanical - Base - Piping	1	LS	54,700.00	54,700.00	54,700.00			54,700.00	100.0%		2,735.00
7.02	Mechanical - Pedestal - Riser Piping	1	LS	84,800.00	84,800.00	84,800.00			84,800.00	100.0%		4,240.00
7.03	Mechanical - Chamber - Valves / Piping	1	LS	18,100.00	18,100.00	18,100.00			18,100.00	100.0%		905.00

CONTINUATION SHEET

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION
PROJECT : 750,000 Gallon ELEVATED STORAGE TANK

APPLICATION NUMBER: 20
PERIOD TO: 03/25/26

A	B				C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description	Qty	UM	Unit Price	Scheduled Value	Work Completed From Previous App (D+E)	Work Completed This Period	Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	Completed and Stored (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	Balance to Finish (C-G)	Retainage
8	**Elevated Tank - Appurtenances**											
8.01	Concrete Pedestal - Ladders / Landings	1	LS	46,800.00	46,800.00	46,800.00			46,800.00	100.0%		2,340.00
8.02	Steel Tank - Hatches / Vents	1	LS	5,400.00	5,400.00	5,400.00			5,400.00	100.0%		270.00
9	**Floors and Rooms - Finish Out**											
9.01	Slab on Grade	1	LS	5,400.00	5,400.00	5,400.00			5,400.00	100.0%		270.00
9.02	Doors	1	LS	6,100.00	6,100.00	6,100.00			6,100.00	100.0%		305.00
10	**Electrical**											
10.01	Underground Raceway	1	LS	7,200.00	7,200.00	7,200.00			7,200.00	100.0%		360.00
10.02	Panels / Lighting / Raceways / Wiring	1	LS	23,000.00	23,000.00	23,000.00			23,000.00	100.0%		1,150.00
10.03	Instrumentation / Controls / SCADA	1	LS	10,200.00	10,200.00	10,200.00			10,200.00	100.0%		510.00
10.04	Lightning Protection / Grounding	1	LS	11,100.00	11,100.00	11,100.00			11,100.00	100.0%		555.00
10.05	Cathodic Protection	1	LS	6,500.00	6,500.00	6,500.00			6,500.00	100.0%		325.00
11	**Site Utilities**											
11.01	4 Inch PVC Electrical Conduit	185	LF	50.00	9,250.00	9,250.00			9,250.00	100.0%		462.50
11.02	8in AWWA C900 DR18 PVC Water Line	250	LF	125.00	31,250.00	31,250.00			31,250.00	100.0%		1,562.50
11.03	12in AWWA C900 DR18 PVC Water Line	785	LF	200.00	157,000.00	157,000.00			157,000.00	100.0%		7,850.00
11.04	Connect to Existing Waterline	2	EA	11,000.00	22,000.00	22,000.00			22,000.00	100.0%		1,100.00
11.05	Ductile Iron Fittings	1	TON	14,000.00	14,000.00	14,000.00			14,000.00	100.0%		700.00
11.06	Furnish & Install Fire Hydrant Assembly	1	EA	16,000.00	16,000.00	16,000.00			16,000.00	100.0%		800.00
11.07	Cut and Plug Existing Water Line	2	EA	5,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00			10,000.00	100.0%		500.00
11.08	8in Gate Valve	3	EA	6,000.00	18,000.00	18,000.00			18,000.00	100.0%		900.00
11.09	12in Gate Valve	3	EA	15,000.00	45,000.00	45,000.00			45,000.00	100.0%		2,250.00
11.10	12in Insert Valve	1	EA	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00			25,000.00	100.0%		1,250.00
11.11	Trench Safety	1035	LF	2.00	2,070.00	2,070.00			2,070.00	100.0%		103.50
12	**Site Improvements**											
12.01	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION	100	CY	100.00	10,000.00	10,000.00			10,000.00	100.0%		500.00
12.02	Embankment	530	CY	100.00	53,000.00	53,000.00			53,000.00	100.0%		2,650.00
12.03	Remove & Salvage Existing Fire Hydrant	1	EA	1,515.00	1,515.00	1,515.00			1,515.00	100.0%		75.75
12.04	Remove & Salvage Existing Fence & Gate	810	LF	15.00	12,150.00	12,150.00			12,150.00	100.0%		607.50
12.05	Bollards	4	EA	1,200.00	4,800.00	4,800.00			4,800.00	100.0%		240.00
12.06	8 Foot Security Fence	810	LF	170.00	137,700.00	136,680.00	1,020.00		137,700.00	100.0%		6,834.00
12.07	20 Foot Roll Gate	1	EA	12,000.00	12,000.00	9,000.00	3,000.00		12,000.00	100.0%		450.00
12.08	Seeding	2100	SY	3.00	6,300.00		6,300.00		6,300.00	100.0%		
12.09	Topsoil	2100	SY	20.00	42,000.00	42,000.00			42,000.00	100.0%		2,100.00
12.10	Rock Rip Rap (Splash Pad)	25	SY	300.00	7,500.00	7,500.00			7,500.00	100.0%		375.00
12.11	8in Reinforced Concrete Pavement (Class C)	1895	SY	150.00	284,250.00	161,700.00	122,550.00		284,250.00	100.0%		8,085.00
12.12	Revove & Dispose of Existing Concrete Pavement	160	SY	50.00	8,000.00	8,000.00			8,000.00	100.0%		400.00
12.13	Erosion Control	1	LS	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00			15,000.00	100.0%		750.00
13	**Other**											
13.01	Additional Reinforced Concrete	1	CY	500.00	500.00		500.00		500.00	100.0%		
13.02	Additional Excavation	1	CY	100.00	100.00		100.00		100.00	100.0%		
13.03	Compacted Structural Backfill	1	CY	115.00	115.00		115.00		115.00	100.0%		
13.04	AMR System	1	LS	25,500.00	25,500.00		25,500.00		25,500.00	100.0%		
13.05	Exterior Tank Lighting	1	LS	50,000.00	50,000.00		50,000.00		50,000.00	100.0%		
14A	**Allowances**											

CONTINUATION SHEET

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION
PROJECT : 750,000 Gallon ELEVATED STORAGE TANK

APPLICATION NUMBER: 20
PERIOD TO: 03/25/26

A	B				C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description	Qty	UM	Unit Price	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	Completed and Stored (D+E+F)	% (G/C)	Balance to Finish (C-G)	Retainage
						From Previous App (D+E)	This Period					
14A.01	Owner Allowance (Bid Item 32)	1	LS	250,000.00	250,000.00	143,600.00	106,400.00		250,000.00	100.0%		7,180.00
Current Contract Amount					**$4,470,000.00**	**$4,154,515.00**	**$315,485.00**		**$4,470,000.00**	**100.0%**	**($0.00)**	**$207,725.75**
	Change Orders											
C01	Tank Height Change	1	LS	0.00								
C02	Site Electrical Changes	1	LS	0.00								
C03	Site Utility Changes	1	LS	0.00								
C04	Additional Site Fencing	60	LS	0.00								
C05	AMR System Removal	1	LS	0.00								
C06	Concrete Paving Credit	883	LS	0.00								
C07	CE #013 - Tank Lighting	1	LS	0.00								
C08	Contingency Credit	1	LS	(17,195.50)	(17,195.50)		(17,195.50)		(17,195.50)	100.0%		
Total Change Orders					**($17,195.50)**		**($17,195.50)**		**($17,195.50)**	**100.0%**		
Revised Contract Amount					**$4,452,804.50**	**$4,154,515.00**	**$298,289.50**		**$4,452,804.50**	**100.0%**	**($0.00)**	**$207,725.75**

DS DS

CONTINUATION SHEET

STORED MATERIALS SUMMARY

PROJECT: 750,000 Gallon ELEVATED STORAGE TANK

APPLICATION NUMBER: 20

PERIOD TO: 3/25/2026

A		B	C		D		E	F	G		H
					Stored Previously				Incorporated in Work		
Bid Item No.	Supplier Invoice No.	Submittal No.	Storage Location	Description of Materials or Equipment Stored	Date Placed into Storage (Mo/Yr)	Amount ($)	Amount Stored this Month ($)	Amount Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	Date (Mo/ Yr)	Amount ($)	Materials Remaining in Storage ($) (D + E - G)
5.01	See Attached		Decatur, TX	Steel Plate	2/2024	$176,131.73	$0.00	$176,131.73			$176,131.73
5.01					5/2024	($176,131.73)	$0.00	($176,131.73)			($176,131.73)
12.06	See Attached		Decatur, TX	Fencing Material	4/2025	$105,090.00	$0.00	$105,090.00			$105,090.00
12.06					9/2025	($105,090.00)	$0.00	($105,090.00)			($105,090.00)

Attachment 9 – Monthly American Iron and Steel Certificate Form 1106-A

Compliance Submittal by Owner (Sub-Recipient)

TWDB Project No. 62900
Loan No. L1001208

This executed certificate must be submitted with each Outlay report requesting funds associated with construction contracts for all iron and steel products and/or materials included within the project's construction contracts.

I, Douglas Showers **(Name)**, Senior Project Manager **(Title)** **of** McManus & Payne Consulting Engineers, LLC **hereby certify that all iron and steel products and/or materials incorporated into the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of the subject project are in full compliance with the American Iron and Steel requirements of Section 608 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. §1388) for the Clean Water State Revolving Fund or federal law, including federal appropriation acts and Section 1452(a)(4) of the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. §300j-12(a)(4)), as applicable, for the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund, or comply with waivers granted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.**

I understand that a false statement herein may subject me to penalties under federal and state laws relating to filing false statements and other relevant statutes.

Douglas Showers
Signature

April 6, 2026
Date

Monthly Davis-Bacon Wage Rate Certificate of Compliance Submittal by Owner (Subrecipient)

TWDB Project No. 62900

Loan No. L1001208

This executed certificate must be submitted with each Outlay report for labor included within construction contracts. This Certificate applies only for Financial Assistance CLOSED AFTER 10/30/2009.

I, Doug Showers (Name), Sr Project Mgr (Title) of McManus & Payne Consulting Engineers (Name of entity) hereby certify that periodic reviews of a representative sample of the weekly payroll data, and contractor weekly payroll certifications, such as OMB No. 1235-0008, have been performed to verify that contractors and subcontractors are paying the appropriate wage rate for compliance with section 513 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. §1372) for the Clean Water State Revolving Fund or with section 1452(a)(5) of the Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. §300j-12(a)(5)) for the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund. These laws require payment of prevailing wages in accordance with 40 U.S.C. §§ 3141–3144, 3146, and 3147 (contained within the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended).

I understand that a false statement herein may subject me to penalties under federal and state laws relating to filing false statements and other relevant statutes.

Signature

April 6, 2026
Date

Certified Payroll

1. Nema 3 Electrical Contractors *(Sub for Musco Lighting)*
    a. 2025.12.09
    b. 2025.12.16
    c. 2025.12.23 - Final

Certified Payroll Report

☐ Submission of Final DBRA Certified Payroll Form ☐ Prime Contractor ☒ Sub Contractor

Project Name	Musco Sports Lighting 25-502 Van Alstyne Wa	**Project No. or Contract No.**	
Project Location	Van Alstyne Water Tower Van Alstyne, TX	**Sub Contractor's Business Name**	NEMA 3 ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS INC
Wage Determination No.	TX20250019	**Sub Contractor Address**	4181 OLD HWY 67 N, MIDLOTHIAN TX 76065
		Certified Payroll No.	1
		Week Ending Date	12/9/2025

Worker Entry No.	Worker Name	Worker Identifying No.	(J) Journeyworker/ (RA) Registered Apprentice	Labor Classification	Pay Type	Hours Worked by Day: Wed 3	Thu 4	Fri 5	Sat 6	Sun 7	Mon 8	Tue 9	Total Hours Worked for the Week	Paid Hours on Check	Hourly Wage Rate Paid for ST, OT and DT	Gross Amt Earned	Total Fringe Benefit Credit	Payment in Lieu of Fringe Benefits	Check Number	Deduction for All Work: Gross Amt Earned for All Work	Social Security	Medicare	Federal Tax	State Tax	Other(Must Specify and see Instructions)	Total Deduction	Net Payment to Worker for All Work
1	Craig, Ethan A	7774		Hourly Pay-direct Laborer	ST						7 50	8 00		15 50	20 00	310 00	0.00	0 00	74340915	1 355 00	84 01	19 64	137 00	0 00	0.00	240 65	1,114 35
					OT							3 00	18 50	3.00	30 00	90 00											
					DT																						
2	Pizana, Andres	5154	J	Hourly Pay-direct Electrician	ST						7 50	8 00		15 50	29 00	449 50	0 00	0 00	74340916	1 984 75	121 81	28 49	80 00	0 00	39 30	269 60	1,695 15
					OT							3 50	19 00	3 50	43 50	152 25											
					DT																						

Project Name	Musco Sports Lighting 25 502 Van Alstyne Water Tower	**Project No. or Contract No.**	243608	**Sub Contractor's Business Name**	NEMA 3 ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS INC
Project Location	Van Alstyne Water Tower Van Alstyne, TX	**Certified Payroll No.**	1	**Certifying Official's Name and Title**	Diane Cooper Treasurer
Week Ending Date	12.9.2025				

I paid or supervised the payment of the laborers or mechanics working on the above project during the stated time period. I certify the following:

- ☑ The payroll information submitted with this statement is correct and complete for the above project during the above period, and the wage and fringe benefit rates paid to the workers, including credit taken for the reasonably anticipated costs of a bona fide fringe benefit plan, fund or program, are not less than the applicable wage and fringe benefits rates for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the wage determination(s) incorporated into the contract.
- ☑ All regular payrolls and all other basic records that the contractor is required to maintain for this payroll period are complete and accurate and will be made available upon request from the agency or the Department of Labor.
- ☑ The classifications reported for each laborer or mechanic are the classification(s) of work that each worker actually performed.
- ☐ Any workers paid as apprentices during the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the Office of Apprenticeship, Employment and Training Administration, United States Department of Labor ("OA") or a State Apprenticeship Agency ("SAA") recognized by Department of Labor. I have verified the registered apprenticeship program information provided below as accurate and applicable to any apprentices identified on page 1 of this form.

Apprenticeship Program Name	Registered	Name of Labor Classification

☑ Fringe benefits have been paid in cash and/or to bona fide fringe benefit plans, funds, or programs. Where the contractor is claiming an hourly credit for their contributions to or reasonably anticipated costs of a bona fide fringe benefit plan, fund, or program, provide plan information and the hourly credit claimed for each worker listed on the previous page of this form.

HOURLY CREDIT FOR FRINGE BENEFITS

If an amount is listed in 6B) on the first page of this certified payroll form, enter the hourly credit claimed under each plan name, type and number for each worker and check whether the plan is funded or unfunded.

	FB Name FB Type Plan No	Health Ins.-company paid Health Insurance		TOTAL HOURLY CREDIT
Name of Worker	☑ Funded	☐ Unfunded		
1-Craig, Ethan A	Hourly Rate		$0.00	$0.00
2-Pizana, Andres	Hourly Rate		$0.00	$0.00

☑ All workers on the project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, and no rebates or deductions have been or will be made either directly or indirectly, other than permissible deductions as defined in 29 CFR part 3.

Additional Remarks: E Craig and A Pizana are not yet participating in our insurance. Employee deductions can include their 401K deferrals, child support, and employee loans or advances. The fringe benefit credit is based on a 40 hour work week, no overtime, so the fringe credit is only applied to straight time.

A standard Safe Harbor 401K match is made after year end to participants in the 401K with 100% match of the first 3% deferred and 50% match of the next 2% deferred.

Signature of Certifying Official: Diane Cooper Date: 1.8.2026 Telephone Number: (972)723-1180 Email Address: DZCooper@nemaelectric.com

THE WILLFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION(SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 3729 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE). AS WELL AS DEBARMENT FROM FUTURE FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY-ASSISTED CONTRACTS. INFORMATION REPORTED IN CERTIFIED PAYROLLS MAY BE SUBJECT TO DISCLOSURE IN RESPONSE TO A FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT REQUEST.

Certified Payroll Report

☐ Submission of Final DBRA Certified Payroll Form ☐ Prime Contractor ☒ Sub Contractor

Project Name Musco Sports Lighting 25 502 Van Alstyne Wate **Project No. or Contract No.** 243698 **Certified Payroll No.** 2

Project Location Van Alstyne Water Tower Van Alstyne, TX **Sub Contractor's Business Name** NEMA 3 ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS INC. **Week Ending Date** 12/16/2025

Wage Determination No. TX20250019 **Sub Contractor Address** 4181 OLD HWY 67 N. MIDLOTHIAN, TX 76065

Worker Entry No.	Worker Name	Worker Identifying No.	(J) Journeyworker/ (RA) Registered Apprentice	Labor Classification	Pay Type	Hours Worked by Day: Wed 10	Thu 11	Fri 12	Sat 13	Sun 14	Mon 15	Tue 16	Total Hours Worked for the Week	Paid Hours on Check	Hourly Wage Rate Paid for ST, OT and DT	Gross Amt Earned	Total Fringe Benefit Credit	Payment in Lieu of Fringe Benefits	Check Number	Gross Amt Earned for All Work	Deduction for All Work: Social Security	Medicare	Federal Tax	State Tax	Other(Must Specify and see Instructions)	Total Deduction	Net Payment to Worker for All Work
1	Craig, Ethan A	7774		Hourly Pay-direct Laborer	ST	8.00	6.00	8.00			8.00	8.00		38.00	20.00	760.00	0.00	0.00	74358372	1,265.00	78.43	18.34	117.00	0.00	0.00	213.77	1,051.23
					OT	2.50	1.00	3.00			3.00	4.50	52.00	14.00	30.00	420.00											
					DT																					
2	Cumby, Larry G	4820		Hourly Pay-direct Laborer	ST			8.00			8.00	8.00		24.00	25.00	600.00	0.00	0.00	74358368	1,525.00	94.55	22.11	155.00	0.00	0.00	271.66	1,253.34
					OT			3.00			2.50		34.50	10.50	37.50	393.75											
					DT																					
3	Hernandez, Alonzo A	5968		Hourly Pay-direct Laborer	ST						8.00	8.00		16.00	28.00	448.00	17.89	0.00	74358380	1,666.00	103.29	24.16	202.00	0.00	359.20	688.65	977.35
					OT						2.50	5.00	23.50	7.50	42.00	315.00											
					DT																					
4	Lackey, William B	4612		Hourly Pay-direct Heavy Equipment	ST			8.00			8.00	8.00		24.00	32.00	768.00	76.25	0.00	74358399	1,832.00	100.86	23.59	183.00	0.00	462.20	769.65	1,062.35
					OT			1.50			2.50	5.00	33.00	9.00	48.00	432.00											
					DT																					
5	Ocampo Benitez, Pablo	5396		Hourly Pay-direct Laborer	ST			8.00						8.00	24.00	192.00	0.00	0.00	74358367	1,320.00	81.84	19.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.98	1,219.02
					OT			1.00					9.00	11.00	36.00	36.00											
					DT																					
6	Perana, Andres	5154	J	Hourly Pay-direct Electrician	ST	8.00	7.00	8.00			8.00	8.00		39.00	29.50	1,150.50	0.00	0.00	74358373	1,985.88	115.69	27.06	69.00	0.00	37.32	249.07	1,816.81
					OT	2.50		3.00			3.00	4.50	52.00	13.00	44.25	575.25											
					DT																					
7	Popoca, Luis	7542		Hourly Pay-direct Laborer	ST			8.00						8.00	25.00	200.00	3.98	0.00	74358379	1,450.00	89.90	21.02	96.00	0.00	0.00	206.92	1,243.08
					OT			3.00					11.00	3.00	37.50	112.50											
					DT																					
8	Popoca, Simplicio H.	6302		Hourly Pay-direct Laborer	ST	8.00	8.00	8.00			8.00	8.00		40.00	34.00	1,360.00	134.17	0.00	74358398	1,997.50	120.40	28.16	143.00	0.00	155.44	447.00	1,550.50
					OT	2.00	1.50	1.50			3.00	4.50	52.50	12.50	51.00	637.50											
					DT																					
9	Reynoso Gomez, Lorenzo E	9788		Hourly Pay-direct Laborer	ST			8.00						8.00	22.00	176.00	26.62	0.00	74358374	1,210.00	73.35	17.16	26.00	0.00	26.82	143.33	1,066.67
					OT			1.00					9.00	1.00	33.00	33.00											
					DT																					

Project Name	Musco Sports Lighting 25-502 Van Alstyne Water Tower	**Project No. or Contract No.**	243696	**Sub Contractor's Business Name**	NEMA 3 ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS INC
Project Location	Van Alstyne Water Tower Alstyne TX	Van **Certified Payroll No.**	2	**Certifying Official's Name and Title**	Diane Cooper Treasurer
Week Ending Date	12 19 2025				

I paid or supervised the payment of the laborers or mechanics working on the above project during the stated time period. I certify the following:

- ☒ The payroll information submitted with the statement is correct and complete for the above project during the above period, and the wage and fringe benefit rates paid to the workers, including credit taken for the reasonably anticipated costs of a bona fide fringe benefit plan, fund or program, are not less than the applicable wage and fringe benefits rates for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the wage determination(s) incorporated into the contract
- ☒ All regular payrolls and all other basic records that the contractor is required to maintain for this payroll period are complete and accurate and will be made available upon request from the agency or the Department of Labor
- ☒ The classifications reported for each laborer or mechanic are the classification(s) of work that each worker actually performed
- ☐ Any workers paid as apprentices during the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the Office of Apprenticeship, Employment and Training Administration, United States Department of Labor ("OA"), or a State Apprenticeship Agency ("SAA") recognized by Department of Labor. I have verified the registered apprenticeship program information provided below as accurate and applicable to any apprentices identified on page 1 of this form

Apprenticeship Program Name	Registered	Name of Labor Classification

☒ Fringe benefits have been paid in cash and/or to bona fide fringe benefit plans, funds, or programs. Where the contractor is claiming an hourly credit for their contributions to or reasonably anticipated costs of a bona fide fringe benefit plan, fund, or program, provide plan information and the hourly credit claimed for each worker listed on the previous page of this form.

HOURLY CREDIT FOR FRINGE BENEFITS

If an amount is listed in (6B) on the first page of the certified payroll form, enter the hourly credit claimed under each plan name, type and number for each worker and check whether the plan is funded or unfunded.

	FB Name: Health Ins -company paid FB Type: Health Insurance Plan No			TOTAL HOURLY CREDIT
Name of Worker	☒ Funded	☐ Unfunded		
1-Craig, Ethan A	Hourly Rate		0	0
2-Cumby, Larry G	Hourly Rate		0	0
3-Hernandez, Alonzo A	Hourly Rate		0 118	0 118
4-Lackey, William B	Hourly Rate		3 177	2 4878
5-Ocampo Benitez, Pablo	Hourly Rate		0	0
6-Pizana, Andres	Hourly Rate		0	0
7-Popoca, Luis	Hourly Rate		0 498	0 498
8-Popoca, Simplicio H	Hourly Rate		3 354	3 354
9-Reynoso Gomez, Lorenzo	Hourly Rate		3 327	3 327

☒ All workers on the project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, and no rebates or deductions have been or will be made either directly or indirectly, other than permissable deductions as defined in 29 CFR part 3

Additional Remarks: Employee deductions can include their 401K deferrals, child support, and employee loans or advances. The fringe benefit credit is based on a 40 hour work week, no overtime. So the fringe credit is only applied to straight time.

A standard Safe Harbor 401K match is made after year end to participants in the 401K, with 100% match of the first 3% deferred and 50% match of the next 2% deferred.

Signature of Certifying Official: Diane Cooper Date: 1 5 2026 Telephone Number: (972)723-1180 Email Address: DZCooper@nema3electric.com

THE WILLFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION (SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 3729 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE). AS WELL AS DEBARMENT FROM FUTURE FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONTRACTS. INFORMATION REPORTED IN CERTIFIED PAYROLLS MAY BE SUBJECT TO DISCLOSURE IN RESPONSE TO A FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT REQUEST

Certified Payroll Report

☒ Submission of Final DBRA Certified Payroll Form ☐ Prime Contractor ☒ Sub Contractor

Project Name	Musco Sports Lighting 25-502 Van Alstyne Wate	**Project No. or Contract No.**	243698
Project Location	Van Alstyne Water Tower Van Alstyne, TX	**Sub Contractor's Business Name**	NEMA 3 ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS INC
Wage Determination No.	TX20250019	**Sub Contractor Address**	4181 OLD HWY 67 N MIDLOTHIAN, TX 76065
		Certified Payroll No.	3
		Week Ending Date	12/23/2025

Worker Entry No.	Worker Name	Worker Identifying No.	(J) Journeyworker/ (RA) Registered Apprentice	Labor Classification	Pay Type	Hours Worked by Day Wed 17	Thu 18	Fri 19	Sat 20	Sun 21	Mon 22	Tue 23	Total Hours Worked for the Week	Paid Hours on Check	Hourly Wage Rate Paid for ST, OT and DT	Gross Amt Earned	Total Fringe Benefit Credit	Payment in Lieu of Fringe Benefits	Check Number	Gross Amt Earned for All Work	Deduction for All Work: Social Security	Medicare	Federal Tax	State Tax	Other(Must Specify and see Instructions)	Total Deduction	Net Payment to Worker for All Work
1	Craig, Ethan A	7774		Hourly Pay direct Laborer	ST	10 00	10 00							20 00	20 00	400 00	0 00	0 00	74374699	760 00	48 36	11 31	54 00	0 00	0 00	113 67	666 33
					OT								20 00														
					DT																						
2	Pzana, Andres	5154	J	Hourly Pay-direct Electrician	ST	8 00	8 00							16 00	29 50	472 00	0 00	0 00	74374700	1,622 50	100 59	23 52	39 00	0 00	32 45	195 56	1,426 94
					OT	2 00	2 00						20 00	4 00	44 25	177 00											
					DT																						
3	Popoca, Simplicio H	6302		Hourly Pay direct Laborer	ST	8 00								8 00	34 00	272 00	26 83	0 00	74374726	1,666 00	99 85	23 35	105 00	0 00	138 86	367 06	1,298 94
					OT	1 50							9 50	1 50	51 00	76 50											
					DT																						

Project Name	Musco Sports Lighting 25 502 Van Alstyne Water Tower	**Project No. or Contract No.**	243698	**Sub Contractor's Business Name**	NEMA 3 ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS INC
Project Location	Van Alstyne Water Tower Van Alstyne TX	**Certified Payroll No.**	3	**Certifying Official's Name and Title**	Diane Cooper Treasurer
Week Ending Date	12/27/2025				

I paid or supervised the payment of the laborers or mechanics working on the above project during the stated time period. I certify the following:

- ☑ The payroll information submitted with this statement is correct and complete for the above project during the above period, and the wage and fringe benefit rates paid to the workers (including credit taken for the reasonably anticipated costs of a bona fide fringe benefit plan, fund or program) are not less than the applicable wage and fringe benefits rates for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the wage determination(s) incorporated into the contract.
- ☑ All regular payrolls and all other basic records that the contractor is required to maintain for this payroll period are complete and accurate and will be made available upon request from the agency or the Department of Labor.
- ☑ The classifications reported for each laborer or mechanic are the classification(s) of work that each worker actually performed.
- ☐ Any workers paid as apprentices during the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the Office of Apprenticeship, Employment and Training Administration, United States Department of Labor ("OA"), or a State Apprenticeship Agency ("SAA") recognized by Department of Labor. I have verified the registered apprenticeship program information provided below as accurate and applicable to any apprentices identified on page 1 of this form.

Apprenticeship Program Name	Registered	Name of Labor Classification

- ☑ Fringe benefits have been paid in cash and or to bona fide fringe benefit plans, funds, or programs. Where the contractor is claiming an hourly credit for their contributions to or reasonably anticipated costs of a bona fide fringe benefit plan, fund, or program, provide plan information and the hourly credit claimed for each worker listed on the previous page of this form.

HOURLY CREDIT FOR FRINGE BENEFITS

If an amount is listed in 4.6(B) on the first page of this certified payroll form, enter the hourly credit claimed under each plan name, type and number for each worker and check whether the plan is funded or unfunded.

Name of Worker	FB Name FB Type Plan No	Health ins -company paid Health Insurance	☑ Funded	☐ Unfunded	TOTAL HOURLY CREDIT
1-Craig, Ethan A	Hourly Rate		0		0
2-Przana, Andras	Hourly Rate		0		0
3-Popoca, Simonco H	Hourly Rate		3.354		3.354

- ☑ All workers on the project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, and no rebates or deductions have been or will be made either directly or indirectly, other than permissible deductions as defined in 29 CFR part 3.

Additional Remarks. Employee deductions can include their insurance, 401K deferrals, child support, and employee loans or advances. The fringe benefit credit is based on a 40 hour work week, no overtime. So the fringe credit is only applied to straight time.

A standard Safe Harbor 401K match is made after year end to participants in the 401K, with 100% match to the first 3% deferred and 50% match to the next 2% deferred.

Signature of Certifying Official: Diane Cooper Date: 1.8.2026 Telephone Number: (972)723-1180 Email Address: DZCooper@nema3electric.com

THE WILLFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION. SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 3729 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE, AS WELL AS DEBARMENT FROM FUTURE FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY-ASSISTED CONTRACTS. INFORMATION REPORTED IN CERTIFIED PAYROLLS MAY BE SUBJECT TO DISCLOSURE IN RESPONSE TO A FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT REQUEST.

AGENDA ITEM XIV

GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY
AGENDA COMMUNICATION

DATE: **March 19, 2026**

SUBJECT: **AGENDA ITEM NO. XIV**

PREPARED BY: Stacy Patrick, Sr. Project Manager
SUBMITTED BY: Paul Sigle, General Manager

CONSIDER AND ACT UPON A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY ACCEPTING THE CONTRACT WITH KITCHING & CO. LLC FOR THE CITY OF SHERMAN MISCELLANEOUS WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT AS COMPLETE.

ISSUE
Consider and act upon a Resolution by the Board of Directors of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority accepting the Contract with Kitching & Co. LLC for the City of Sherman Miscellaneous Water Line Improvements Project as complete.

BACKGROUND
This project was identified by the City of Sherman's Utility Department as a high priority replacement project for the City's water system. This project replaced approximately 3,300' linear feet of water line between 4 different locations around Sherman.

CONSIDERATIONS
Kitching & Co. LLC has completed the City of Sherman Miscellaneous Water Line Improvements Project. The City of Sherman Engineering Department completed the final inspection and has accepted the project as complete. Accepting the project as complete will allow the Authority to process the final payment and release the retainage to Kitching & Co. LLC.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS
The Authority Staff recommend approving the project as complete. The City of Sherman has accepted the project as complete.

ATTACHED
Close out Documents

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY ACCEPTING THE CONTRACT WITH KITCHING & CO., LLC, AS COMPLETE FOR THE CITY OF SHERMAN MISCELLANEOUS WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT.

WHEREAS, the Greater Texoma Utility Authority has entered into a Contract for Water Supply and Sewer Service with the City of Sherman and

WHEREAS, the Greater Texoma Utility Authority has entered into a contract with Kitching & Co. LLC, for the City of Sherman Miscellaneous Water Line Improvements Project, and

WHEREAS representatives of the City of Sherman and the project engineer have inspected the City of Sherman Miscellaneous Water Line Improvements Project and found it to be complete.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY that the Authority hereby formally accepts the contract with Kitching & Co., LLC, as complete.

Upon motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was passed and approved on this _____ day of _____ 2026 by the following vote:

AYE: NAY: ABSTAIN:

At a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority.

_____
President

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary-Treasurer

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF GRAYSON §

CONTRACTOR'S RELEASE OF LIENS AFFIDAVIT OF BILLS PAID

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Blake Kitching (print Affiant's name), President (title) of Kitching & Co LLC (construction company name) (herein after referred to as the "Company") , who being duly sworn by me states:

1. That he/she is the general contractor, employed for the construction work of **Miscellaneous Water Line Improvements 2022.** (name of project) (hereinafter referred to as the "Project"), contracted by the CITY OF SHERMAN, and that said construction work was completed on 11/24/ 2025. (date)

2. That there are no claims, liens, suits or causes of action of whatsoever nature made, asserted or filed by any person, persons, firm or corporation, against either him/her, the Company or the City of Sherman, by reason of any labor, materials, or services furnished under the Project.

3. That all labor employed and all materials used, and all services rendered in said Project has been fully paid for by him/her, **EXCEPT** as disclosed hereunder:

_____

_____

_____

4. That Affiant will pay all outstanding bills and/or claims on the above-mentioned Project, for any labor employed, materials used and/or services rendered, from funds paid by the City of Sherman, in reliance hereof.

5. That in consideration and conditioned upon City's final payment of funds, Affiant hereby waives and/or releases any and all lien rights held by Affiant emanating from performance and completion of the above-mentioned Project.

6. That no patented, registered, or copyrighted machines, materials, methods or processes were used in said Project, nor supplied as a part of the finished work or appurtenant thereto, except with the payment of any or all fees, royalties, or license charges; and that there exist no claims, liens, suits or causes of action of whatsoever nature made, asserted or filed by any person, persons, firm, or corporation by any reason of the use of any patented, registered, copyrighted machines, materials, methods or processes upon said Project.

7. That Affiant hereby offers and represents to FULLY INDEMNIFY the City of Sherman for any loss and/or expense resulting from any false or incorrect information contained herein, which Affiant knows or should have known to be incorrect, and that Affiant, by signature hereof, assumes all responsibility and is hereinafter personally liable for any loss or damage to the City of Sherman, resulting from any false or incorrect information contained herein.

WITNESS MY HAND on this 10 day of Feb, 20 26

_____
Affiant's Signature

SWORN TO and SUBSCRIBED before me by Blake Kitching (print Affiant's name) on this 10 day of Feb, 20 26

(SEAL)

KATHIRIA GONZALEZ
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 10-01-2029
Notary ID 135534106

Kathirra Gonzalez
Notary Public, Collin County, Texas

CERTIFICATE OF PROJECT COMPLETION

Project: Miscellaneous Water Line Improvements 2022

Date of Issuance: 12/19/2025

Owner: City of Sherman

Contractor: Kitching & Co LLC

Engineer: Wade Trim

This Certificate of Project Completion applies to all Work under Contract Documents or to the following specified parts thereof:

All specified work

To: Greater Texoma Utility Authority/City of Sherman
OWNER

And to Kitching & Co LLC
CONTRACTOR

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of OWNER, CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER, and that Work is hereby declared to be complete in accordance with Contract Documents on

11/24/2025
Date of Completion

From the date of Completion, the responsibilities between OWNER and CONTRACTOR for security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance and warranties and guarantees shall be as follows:

RESPONSIBILTIES:

OWNER:

_____

_____

CONTRACTOR:

_____

_____

The following documents are attached to and made a part of this Certificate:

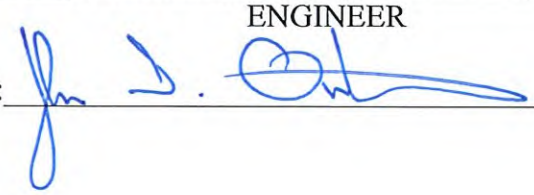
Contractor's Guarantee, Consent of Surety, Final Pay Estimate

---

This certificate does not constitute an acceptance of work not in accordance with the Contract Documents nor is it a release of CONTRACTOR'S obligations to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Executed by ENGINEER on December 19, 2025.

Travis Overturf, P.E.
ENGINEER

By: 

CONSENT OF SURETY

OBLIGEE/OWNER: The City of Sherman, Texas

CONTRACTOR: Kitching & Co., LLC

SURETY: US Casualty and Surety Insurance Company

PROJECT: Miscellaneous Water Line Improvements 2022

In accordance with the provisions of the Contract between the OBLIGEE/OWNER and the CONTRACTOR as indicated above, for Bond Number UCSX492X1090 of the SURETY, US Casualty and Surety Insurance Company hereby approves of the Final

Payment to CONTRACTOR and agrees that Final Payment to CONTRACTOR shall not relieve the SURETY of any obligations to the OBLIGEE, as set forth in the said bond of SURETY.

SIGNED AND SEALED this 2nd day of February, 2026.

US Casualty and Surety Insurance Company (SURETY)

By: _____
David M. Layman, Attorney-in-Fact (Seal)

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION AND GUARANTEE

Date: 11/24/2025

Project: Miscellaneous Water Line Improvements 2022

Owner: City of Sherman

Contractor: Kitching & Co LLC

Date of Contract: 10/21/2024

Date of Project Completion: 11/24/2025

Final Contract Amount: $685,365.08

The CONTRACTOR certifies that (1) all payments received from OWNER on account of WORK done under the CONTRACT have been applied to discharge obligations of CONTRACTOR incurred in connection with WORK; and (2) title to all materials and equipment incorporated in said WORK will pass to OWNER at time of payment free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests and encumbrances.

The CONTRACTOR shall guarantee all materials and equipment furnished and WORK performed for a period of 1 year(s) from the date of completion as evidenced by the Engineer's Final Certificate. The CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees for a period of 1 year(s) from the date of completion that all work under the CONTRACT is free from faulty materials in every particular and free from improper workmanship, and against injury from proper and usual wear, and agrees to replace or to re-execute without cost to the OWNER such work as may be found to be improper or imperfect and to make good all damages caused to the other work or materials, due to such required replacement or re-execution. The OWNER will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness. In the event that the CONTRACTOR should fail to make such repairs, adjustments, or other work that may be made necessary to such defects, the OWNER may do so and charge the CONTRACTOR the cost thereby incurred. The PERFORMANCE BOND shall remain in full force and effect through the guarantee period.

Contractor: Kitching & Co LLC

By: Blake Kitching

Date: 2/10/2026

Attest: _____

Sherman
CLASSIC TOWN. BROAD HORIZON.

Engineering Department

03/12/2026

Kitching & Co LLC
ATTN: Dan Rolen
901 Industrial Way Dr
Anna, Texas 75409

Re: Final Inspection, and Final Acceptance Letter
Miscellaneous Water Line Improvements 2022, COS # 1516-U

Mr. Rolen:

The City of Sherman Engineering Department completed the final inspection of the improvements for the above-mentioned project on November 24th, 2025. This project appears to be in substantial compliance with the issued construction documents and compliance with City of Sherman requirements. The City accepts the infrastructure portion of the project.

This is an acceptance of the physical work and in no event shall this inspection or acceptance be deemed as a waiver by the City of Sherman, in any respect or degree, of any of the terms and provisions of the governing contract or any of the right under the contract in the event that you have failed to comply strictly with the terms and provisions thereof.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at your convenience.

Sincerely,
City of Sherman

Travis Overturf, P.E.
Project Manager

Cc Dwight LaGrone, GIS Manager
Jerry Pace, GIS Technician II
Kristi Jenkins, Engineering Coordinator
File

AGENDA ITEM XV

GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY
AGENDA COMMUNICATION

DATE: **March 31, 2026**

SUBJECT: **AGENDA ITEM NO. XV**

PREPARED BY: Stacy Patrick, Sr. Project Manager
SUBMITTED BY: Paul Sigle, General Manager

CONSIDER AND ACT UPON A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY ACCEPTING THE CONTRACT WITH LYNN VESSELS CONSTRUCTION. LLC FOR THE CITY OF SHERMAN CROSSROADS WASTEWATER MAIN EXTENSION PROJECT AS COMPLETE AND AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER NO. 1.

ISSUE
Consider and act upon a Resolution by the Board of Directors of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority accepting the Contract with Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC for the City of Sherman Crossroads Wastewater Main Extension Project as complete and authorizing Change Order No. 1.

BACKGROUND
This project consisted of all work associated with the construction of approximately 5,900 linear feet SDR-26 and SDR -35 15-inch, 12-inch, and 8-inch sanitary sewer pipe by open cut. As well as installing fourteen (14) 4-foot diameter sanitary sewer manholes, and ten (10) 5-foot diameter sanitary sewer manholes. This wastewater extension will help provide service to the Crossroads Development from FM 1417 to the north side of West Travis Street.

CONSIDERATIONS

Change Order No. 1 reduces the contract price by $46,671.33 to remove the owner's contingencies in the contract, resulting in a final contracted price of $1,378,166.82.

Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC. has completed the City of Sherman Crossroads Wastewater Main Extension Project. The City of Sherman Engineering Department completed the final inspection and has accepted the project as complete. Accepting the project as complete will allow the Authority to process the final payment and release the retainage to Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS
The Authority Staff recommend approving Change Order No. 1 and accepting the project as complete. The City of Sherman has accepted the project as complete.

ATTACHED
Close out Documents
Change Order 1

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY ACCEPTING THE CONTRACT WITH LYNN VESSELS CONSTRUCTION, LLC, AS COMPLETE FOR THE CITY OF SHERMAN CROSSROADS WASTEWATER MAIN EXTENSION PROJECT.

WHEREAS, the Greater Texoma Utility Authority has entered into a Contract for Water Supply and Sewer Service with the City of Sherman and

WHEREAS, the Greater Texoma Utility Authority has entered into a contract with Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC, for the City of Sherman Crossroads Wastewater Main Extension Project, and

WHEREAS representatives of the City of Sherman and the project engineer have inspected the City of Sherman Crossroads Wastewater Main Extension Project and found it to be complete.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY that the Authority hereby formally accepts the contract with Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC, as complete.

Upon motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was passed and approved on this _____ day of _____ 2026 by the following vote:

AYE: NAY: ABSTAIN:

At a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority.

_____
President

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary-Treasurer

Sherman
CLASSIC TOWN. BROAD HORIZON.

Engineering Department

03/31/2026

Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC
ATTN: Lance Wood
PO Box 1212
Sherman, Texas 75091

Re: Final Inspection, and Final Acceptance Letter
Crossroads Wastewater Main Extension, COS # 3108

Mr. Wood:

The City of Sherman Engineering Department completed the final inspection of the improvements for the above-mentioned project on October 17th, 2025. This project appears to be in substantial compliance with the issued construction documents and compliance with City of Sherman requirements. The City accepts the infrastructure portion of the project.

This is an acceptance of the physical work and in no event shall this inspection or acceptance be deemed as a waiver by the City of Sherman, in any respect or degree, of any of the terms and provisions of the governing contract or any of the right under the contract in the event that you have failed to comply strictly with the terms and provisions thereof.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at your convenience.

Sincerely,
City of Sherman

Travis Overturf, P.E.
Project Manager

Cc Kristi Jenkins, Engineering Coordinator

CERTIFICATE OF PROJECT COMPLETION

Project: Crossroads Wastewater Main Extension Project

Date of Issuance: 03/17/2026

Owner: GTUA/ City of Sherman

Contractor: Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC

Engineer: Brockette Davis Drake, Inc.

This Certificate of Project Completion applies to all Work under Contract Documents or to the following specified parts thereof:

All specified work

To: Greater Texoma Utility Authority/City of Sherman
OWNER

And to Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC
CONTRACTOR

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of OWNER, CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER, and that Work is hereby declared to be complete in accordance with Contract Documents on

10/17/2025
Date of Completion

From the date of Completion, the responsibilities between OWNER and CONTRACTOR for security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance and warranties and guarantees shall be as follows:

RESPONSIBILTIES:

OWNER:

_____

_____

CONTRACTOR:

_____

_____

The following documents are attached to and made a part of this Certificate:

Contractor's Guarantee, Consent of Surety, Final Pay Estimate

---

This certificate does not constitute an acceptance of work not in accordance with the Contract Documents nor is it a release of CONTRACTOR'S obligations to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Executed by ENGINEER on March 17, 2026

Travis Overturf, P.E.
ENGINEER

By: _____

AFFIDAVIT OF TOTAL RELEASE AND CERTIFICATION OF ALL BILLS PAID

THE UNDERSIGNED hereby certifies that he (or she) has examined and is authorized and empowered to execute this Affidavit as the owner, partner, or office as the case may be, of the contractor named below ("the Contractor") employed in connection with the construction project ("the Project") mentioned below.

In consideration for the full and final payment to the Contractor for all services in connection with the Project, the Contractor hereby releases and waives all liens and claims to liens which the Contractor may have on or affecting the Project or Project property as a result of the Contractor's contract(s) for the Project or for performing labor and/or furnishing materials that are in any way connected with any construction of any building(s) or improvement(s) for the Project whether on the Project property or elsewhere. The Contractor further certifies and warrants that all subcontractors of labor and/or materials supplied to, for, through or at the direct or indirect request of the Contractor and/or subcontractor have been paid.

1. LYNN VESSELS CONSTRUCTION, LLC.
(Print or type the firm or individual name of the Contractor)

2. P.O. BOX 1212 SHERMAN, TX 75091-1212
(Print or type the Contractor's address)

3. LYNN VESSELS
(Print or type the name of the person signing for the Contractor)

4. OWNER/MANAGER
(Print or type the position of the person signing for the Contractor)

5. Description of the Project (use an additional page, if necessary):

6. Date that the project was totally completed: 10/17/2025

The undersigned certifies that the foregoing information is true and correct and acknowledges that the owner of the Project has placed a material reliance on such information in directing final payment to the Contractor.

EXECUTED this 25th day of MARCH, 2026.

(To be signed by the person shown in Item 3 above)

Subscribed and sworn before me this 25th day of MARCH, 2026.

Notary Public: Megan Mackay

My Commision Expires: 06/28/2027

MEGAN MACKAY
Notary ID #132070024
My Commission Expires
June 28, 2027

END OF AFFIDAVIT

CONSENT OF SURETY COMPANY TO FINAL PAYMENT

AIA DOCUMENT G707

OWNER	X
ARCHITECT	☐
CONTRACTOR	☐
SURETY	☐
OTHER	☐

Bond # 4480460

PROJECT: Crossroads Wastewater Main Extension

TO (Owner):
City of Sherman
317 S. Travis St
Sherman, TX 75090

CONTRACT FOR: Construction

CONTRACT DATE: 4/7/2025

CONTRACTOR:
Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC

In accordance with the provisions of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as indicated above, the
SureTec Insurance Company
2103 CityWest Blvd., Suite 1300
Houston, TX 77042
, SURETY COMPANY,

on bond of
Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC
132 Comfort Way Dr
Sherman, TX 75092
, CONTRACTOR,

hereby approves of the final payment to the Contractor, and agrees that final payment to the Contractor shall not relieve the Surety Company of any of its obligations to
City of Sherman
317 S. Travis St
Sherman, TX 75090
, OWNER,

As set forth in the said Surety Company's bond

IN WITNESS WHEREOF,
the Surety Company has hereunto set its hand this 27th day of March, 2026.

SureTec Insurance Company
Surety

Signature of authorized representative

Attest:
(Seal) Eric Lesch, Witness

Felix Navejar, Attorney-in-Fact
Name & Title

AIA DOCUMENT G707 · CONSENT OF SURETY COMPANY TO FINAL PAYMENT · APRIL 1970 EDITION · AIA®
© 1970 · THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVE., NW, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

Principal: Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC
Obligee: City of Sherman
Project: **Crossroads Wastewater Main Extension**

POA #: 4221029
Bond #4480460

SureTec Insurance Company
LIMITED POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Men by These Presents, That SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY (the "Company"), a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, and having its principal office in Houston, Harris County, Texas, does by these presents make, constitute and appoint

Clem F. Lesch, Eric Lesch, Melissa Lesch, Felix Navejar

its true and lawful Attorney-in-fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred in its name, place and stead, to execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all bonds, recognizances, undertakings or other instruments or contracts of suretyship to include waivers to the conditions of contracts and consents of surety for, providing the bond penalty does not exceed

Twenty Million and 00/100 Dollars ($20,000,000.00)

and to bind the Company thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such bond were signed by the President, sealed with the corporate seal of the Company and duly attested by its Secretary, hereby ratifying and confirming all that the said Attorney-in-Fact may do in the premises. Said appointment is made under and by authority of the following resolutions of the Board of Directors of the SureTec Insurance Company:

Be it Resolved, that the President, any Vice-President, any Assistant Vice-President, any Secretary or any Assistant Secretary shall be and is hereby vested with full power and authority to appoint any one or more suitable persons as Attorney(s)-in-Fact to represent and act for and on behalf of the Company subject to the following provisions:

Attorney-in-Fact may be given full power and authority for and in the name of and of behalf of the Company, to execute, acknowledge and deliver, any and all bonds, recognizances, contracts, agreements or indemnity and other conditional or obligatory undertakings and any and all notices and documents canceling or terminating the Company's liability thereunder, and any such instruments so executed by any such Attorney-in-Fact shall be binding upon the Company as if signed by the President and sealed and effected by the Corporate Secretary.

Be it Resolved, that the signature of any authorized officer and seal of the Company heretofore or hereafter affixed to any power of attorney or any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any power of attorney or certificate bearing facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached. *(Adopted at a meeting held on 20th of April, 1999.)*

In Witness Whereof, SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by its President, and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed this 13th day of October , A.D. 2025 .

SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY

By: _____
Michael C. Kelmig, President

State of Texas ss:
County of Harris

On this 13th day of October , A.D. 2025 before me personally came Michael C. Keimig, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say, that he resides in Houston, Texas, that he is President of SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY, the company described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of said Company; that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said Company; and that he signed his name thereto by like order.

_____
Chelsea Turner, Notary Public
My commission expires July 6, 2028

I, M. Brent Beaty, Assistant Secretary of SURETEC INSURANCE COMPANY, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney, executed by said Company, which is still in full force and effect; and furthermore, the resolutions of the Board of Directors, set out in the Power of Attorney are in full force and effect.

Given under my hand and the seal of said Company at Houston, Texas this 27th day of March , 2026 , A.D.

_____
M. Brent Beaty, Assistant Secretary

Any instrument issued in excess of the penalty stated above is totally void and without any validity. 4221029
For verification of the authority of this power you may call (713) 812-0800 any business day between 8:30 am and 5:00 pm CST.

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION AND GUARANTEE

Date: 03/17/2026

Project: Crossroads Wastewater Main Extension Project

Owner: GTUA/ City of Sherman

Contractor: Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC

Date of Contract: 03/26/2025

Date of Project Completion: 10/17/2025

Final Contract Amount: $1,424,838.15

The CONTRACTOR certifies that (1) all payments received from OWNER on account of WORK done under the CONTRACT have been applied to discharge obligations of CONTRACTOR incurred in connection with WORK; and (2) title to all materials and equipment incorporated in said WORK will pass to OWNER at time of payment free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests and encumbrances.

The CONTRACTOR shall guarantee all materials and equipment furnished and WORK performed for a period of 1 year(s) from the date of completion as evidenced by the Engineer's Final Certificate. The CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees for a period of 1 year(s) from the date of completion that all work under the CONTRACT is free from faulty materials in every particular and free from improper workmanship, and against injury from proper and usual wear, and agrees to replace or to re-execute without cost to the OWNER such work as may be found to be improper or imperfect and to make good all damages caused to the other work or materials, due to such required replacement or re-execution. The OWNER will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness. In the event that the CONTRACTOR should fail to make such repairs, adjustments, or other work that may be made necessary to such defects, the OWNER may do so and charge the CONTRACTOR the cost thereby incurred. The PERFORMANCE BOND shall remain in full force and effect through the guarantee period.

Contractor: Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC

By: _____

Date: 3/25/2026

Attest: _____

PERIODIC ESTIMATE

Estimate No: 7 Sheet 1 of 4 Sheet(s)

Project Discription: Crossroads Wastewater Main Extension
Owner: GTUA
Address:
Contractor: Lynn Vessels Construciton, LLC.
Address: P.O. Box 1212
Telephone: 903.89.4300

Original Contract Amount	$ 1,424,838.15
Total Additions	
Total Deductions	$ 46,671.33
Contract as Revised to Date	$ 1,378,166.82
Total Amount of Work Done to Date	$1,378,166.82
Materials on Hand	0.00
Total Work and Materials	$ 1,378,166.82
Amount Retained (5) Percent	
Balance	$ 1,378,166.82
Less Previous Payments	$1,300,964.98
Amount Due This Application	$ 77,201.84

Date of Contract Time	4/7/2025
Days allowed in Contract	200
Date of Substantial completion	10/24/2025
Date of Final Completion	10/24/2025

Contractor's Certificaton:

I LANCE WOOD, the undersigned upon oath do depose and say that I have full knowledge of the above and foregoing account, that the said acount is just, correct, due, and according

CLAIMANT: Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC

By: [signature]

Subscribed and sworn to before me April 14 2026

My commission Expires: 06/28/2027

Notary Public: Megan Mackay

ENGINEER's Recommendation:

This application (with accompanying documentation) meets the requirements of the Contract Documents and payment of the above AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION is recommended.

4/14/26
Date

By: [signature]
ENGINEER

Date

GTUA

4/14/26
Date

[signature]
INSPECTOR

MEGAN MACKAY
Notary ID #132070024
My Commission Expires
June 28, 2027

Sherman
CLASSIC TOWN. BROAD HORIZON.

Pay Request No. 7(Seven) FINAL **From:** 1/10/26 **To:** 2/1/2026
Name of Contractor: Lynn Vessels Construction,LLC
Owner's Address: PO Box 1212, Sherman, TX 75091
Engineer: City of Sherman
Engineer's Address: 220 W. Mulberry, Sherman, TX 75091
Project Name: Crossroads Wasterwater Main Extension
Project Number: 3108
Contract Price (Including Change Order 1): $1,378,166.82

Item No.	Description of Item	Original Bid Quantity	Unit	Original Bid Unit Price	Quantity Completed This Month	Total Quantity Completed	Total Value Completed
Crossroads Wastewater Main Extension							
1	Mobilization, Bonds & Insurance @ Maximum 5% of Total Bid	1	LS	$ 47,000.00		1	47,000.00
2	Right-of-Way Preparation	57	STA	$ 300.00		57.00	17,100.00
3	Furnish & Install 8-Inch SDR 35 PVC, By Open Cut, 0 to 15 ft. Deep	92	LF	$ 75.65		80	6,052.00
4	Furnish & Install 8-Inch SDR 26 PVC, By Open Cut, 15 to 20 ft. Deep	122	LF	$ 87.25		77	6,718.25
5	Furnish & Install 12-Inch SDR 35 PVC, By Open Cut, 0 to 15 ft. Deep	1,067	LF	$ 90.40		1087	98,264.80
6	Furnish & Install 12-Inch SDR 26 PVC, By Open Cut, 0 to 15 ft. Deep	525	LF	$ 97.00		525	50,925.00
7	Furnish & Install 12-Inch SDR 26 PVC, By Open Cut, 15 to 20 ft. Deep	1,025	LF	$ 102.00		1,025	104,550.00
8	Furnish & Install 15-Inch SDR 35 PVC, By Open Cut, 0 to 15 ft. Deep	100	LF	$ 105.70		100	10,570.00
9	Furnish & Install 15-Inch SDR 26 PVC, By Open Cut, 0 to 15 ft. Deep	962	LF	$ 114.40		962	110,052.80
10	Furnish & Install 15-Inch SDR 26 PVC, By Open Cut, 15 to 20 ft. Deep	855	LF	$ 118.23		855	101,086.65
11	Furnish & Install 15-Inch SDR 26 PVC, By Open Cut, 20 to 25 ft. Deep	900	LF	$ 130.00		900	117,000.00
12	Furnish & Install 12-Inch SDR 26 PVC, By Method Other Than Open Cut	260	LF	$ 108.00		260	28,080.00
13	Furnish & Install 15-Inch SDR 26 PVC, By Method Other Than Open Cut	20	LF	$ 115.00		20	2,300.00
14	Furnish & Install 4-ft. Diameter Wastewater Manhole, 0 to 10 ft. Deep	5	EA	$ 6,000.00		5	30,000.00
15	Furnish & Install 4-ft. Diameter Wastewater Manhole, 10 to 15 ft. Deep	9	EA	$ 7,000.00		9	63,000.00
16	Furnish & Install 5-ft. Diameter Wastewater Manhole, 0 to 10 ft. Deep	1	EA	$ 9,000.00		1	9,000.00
17	Furnish & Install 5-ft. Diameter Wastewater Manhole, 10 to 15 ft. Deep	5	EA	$ 12,250.00		5	61,250.00
18	Furnish & Install 5-ft. Diameter Wastewater Manhole, 15 to 20 ft. Deep	2	EA	$ 16,000.00		2	32,000.00
19	Furnish & Install 5-ft. Diameter Wastewater Manhole, 20 to 25 ft. Deep	1	EA	$ 22,000.00		1	22,000.00
20	Furnish & Install 5-ft. Diameter Wastewater Manhole with Interior Drop, 20 to 25 ft. Deep	1	EA	$ 23,000.00		1	23,000.00
21	Furnish & Install 24-Inch Steel Casing Pipe with Bore	20	LF	$ 591.22		20	11,824.40
22	Furnish & Install 21-Inch Steel Casing Pipe with Bore	260	LF	$ 576.77		260	149,960.20
23	Abandon Existing Manhole	11	EA	$ 1,450.00		11	15,950.00
24	Trench Safety	5,928	LF	$ 2.50	12.00	5,928	14,820.00
25	Connect to Existing Wastewater Main	3	EA	$ 2,320.00		3	6,960.00
26	Construct Manhole over Existing Wastewater Main	4	EA	$ 2,900.00	3.00	4	11,600.00
27	Erosion Control	5,928	LF	$ 3.00		850	2,550.00
29	Remove Erosion Control	5,928	LF	$ 0.50			0.00
30	Construction Contingency Allowance	1	LS	$ 250,000.00			0.00
Construction Contingency Draws							

Item No.	Description of Item	Original Bid Quantity	Unit	Original Bid Unit Price	Quantity Completed This Month	Total Quantity Completed	Total Value Completed
6	Furnish & Install 12-Inch SDR 26 PVC, By Open Cut, 0 to 15 ft. Deep	-80	LF	$ 97.00		(80)	(7,760.00)
9	Furnish & Install 15-Inch SDR 26 PVC, By Open Cut, 0 to 15 ft. Deep	-110	LF	$ 114.40		(110)	(12,584.00)
12	Furnish & Install 12-Inch SDR 26 PVC, By Method Other Than Open Cut	80	LF	$ 108.00		80	8,640.00
13	Furnish & Install 15-Inch SDR 26 PVC, By Method Other Than Open Cut	110	LF	$ 115.00		110	12,650.00
21	Furnish & Install 24-Inch Steel Casing Pipe with Bore	190	LF	$ 591.22		190	112,331.80
1-CAA2	Traffic Control for West Travis Lane Closure	1	LS	$ 4,524.00		1	4,524.00
2-CAA2	Stamped Traffic Control Plan	1	LS	$ 1,042.84		1	1,042.84
3-CAA2	Excavate and Relocate AT&T Phone Line	60	LF	$ 152.81		60	9,168.60
4-CAA2	Remove and Replace 5' Wide Concrete Sidewalk	1	LS	$ 4,715.40		1	4,715.40
5-CAA2	Cleanup/Restore ROW with Sod	1	LS	$ 5,491.32		1	5,491.32
1-CAA3	Core Manhole Add drop	1	EA	$ 2,000.00		1	2,000.00
1-CAA4	Remove and Relay 12" PVC	596	LF	$ 97.00		596	57,812.00
2-CAA4	Remove and Reset Manholes (with Testing)	4	EA	$ 2,900.00		4	11,600.00
3-CAA4	Add Depth 4' Manhole	15	VF	$ 464.00		15	6,960.00
4-CAA4	Restake to new grade	596	LS	$ 2.61		596	1,555.56
5-CAA4	Cleanup and Reseed	1	LS	$ 5,800.00		1	5,800.00
6-CAA4	Furnish and install 8" SDR 35 0-15	8	LF	$ 75.65		8	605.20
					Total Contingency Draw	$	224,552.72
					Contingency Balance	$	25,447.28
							1,378,166.82

Completed to Date:	**$1,378,166.82**
Stored Material:	**$0.00**
Completed and Stored to Date:	**$1,378,166.82**
Less 5% Retainage:	
Less Previous Payments:	**$1,300,964.98**
Amount Due This Application:	**$77,201.84**

Contractor certifies that to the best of its knowledge: 1) all previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with Work covered by prior Applications for Payment; 3) title of all Work materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a Bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such Liens, security interest or encumbrances); and 3) all Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

STORED MATERIALS SUMMARY

Description	Unit	Unit Value	Units in Storage	Value in Storage
				0.00
				0.00
				0.00

Change Order

No. 1

Date of Issuance: April 13, 2026

Project: Crossroads Wastewater Main Extension	Project No.: 3108 Bid No.: 2024-07
Owner: City of Sherman	Date of Contract: 7th April 2025
Contractor: Lynn Vessels Construction, LLC	

The Contract Documents are modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

See attached Change Order #1 spreadsheet

Justification:

Level up change order for final closeout.

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:	CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIMES:
Original Contract Price: $1,424,838.15	Original Contract Times: Substantial completion days: 200 Substantial completion date: TBD
Increase from previously approved Change Orders No. 0 to No. 0: $0	Increase from previously approved Change Orders No. 0 to No. 0: Substantial completion days: : 0 Substantial completion date: TBD
Contract Price prior to this Change Order: $1,424,838.15	Contract Times prior to this Change Order: Substantial completion days: : 200 Substantial completion date: TBD
Increase of this Change Order: ($46,671.33)	Increase of this Change Order: Substantial completion days: 0 Substantial completion date: TBD
Contract Price incorporating this Change Order: $1,378,166.82	Contract Times with all approved Change Orders: Substantial completion days: : 200 Substantial completion date: TBD

RECOMMENDED:	ACCEPTED:	ACCEPTED:
By: _____	By: _____	By: _____
Engineer (Authorized Signature)	Owner (Authorized Signature)	Contractor (Authorized Signature)
Date: _____	Date: 4/14/26	Date: 4/13/2026

Sherman
CLASSIC TOWN. BROAD HORIZON.

Pay Request No. 7(Seven) FINAL **From:** 1/10/26 **To:** 2/1/2026
Name of Contractor: Lynn Vessels Construction,LLC
Owner's Address: PO Box 1212, Sherman, TX 75091
Engineer: City of Sherman
Engineer's Address: 220 W. Mulberry, Sherman, TX 75091
Project Name: Crossroads Wasterwater Main Extension
Project Number: 3108
Contract Price (Including Change Orders): $1,424,838.15

Item No.	Description of Item	Original Bid Quantity	Unit	Original Bid Unit Price	Quantity Completed This Month	Total Quantity Completed	Total Value Completed	Total $$ Used Or Not Used
Crossroads Wastewater Main Extension								
1	Mobilization, Bonds & Insurance @ Maximum 5% of Total Bid	1	LS	$ 47,000.00		1	47,000.00	
2	Right-of-Way Preparation	57	STA	$ 300.00		57.00	17,100.00	
3	Furnish & Install 8-Inch SDR 35 PVC, By Open Cut, 0 to 15 ft. Deep	92	LF	$ 75.65		80	6,052.00	$ (907.80)
4	Furnish & Install 8-Inch SDR 26 PVC, By Open Cut, 15 to 20 ft. Deep	122	LF	$ 87.25		77	6,718.25	$ (3,926.25)
5	Furnish & Install 12-Inch SDR 35 PVC, By Open Cut, 0 to 15 ft. Deep	1,067	LF	$ 90.40		1087	98,264.80	$ 1,808.00
6	Furnish & Install 12-Inch SDR 26 PVC, By Open Cut, 0 to 15 ft. Deep	525	LF	$ 97.00		525	50,925.00	
7	Furnish & Install 12-Inch SDR 26 PVC, By Open Cut, 15 to 20 ft. Deep	1,025	LF	$ 102.00		1,025	104,550.00	
8	Furnish & Install 15-Inch SDR 35 PVC, By Open Cut, 0 to 15 ft. Deep	100	LF	$ 105.70		100	10,570.00	
9	Furnish & Install 15-Inch SDR 26 PVC, By Open Cut, 0 to 15 ft. Deep	962	LF	$ 114.40		962	110,052.80	
10	Furnish & Install 15-Inch SDR 26 PVC, By Open Cut, 15 to 20 ft. Deep	855	LF	$ 118.23		855	101,086.65	
11	Furnish & Install 15-Inch SDR 26 PVC, By Open Cut, 20 to 25 ft. Deep	900	LF	$ 130.00		900	117,000.00	
12	Furnish & Install 12-Inch SDR 26 PVC, By Method Other Than Open Cut	260	LF	$ 108.00		260	28,080.00	
13	Furnish & Install 15-Inch SDR 26 PVC, By Method Other Than Open Cut	20	LF	$ 115.00		20	2,300.00	
14	Furnish & Install 4-ft. Diameter Wastewater Manhole, 0 to 10 ft. Deep	5	EA	$ 6,000.00		5	30,000.00	
15	Furnish & Install 4-ft. Diameter Wastewater Manhole, 10 to 15 ft. Deep	9	EA	$ 7,000.00		9	63,000.00	
16	Furnish & Install 5-ft. Diameter Wastewater Manhole, 0 to 10 ft. Deep	1	EA	$ 9,000.00		1	9,000.00	
17	Furnish & Install 5-ft. Diameter Wastewater Manhole, 10 to 15 ft. Deep	5	EA	$ 12,250.00		5	61,250.00	
18	Furnish & Install 5-ft. Diameter Wastewater Manhole, 15 to 20 ft. Deep	2	EA	$ 16,000.00		2	32,000.00	
19	Furnish & Install 5-ft. Diameter Wastewater Manhole, 20 to 25 ft. Deep	1	EA	$ 22,000.00		1	22,000.00	
20	Furnish & Install 5-ft. Diameter Wastewater Manhole with Interior Drop, 20 to 25 ft. Deep	1	EA	$ 23,000.00		1	23,000.00	
21	Furnish & Install 24-Inch Steel Casing Pipe with Bore	20	LF	$ 591.22		20	11,824.40	
22	Furnish & Install 21-Inch Steel Casing Pipe with Bore	260	LF	$ 576.77		260	149,960.20	
23	Abandon Existing Manhole	11	EA	$ 1,450.00		11	15,950.00	
24	Trench Safety	5,928	LF	$ 2.50	12.00	5,928	14,820.00	
25	Connect to Existing Wastewater Main	3	EA	$ 2,320.00		3	6,960.00	
26	Construct Manhole over Existing Wastewater Main	4	EA	$ 2,900.00	3.00	4	11,600.00	
27	Erosion Control	5,928	LF	$ 3.00		850	2,550.00	$ (15,234.00)
29	Remove Erosion Control	5,928	LF	$ 0.50			0.00	$ (2,964.00)
30	Construction Contingency Allowance	1	LS	$ 250,000.00			0.00	
Construction Contingency Draws								
6	Furnish & Install 12-Inch SDR 26 PVC, By Open Cut, 0 to 15 ft. Deep	-80	LF	$ 97.00		(80)	(7,760.00)	
9	Furnish & Install 15-Inch SDR 26 PVC, By Open Cut, 0 to 15 ft. Deep	-110	LF	$ 114.40		(110)	(12,584.00)	
12	Furnish & Install 12-Inch SDR 26 PVC, By Method Other Than Open Cut	80	LF	$ 108.00		80	8,640.00	
13	Furnish & Install 15-Inch SDR 26 PVC, By Method Other Than Open Cut	110	LF	$ 115.00		110	12,650.00	
21	Furnish & Install 24-Inch Steel Casing Pipe with Bore	190	LF	$ 591.22		190	112,331.80	

Item No.	Description of Item	Original Bid Quantity	Unit	Original Bid Unit Price	Quantity Completed This Month	Total Quantity Completed	Total Value Completed	Total $$ Used Or Not Used
1-CAA2	Traffic Control for West Travis Lane Closure	1	LS	$ 4,524.00		1	4,524.00	
2-CAA2	Stamped Traffic Control Plan	1	LS	$ 1,042.84		1	1,042.84	
3-CAA2	Excavate and Relocate AT&T Phone Line	60	LF	$ 152.81		60	9,168.60	
4-CAA2	Remove and Replace 5' Wide Concrete Sidewalk	1	LS	$ 4,715.40		1	4,715.40	
5-CAA2	Cleanup/Restore ROW with Sod	1	LS	$ 5,491.32		1	5,491.32	
1-CAA3	Core Manhole Add drop	1	EA	$ 2,000.00		1	2,000.00	
1-CAA4	Remove and Relay 12" PVC	596	LF	$ 97.00		596	57,812.00	
2-CAA4	Remove and Reset Manholes (with Testing)	4	EA	$ 2,900.00		4	11,600.00	
3-CAA4	Add Depth 4' Manhole	15	VF	$ 464.00		15	6,960.00	
4-CAA4	Restake to new grade	596	LS	$ 2.61		596	1,555.56	
5-CAA4	Cleanup and Reseed	1	LS	$ 5,800.00		1	5,800.00	
6-CAA4	Furnish and install 8" SDR 35 0-15	8	LF	$ 75.65		8	605.20	
					Total Contingency Draw	$	224,552.72	$ (21,224.05)
					Contingency Balance	$	25,447.28	$ (25,447.28)
							1,378,166.82	(46,671.33)

Completed to Date:	$1,378,166.82	$1,378,166.82
Stored Material:	$0.00	
Completed and Stored to Date:	$1,378,166.82	
Less 5% Retainage:		
Less Previous Payments:	$1,300,964.98	
Amount Due This Application:	$77,201.84	

Contractor certifies that to the best of its knowledge: 1) all previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with Work covered by prior Applications for Payment; 3) title of all Work materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a Bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such Liens, security interest or encumbrances); and 3) all Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

AGENDA ITEM XVI

GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY
AGENDA COMMUNICATION

DATE: **April 9, 2026**

SUBJECT: **AGENDA ITEM NO. XVI**

PREPARED BY: Stacy Patrick, Sr. Project Manager
SUBMITTED BY: Paul Sigle, General Manager

CONSIDER AND ACT UPON A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY ACCEPTING THE CONTRACT WITH GARNEY COMPANIES INC., FOR THE CITY OF SHERMAN 36" WEST WATER MAIN PROJECT AS COMPLETE AND AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER NO. 2.

ISSUE
Consider and act upon a Resolution by the Board of Directors of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority accepting the Contract with Garney Companies Inc., for the City of Sherman 36" West Water Main Project as complete and authorizing Change Order No. 2.

BACKGROUND
The City of Sherman completed a major infrastructure improvements program to meet the rapidly growing needs of its industrial, commercial, and residential users. Key infrastructure projects were successfully delivered in advance of 2025 to support planned industrial expansion, including the expansion of the water treatment plant, construction of a new pump station, installation of transmission pipelines, development of an elevated storage tank, and expansion of the wastewater treatment plant.

GTUA and the City of Sherman selected Garney as Construction Manager At Risk (CMAR) for the project, and the installation of a new 36-inch diameter water main was successfully completed. The pipeline extends from the water treatment plant through the western portion of the City to the southern portion, enhancing system capacity and reliability.

CONSIDERATIONS
Change Order No. 2 reduces the contract price by $3,965,550.52 to revise the final contract value, resulting in a final contracted price of $79,082,934.80.

Garney Companies Inc. has completed the City of Sherman 36" West Water Main Project. The City of Sherman Engineering Department completed the final inspection and has accepted the project as complete. Accepting the project as complete will allow the Authority to process the final payment and release the retainage to Garney Companies Inc.

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS
The Authority Staff recommend approving Change Order No. 2 and accepting the project as complete. The City of Sherman has accepted the project as complete.

ATTACHED
Close out Documents
Change Order 2

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY ACCEPTING THE CONTRACT WITH GARNEY COMPANIES, INC., AS COMPLETE FOR THE CITY OF SHERMAN 36" WEST WATER MAIN PROJECT.

WHEREAS, the Greater Texoma Utility Authority has entered into a Contract for Water Supply and Sewer Service with the City of Sherman and

WHEREAS, the Greater Texoma Utility Authority has entered into a contract with Garney Companies, Inc., for the City of Sherman 36" West Water Main Project, and

WHEREAS representatives of the City of Sherman and the project engineer have inspected the City of Sherman 36" West Water Main Project and found it to be complete.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY that the Authority hereby formally accepts the contract with Garney Companies, Inc., as complete.

Upon motion by _____, seconded by _____, the foregoing Resolution was passed and approved on this _____ day of _____ 2026 by the following vote:

AYE: NAY: ABSTAIN:

At a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Greater Texoma Utility Authority.

_____
President

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary-Treasurer

Sherman
CLASSIC TOWN. BROAD HORIZON.

Engineering Department

04/08/2026

Garney Construction
ATTN: Andrew Beck
7850 Collin Mckinney Parkway, STE 110
McKinney, Texas 75070

Re: Final Acceptance Letter
36-Inch West Sherman Water Main, COS # 1506-U

Mr. Beck:

The City of Sherman Engineering Department completed the final inspection of the improvements for the above-mentioned project. This project appears to be in substantial compliance with the issued construction documents and compliance with City of Sherman requirements. The City accepts the infrastructure portion of the project.

This is an acceptance of the physical work and in no event shall this inspection or acceptance be deemed as a waiver by the City of Sherman, in any respect or degree, of any of the terms and provisions of the governing contract or any of the right under the contract in the event that you have failed to comply strictly with the terms and provisions thereof.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at your convenience.

Sincerely,
City of Sherman

Travis Overturf, P.E.

Sherman
CLASSIC TOWN. BROAD HORIZON.

Engineering Department

December 10, 2025

Garney Companies
ATTN: Kyle Puskas – Project Manager
3360 FN 2933
McKinney, Texas 75071

Re: Final Inspection, and Final Acceptance Letter
City of Sherman WTP Concentrate Discharge Pump Station Bid Package 1.01, 1.02, & 2.01, COS #1521-U, GTUA 70368-02

Mr. Puskas:

The City of Sherman Engineering Department completed the final inspection of the improvements for the above mentioned project with **punch list being completed on December 9, 2025**. This project appears to be in substantial compliance with the issued construction documents and compliance with City of Sherman requirements. The City accepts the construction of the project.

This is an acceptance of the physical work and in no event shall this inspection or acceptance be deemed as a waiver by the City of Sherman, in any respect or degree, of any of the terms and provisions of the governing contract or any of the right under the contract in the event that you have failed to comply strictly with the terms and provisions thereof.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at your convenience.

Sincerely,
City of Sherman

Thom Smith P.E.

Utility Engineer
City of Sherman

Cc Dwight LaGrone, GIS Manager
Jerry Pace, GIS Technician II
Kristi Jenkins, Engineering Coordinator
File

AFFIDAVIT OF TOTAL RELEASE AND CERTIFICATION OF ALL BILLS PAID

THE UNDERSIGNED hereby certifies that he (or she) has examined and is authorized and empowered to execute this Affidavit as the owner, partner, or office as the case may be, of the contractor named below ("the Contractor") employed in connection with the construction project ("the Project") mentioned below.

In consideration for the full and final payment to the Contractor for all services in connection with the Project, the Contractor hereby releases and waives all liens and claims to liens which the Contractor may have on or affecting the Project or Project property as a result of the Contractor's contract(s) for the Project or for performing labor and/or furnishing materials that are in any way connected with any construction of any building(s) or improvement(s) for the Project whether on the Project property or elsewhere. The Contractor further certifies and warrants that all subcontractors of labor and/or materials supplied to, for, through or at the direct or indirect request of the Contractor and/or subcontractor have been paid.

1. Garney Companies, Inc.
(Print or type the firm or individual name of the Contractor)

2. 1700 Swift Street, Suite 200, North Kansas City, MO 64116
(Print or type the Contractor's address)

3. Andrew Beck
(Print or type the name of the person signing for the Contractor)

4. Regional Operations Manager
(Print or type the position of the person signing for the Contractor)

5. Description of the Project (use an additional page, if necessary):

6. Date that the project was totally completed: 3/31/2026

The undersigned certifies that the foregoing information is true and correct and acknowledges that the owner of the Project has placed a material reliance on such information in directing final payment to the Contractor.

EXECUTED this 2nd day of April, 2026.

(To be signed by the person shown in Item 3 above)

Subscribed and sworn before me this 2nd day of April, 2026.

Notary Public: Dorothy Narido

My Commision Expires: 10/12/2029

END OF AFFIDAVIT

DOROTHY NARIDO
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 10-12-2029
Notary ID 133386110

4/2/26

CONSENT OF SURETY COMPANY TO FINAL PAYMENT

Bond No. 30199192 / 674220705

PROJECT: City of Sherman - Major Infrastructure Improvements Program - 36-Inch West Sherman Water Main CMAR

CONTRACT DATE:

OWNER: City of Sherman, TX

CONTRACTOR: Garney Companies, Inc. (Job No. 7428)

In accordance with the provisions of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as indicated above, the (here insert name and address of Surety Company)

The Continental Insurance Company
151 N. Franklin Street
Chicago, IL 60606
(Bond No. 30199192)

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
175 Berkeley Street
Boston, MA 02116
(Bond No. 674220705)

, SURETY COMPANY,

on Bond of (here insert name and address of Contractor)

Garney Companies, Inc.
1700 Swift Street, Suite 200
North Kansas City, MO 64116

, CONTRACTOR,

hereby approves of the final payment to the Contractor, and agrees that final payment to the Contractor shall not relieve the Surety Company of any of its obligations to (here insert name of Owner)

City of Sherman
220 W. Mulberry Street
Sherman, TX 75091

, OWNER,

as set forth in the said Surety Company's Bond No. 30199192 / 674220705, dated _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF,
the Surety Company has hereunto se its hand this 2nd day of April, 2026,

The Continental Insurance Company / Liberty Mutual insurance Company
Surety Company

By: _____
Signature of Authorized Representative

K. Zerounian, Attorney-In-Fact
Title

~~Attest~~

(S E A L)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California
County of San Francisco)

On April 2, 2026 before me, Janet C. Rojo, Notary Public
(insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared K. Zerounian,
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

JANET C. ROJO
Notary Public - California
San Francisco County
Commission # 2536962
My Comm. Expires Nov 17, 2029

Signature _____ (Seal)

POWER OF ATTORNEY APPOINTING INDIVIDUAL ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

Know All Men By These Presents, That The Continental Insurance Company, a Pennsylvania insurance company, is a duly organized and existing insurance company having its principal office in the City of Chicago, and State of Illinois, and that it does by virtue of the signature and seal herein affixed hereby make, constitute and appoint

M Moody, Susan Hecker, K Zerounian, Tina K Nierenberg, Janet C Rojo, Betty L Tolentino, Maureen O'Connell, Brian F Cooper, Robert P Wrixon, Julia Ortega, Virginia L Black, Kevin Re, Brittany Kavan, Thuyduong Le, Misty R Hemje, Shawndrae N Johnston, Maria D Reynoso, Forrest Chamberlain, Harold Foy, Salina Ko, Individually

of Walnut Creek, CA, its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact with full power and authority hereby conferred to sign, seal and execute for and on its behalf bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of similar nature

- In Unlimited Amounts -

and to bind them thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such instruments were signed by a duly authorized officer of the insurance company and all the acts of said Attorney, pursuant to the authority hereby given is hereby ratified and confirmed.

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the Authorizing By-Laws and Resolutions printed at the bottom of this page, duly adopted, as indicated, by the Board of Directors of the insurance company.

In Witness Whereof, The Continental Insurance Company has caused these presents to be signed by its Vice President and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed on this 10th day of February, 2026.

The Continental Insurance Company

Larry Kasten — Vice President

State of South Dakota, County of Minnehaha, ss:

On this 10th day of February, 2026, before me personally came Larry Kasten to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: that he resides in the City of Sioux Falls, State of South Dakota; that he is a Vice President of The Continental Insurance Company, a Pennsylvania insurance company, described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of said insurance company; that the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed pursuant to authority given by the Board of Directors of said insurance company and that he signed his name thereto pursuant to like authority, and acknowledges same to be the act and deed of said insurance company.

K. WALSH NOTARY PUBLIC SOUTH DAKOTA

My Commission Expires December 4, 2031

K. Walsh — Notary Public

CERTIFICATE

I, Paula Kolsrud, Assistant Secretary of The Continental Insurance Company, a Pennsylvania insurance company, do hereby certify that the Power of Attorney herein above set forth is still in force, and further certify that the By-Laws and Resolutions of the Board of Directors of the insurance company printed below this certificate are still in force. In testimony whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the seal of the said insurance company this 2nd day of April, 2026.

The Continental Insurance Company

Paula Kolsrud — Assistant Secretary

Authorizing By-Laws and Resolutions

ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE CONTINENTAL INSURANCE COMPANY:

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company at a meeting held on May 10, 1995.

"RESOLVED: That any Senior or Group Vice President may authorize an officer to sign specific documents, agreements and instruments on behalf of the Company provided that the name of such authorized officer and a description of the documents, agreements or instruments that such officer may sign will be provided in writing by the Senior or Group Vice President to the Secretary of the Company prior to such execution becoming effective.

This Power of Attorney is signed by Larry Kasten, Vice President, who has been authorized pursuant to the above resolution to execute power of attorneys on behalf of The Continental Insurance Company.

This Power of Attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company by unanimous written consent dated the 25th day of April, 2012.

"Whereas, the bylaws of the Company or specific resolution of the Board of Directors has authorized various officers (the "Authorized Officers") to execute various policies, bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of like nature; and

Whereas, from time to time, the signature of the Authorized Officers, in addition to being provided in original, hard copy format, may be provided via facsimile or otherwise in an electronic format (collectively, "Electronic Signatures"), Now therefore be it resolved: that the Electronic Signature of any Authorized Officer shall be valid and binding on the Company."

This Power of Attorney may be signed by digital signature and sealed by a digital or otherwise electronic-formatted corporate seal under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company by unanimous written consent dated the 27th day of April, 2022:

"RESOLVED: That it is in the best interest of the Company to periodically ratify and confirm any corporate documents signed by digital signatures and to ratify and confirm the use of a digital or otherwise electronic-formatted corporate seal, each to be considered the act and deed of the Company."

Go to www.cnasurety.com > Owner / Obligee Services > Validate Bond Coverage, if you want to verify bond authenticity.

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

Certificate No: **8215826 - 024125**

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint, Betty L. Tolentino, Brian Cooper, Brittany Kavan, Fnu Yilan, Forrest Chamberlain, Harold Foy, Janet C. Rojo, Julia Ortega, K. Zerounian, Kevin Re, M.Moody, Maria D. Reynoso, Maureen O'Connell, Misty R. Hemje, Robert P. Wrixon, Salina Ko, Shawndrae N. Johnston, Susan Hecker, Thuyduong Le, Tina K. Nierenberg, Virginia L. Black

all of the city of Walnut Creek state of CA each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents and shall be as binding upon the Companies as if they have been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Companies in their own proper persons.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this 23rd day of March, 2026.

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

By: _____
Nathan J. Zangerle, Assistant Secretary

State of PENNSYLVANIA
County of MONTGOMERY ss

On this 23rd day of March, 2026 before me personally appeared Nathan J. Zangerle, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Company, and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania, on the day and year first above written.

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania - Notary Seal
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public
Montgomery County
My commission expires March 28, 2029
Commission number 1126044
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

By: _____
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV – OFFICERS: Section 12. Power of Attorney.
Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

ARTICLE XIII – Execution of Contracts: Section 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings.
Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

Certificate of Designation – The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes Nathan J. Zangerle, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorneys-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization – By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, Renee C. Llewellyn, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 2nd day of April, 2026.

By: _____
Renee C. Llewellyn, Assistant Secretary

Not valid for mortgage, note, loan, letter of credit, currency rate, interest rate or residual value guarantees.

For bond and/or Power of Attorney (POA) verification inquiries, please call 610-832-8240 or email HOSUR@libertymutual.com.

CERTIFICATE OF PROJECT COMPLETION

Project: City of Sherman Concentrate Discharge Pump Station

Date of Issuance: February 19, 2026

Owner: City of Sherman

Contractor: Garney Companies

Engineer: Pape-Dawson Engineers, LLC

This Certificate of Project Completion applies to all Work under Contract Documents or to the following specified parts thereof:

All specified work

To: Greater Texoma Utility Authority/City of Sherman
OWNER

And to Garney Companies
CONTRACTOR

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of OWNER, CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER, and that Work is hereby declared to be complete in accordance with Contract Documents on

10 December 2025
Date of Completion

From the date of Completion, the responsibilities between OWNER and CONTRACTOR for security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance and warranties and guarantees shall be as follows:

RESPONSIBILTIES:

OWNER: Security, operation, safety, maintenance and utilities

CONTRACTOR: Warranties and guarantees

This project was performed as an added Modification to the 36-inch West Sherman Water Main CMAR work. Final Payment Estimate, Contractor's Guarantee, and Consent of Surety are to be combined with the 36-inch West Sherman Water Main project upon completion.

This certificate does not constitute an acceptance of work not in accordance with the Contract Documents nor is it a release of CONTRACTOR'S obligations to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Executed by ENGINEER on February 19, 2026.

Pape-Dawson Engineers, LLC
ENGINEER

By:_____

CERTIFICATE OF PROJECT COMPLETION

Project: Construction Plans for 36-Inch West Sherman Water Main

Date of Issuance: 11/30/2022

Owner: City of Sherman on behalf of GTUA

Contractor: Garney Companies, Inc.

Engineer: Freese and Nichols

This Certificate of Project Completion applies to all Work under Contract Documents or to the following specified parts thereof:

All specified work

To: Greater Texoma Utility Authority/City of _____
OWNER

And to Garney Companies, Inc.
CONTRACTOR

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of OWNER, CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER, and the WORK has been constructed in according to the approved plans and specifications and Construction practices and sound engineering principles.

12/9/2025
Date of Completion

From the date of Completion, the responsibilities between OWNER and CONTRACTOR for security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance and warranties and guarantees shall be as follows:

RESPONSIBILTIES:

OWNER: Security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance

CONTRACTOR: Two year Contractor's Guarantee (from the date of completion), Payment and Performance Bonds, Pipe Manufacturer's Warranty,

---

The following documents are attached to and made a part of this Certificate:

Contractor's Guarantee, Consent of Surety, Final Pay Estimate

---

This certificate does not constitute an acceptance of work not in accordance with the Contract Documents nor is it a release of CONTRACTOR'S obligations to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Executed by ENGINEER on April 2nd, 2026.

By: Caleb Word

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION AND WARRANTY/GUARANTEE STATEMENT

Date: 4/1/2026

Project: Construction Plans for 36-Inch West Sherman Water Main

Owner: City of Sherman on behalf of GTUA

Contractor: Garney Companies, Inc.

Date of Contract: 11/30/2022

Date of Project Completion: 12/9/2025

Final Contract Amount: $79,082,943.80

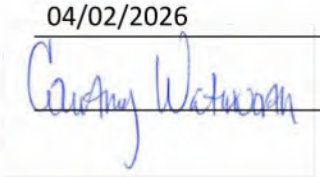
The CONTRACTOR certifies that (1) all payments received from OWNER on account of WORK done under the CONTRACT have been applied to discharge obligations of CONTRACTOR incurred in connection with WORK; and (2) title to all materials and equipment incorporated in said WORK will pass to OWNER at time of payment free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests and encumbrances.

The CONTRACTOR shall guarantee all materials and equipment furnished and WORK performed for a period of TWO year(s) from the date of completion as evidenced by the Engineer's Final Certificate. The CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees for a period of TWO year(s) from the date of completion that all work under the CONTRACT is free from faulty materials in every particular and free from improper workmanship, and against injury from proper and usual wear, and agrees to replace or to re-execute without cost to the OWNER such work as may be found to be improper or imperfect and to make good all damages caused to the other work or materials, due to such required replacement or re-execution. The OWNER will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness. In the event that the CONTRACTOR should fail to make such repairs, adjustments, or other work that may be made necessary to such defects, the OWNER may do so and charge the CONTRACTOR the cost thereby incurred. The PERFORMANCE BOND shall remain in full force and effect throughout the guarantee period.

Contractor: Garney Companies, Inc.

By: William D. Williams, Executive Vice President

Date: 04/02/2026

Attest:  Courtney Waterworth, Assistant Secretary

GREATER TEXOMA UTILITY AUTHORITY

5100 Airport Drive
Denison TX 75020
Ph. (903) 786-4433
Fax (903) 786-8211
gtua@gtua.org

STATEMENT:

The complete set of “As Built Drawings” was received on 04/02/2026.

Caleb Word 04/02/2026
Date

Owner Signature Date

Project	36-Inch West Sherman Water Main	**Project Number**	
Owner	City of Sherman		
Contractor	Garney Construction		
CMAR	Garney Construction		
Engineer	Freese & Nichols		SHM22330

The Work performed under this Contract was deemed to be complete in accordance with the Contract Documents by authorized representatives of the Owner's Project Team on the date indicated below and is ready for final payment. Contractor waives claims and rights against Owner by accepting final payment with the exception of those Claims made in accordance with the provisions of the Contract and as specifically noted in this Certificate of Final Completion.

The Work was complete and ready for Final Payment as of this date **March 31, 2026**

For this certification, only the following packages are included:

- Segment 1 of the 36-Inch West Sherman Water Main and all interconnected portions.

Outstanding Claims made in accordance with the General Conditions are listed below:

- No pending items.

Recommended by Design Professional

Caleb Word — 03/31/2026

Name *Date*

Recommended by Construction Manager

[signature] — 04/01/2026

Name *Date*

Accepted by Contractor

Name *Date*

Approved by Owner

Name *Date*

Certificate of Final Completion

Project	36-Inch West Sherman Water Main	**Project Number**
Owner	City of Sherman	
Contractor	McKee Construction	
CMAR	Garney Construction	
Engineer	Freese & Nichols	SHM22330

The Work performed under this Contract was deemed to be complete in accordance with the Contract Documents by authorized representatives of the Owner's Project Team on the date indicated below and is ready for final payment. Contractor waives claims and rights against Owner by accepting final payment with the exception of those Claims made in accordance with the provisions of the Contract and as specifically noted in this Certificate of Final Completion.

The Work was complete and ready for Final Payment as of this date **October 6, 2025**

For this certification, only the following packages are included:

- Segment 2 of the 36-Inch West Water Main and all interconnected portions.

Outstanding Claims made in accordance with the General Conditions are listed below:

- No pending items.

Recommended by Design Professional		**Recommended by Construction Manager**	
Name	Date: 10/6/2025	Name	Date
Accepted by Contractor		**Approved by Owner**	
Name	Date: 10/6/25	Name	Date

Project	36-Inch West Sherman Water Main	**Project Number**	
Owner	City of Sherman		
Contractor	Garney Construction		
CMAR	Garney Construction		
Engineer	Freese & Nichols		SHM22330

The Work performed under this Contract was deemed to be complete in accordance with the Contract Documents by authorized representatives of the Owner's Project Team on the date indicated below and is ready for final payment. Contractor waives claims and rights against Owner by accepting final payment with the exception of those Claims made in accordance with the provisions of the Contract and as specifically noted in this Certificate of Final Completion.

The Work was complete and ready for Final Payment as of this date October 17, 2025

For this certification, only the following packages are included:

- Segment 3 of the 36-Inch West Sherman Water Main and all interconnected portions.

Outstanding Claims made in accordance with the General Conditions are listed below:

- No pending items.

Recommended by Design Professional		**Recommended by Construction Manager**	
	10/21/2025		10/22/2025
Name	*Date*	*Name*	*Date*
Accepted by Contractor		**Approved by Owner**	
	10/22/2025		
Name	*Date*	*Name*	*Date*

Project:	36 Inch W. Sherman Water Main	**Project Number:**	
Owner:	GTUA- City of Sherman		
Contractor:	Garney Companies -CMAR		
Engineer:	Freese and Nichols Inc.		

Contract Amendment No.: 20 **Effective Date of the Contract:**

Make the following modifications to the Contract Documents:

Issue a deductive Change Order No. 2 to revise the final contract value and adjust the overall project duration.

This Contract Amendment modifies the Contract Documents. Should this amendment include any change in compensation, the compensation in this Contract Amendment is the full, complete, and final compensation for all costs the Contractor may incur as a result of or relating to this change whether said costs are known, unknown, foreseen, or unforeseen at this time, including without limitation, any cost for delay, extended overhead, ripple or impact cost, or any other effect on changed or unchanged Work as a result of this Contract Modification. The changes in Contract Times are the complete and final adjustments for direct impacts to the ability of the Contractor to complete the Work within the Contract Times and are the only adjustments to which the Contractor is entitled. Except as modified hereby, the Contract Documents and all of the terms and provisions thereof remain in full force and effect.

a	**Original Contract Price**	$588,598.00
b	**Previously Approved Change Order Amounts**	$82,459,887.32
c	**Adjusted Contract Price (a + b)**	$83,048,485.32
d	**Change Order Amount**	($-3,965,550.52)
e	**Revised Contract Price (c + d)**	$79,082,934.80
f	**Percent Change to Date**	%
g	**Change in Days this Contract Amendment**	336 days

Completion Dates:		**Original**		**Previous**		**Current**
Substantial Completion	**h**	6/30/24	**i**	2/14/25	**j**	10/15/25
Final Completion	**k**	12/31/24	**l**	4/15/25	**m**	4/1/26

Recommended by: Design Engineer

Caleb Word — 04/07/2026

Name *Date*

Approved by: Garney Companies

04/06/26

Name *Date*

Approved by: GTUA

Name *Date*

Recommended by: Program manager

04/07/2026

Name *Date*

Approved by: City of Sherman

04/08/2026

Name *Date*

PERIODIC ESTIMATE

Estimate No: 27 Sheet 1 of 14 Sheet(s)

Project Discription:	36" W. Sherman Water Main	Project Number
Owner:	Greater Texoma Utility Authority (GTUA)	1505-U
Address:	5100 Airport Dr, Denison, TX 75020	
Contractor:	Garney Companies Inc.	7429
Address:	361 CR4965 Leonard, TX 75452	
Telephone:	(719) 423-0200	
Engineer:	Freese and Nicholes Inc.	
Address:	801 Cherry St. suite 2800 , Fort Worth TX 76102	
Telephone:	(817) 735-7300	

Original Contract Amount	$ 588,598.00
Total Additions	$ 82,459,887.32
Total Deductions	
Contract as Revised to Date	$ 83,048,485.32
Total Amount of Work Done to Date	$ 79,082,934.80
Materials on Hand	$ -
Total Work and Materials	$ 79,082,934.80
Amount Retained (5) Percent	$ -
Balance	$ 79,082,934.80
Less Previous Payments	$ 77,613,754.31
Amount Due This Application	$ 1,469,180.49

Date of Contract Time Commencement	2/16/2023
Days allowed in Contract	789
Date of Substantial Completion	2/14/2025
Date of Final Completion	4/15/2025

Contractor's Certificaton:

I Evan V Delcreeff, the undersigned upon oath do depose and say that I have full knowledge of the above and foregoing account, that the said acount is just, correct, due, and according to law and that the amount claimed aftr allowing all just credits, is now due and wholley unpaid, and that I am authorized to make this affidavit.

CLAIMANT:

By:

DOROTHY NARIDO
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 10-12-2029
Notary ID 133386110

Subscribed and sworn to before me 20

My commission expires

Notary Public: Dorothy Narido

3/17/26

ENGINEER's Recommendation:

This application (with accompanying documentation) meets the requirements of the Contract Documents and payment of the above AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION is recommended.

Date	Inspector	03/31/2026 Date	Engineer
04/01/2026 Date	Program Manager	Date	City of Sherman
Date	GTUA	Date	

Project:	36" W. Sherman Water Main		**Project No.:**
Owner:	Greater Texoma Utility Authority / City of Sherman		1505-U
Contractor:	Garney Companies Inc.		7429
Engineer:	Freese and Nicholes Inc.		SHM22330

Application No.: 27 **Application Period from:** 11/20/25 **to:** 03/12/26

Contract Time Summary

a	Date of Notice to Proceed	02/16/23			
b	Original days to Substantial Completion	500	c	Original Substantial Completion date	06/30/24
d	Original days to Final Completion	684	e	Original Final Completion date	12/31/24
f	Approved time extensions in days	229			
g	Current days to Substantial Completion	-396	h	Current Substantial Completion date	02/14/25
i	Current days to Final Completion	-336	j	Current Final Completion date	04/15/25
k	Days charged to date	1,125			
l	Days till Substantial Completion	(396)	m	Days till Final Completion	(336)
n	Current anticipated date of Substantial Completion			2/14/2025	
o	Days Substantial Completion is (ahead/behind) Schedule			0 days (on schedule)	
p	Current scheduled date to Final Completion			04/15/25	
q	Days Final Completion is (ahead/behind) Schedule			0 days (on schedule)	

Summary of Earned Value and Set offs

r	Original Contract Price	$	588,598.00
s	Approved Contract Modifications	$	82,459,887.32
t	Current Contract Price (r + s)	$	83,048,485.32
u	Total Earned Value of Original Contract Performed as Shown on Attachment "A"	$	78,216,336.80
v	Total Earned Value of Work on Approved Contract Modifications as Shown on Attacment B"	$	866,598.00
x	Total Earned Value of Fees, Work and Materials (u + v)	$	79,082,934.80
y	Total Earned Value of Fees, Work and Materials from prior Application for Payment (x on prior application)		78,819,261.81
z	Current Earned Value (x - y)	$	263,672.99
aa	Amount Retained as Shown on Attachment "C"	$	-
bb	Total Amount Retained from prior Application for Payment (aa on prior application)		1,218,691.15
cc	Additional Retainage on current pay application (aa - bb)	$	(1,218,691.15)
dd	Net Earned Value of Work and Materials (x - aa)	$	79,082,934.80
ee	Net Earned Value of Work and Materials from prior Application for Payment (dd on prior application)		77,613,754.31
ff	Balance Due for Net Earned Value of Work and Materials	$	1,469,180.49
gg	Net Set-offs as Shown on Attachment "D"	$	-
hh	Payment Due	$	1,469,180.49

The undersigned Contractor certifies that all Work, including materials, covered by this Application for Payment have been completed or delivered and stored in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid for Work, materials, and equipment for which previous Payment has been made by the Owner, and that the current payment amount shown in this Application for Payment is now due.

Contractor: Garney Companies, Inc.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Recommended for Payment by:
Project Construction Manager

Signature *Date*

Recommended for Payment by:

Signature *Date*

Project: 36" W. Sherman Water Main
Owner: Greater Texoma Utility Authority / City of Sherman
Contractor: Garney Companies Inc.
Engineer: Freese and Nicholes Inc.

Project No.:
1505-U
7429
SHM22330

Application No.: 27 **Application Period From:** 11/20/25 **to:** 03/12/26

(a) Item No.	(b) Description of Item	(c) Installation or Materials	(d) Quantity Original Estimate	(e) Unit of Measure	(f) Unit Price	(g) Item Amount (e X g)	(h) Calc Method	(i) % / Qty/ Amt Previous Estimate	(j) % / Qty/ Amt This Estimate	(k) Earned Value this Estimate % (h X k) Units (g X k) Inv. Amt. (k)	(l) Total to Date (j + k)	(m) Earned Value to Date % (h X m) Units (g X m) Inv. Amt. (m)	(n) Percent Complete (n / h)
Butterfly and Transfer Valve													
1.02	Transfer Valve	Installation				$ -				-	-	-	-
		Materials	1.00	INV	$ 216,300.00	$ 216,300.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	216,300.00	100.00%
1.02	Butterfly Valve - 24"	Installation				$ -				-	-	-	-
		Materials	8.00	INV	$ 16,000.00	$ 128,000.00	Units	8.00		-	8.00	128,000.00	100.00%
1.02	Butterfly Valve - 30"	Installation				$ -				-	-	-	-
		Materials	2.00	INV	$ 28,000.00	$ 56,000.00	Units	2.00		-	2.00	56,000.00	100.00%
1.02	Butterfly Valve - 36"	Installation				$ -				-	-	-	-
		Materials	24.00	INV	$ 31,600.00	$ 758,400.00	Units	24.00		-	24.00	758,400.00	100.00%
Combination Air Valve													
1.03	Combination Air Valves - 3"	Installation				$ -				-	-	-	-
		Materials	50.00	INV	$ 1,651.60	$ 82,580.00	Units	50.00		-	50.00	82,580.00	100.00%
1.03	Combination Air Valves - 4"	Installation				$ -				-	-	-	-
		Materials	2.00	INV	$ 1,975.00	$ 3,950.00	Units	2.00		-	2.00	3,950.00	100.00%
1.03	Storage and Warehousing	Installation				$ -				-	-	-	-
		Materials	1.00	INV	$ 3,750.00	$ 3,750.00	Units	0.60		-	0.60	2,250.00	60.00%
Construction Staking													
2.01 - 1	Verification of Project Control	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	5,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.01 - 2	Easement and Clearing Construction Staking	Installation	82,500.00	LF	$ 0.90	$ 74,250.00	Units	82,500.00		-	82,500.00	74,250.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.01 - 3	Trenchless Installation Construction Staking	Installation	20.00	EA	$ 900.00	$ 18,000.00	Units	20.00		-	20.00	18,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.01 - 4	As-built Data	Installation	1.00	LS	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	12,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
Extra Work Items													
EW-1	Hourly Crew Rate for Field Construction Staking (4 hr. Minimum per Mobilization; CMAR Directed)	Installation	250.00	EA	$ 180.00	$ 45,000.00	Units	221.27		-	221.27	39,828.00	88.51%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
SWPPP													
2.02 - 1	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan Development and Design	Installation	1.00	LS	$ 13,000.00	$ 13,000.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	13,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.02 - 2	Notice of Intent	Installation	1.00	LS	$ 250.00	$ 250.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	250.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.02 - 3	Installation of all SWPPP BMPs	Installation	1.00	LS	$ 418,962.00	$ 418,962.00	Units	100.00%		-	100.00%	418,962.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.02 - 4	Inspections and Reports	Installation	20.00	MO	$ 2,000.00	$ 40,000.00	Units	20.00		-	20.00	40,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.02 - 5	Maintenance of Preventative Measures	Installation	20.00	MO	$ 3,000.00	$ 60,000.00	Units	20.00		-	20.00	60,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-

Project: 36" W. Sherman Water Main
Owner: Greater Texoma Utility Authority / City of Sherman
Contractor: Garney Companies Inc.
Engineer: Freese and Nicholes Inc.

Project No.:
1505-U
7429
SHM22330

Application No.: 27 **Application Period From:** 11/20/25 **to:** 03/12/26

(a) Item No.	(b) Description of Item	(c) Installation or Materials	(d) Quantity Original Estimate	(e) Unit of Measure	(f) Unit Price	(g) Item Amount (e X g)	(h) Calc Method	(i) % / Qty/ Amt Previous Estimate	(j) % / Qty/ Amt This Estimate	(k) Earned Value this Estimate % (h X k) Units (g X k) Inv. Amt. (k)	(l) Total to Date (j + k)	(m) Earned Value to Date % (h X m) Units (g X m) Inv. Amt. (m)	(n) Percent Complete (n / h)
2.02 - 6	Notice of Termination	Installation	1.00	LS	$ 250.00	$ 250.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	250.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
Extra Work Items													
EW-1	Hourly Rate for Repair of BMP Damaged by Contractor	Installation	200.00	EA	$ 275.00	$ 55,000.00	Units			-	-	-	0.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
EW-2	Additional bi-weekly Insepction and Report	Installation	4.00	MO	$ 2,000.00	$ 8,000.00	Units			-	-	-	0.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
EW-3	Temporary Construction Entrances	Installation	6.00	EA	$ 7,500.00	$ 45,000.00	Units			-	-	-	0.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
Tunnels - Section A													
2.03 - 1	Mobilization: Tunneling Contractor	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 136,984.00	$ 136,984.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	136,984.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 2	Trench Safety (Bidder to fill in linear feet and price)	Installation	1,598.00	LF	$ 2.00	$ 3,196.00	Units	1,598.00		-	1,598.00	3,196.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 3	Notice of Intent: TCEQ (Including Yearly Fees)	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	2,500.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 4	Installation of Tunnel by Trenchless Means - Creek Crossing (Plainview)	Installation	50.00	LF	$ 1,765.00	$ 88,250.00	Units	50.00		-	50.00	88,250.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 5	Tunnel Shaft/Receiving Pit Installation and Maintenance	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	15,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 6	Installation of Tunnel by Trenchless Means - 10" and 8" Gasline Crossing	Installation	171.00	LF	$ 1,765.00	$ 301,815.00	Units	171.00		-	171.00	301,815.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 7	Tunnel Shaft/Receiving Pit Installation and Maintenance	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	15,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 8	Installation of Tunnel by Trenchless Means - 20" and 5" Gasline Crossing	Installation	87.00	LF	$ 1,765.00	$ 153,555.00	Units	87.00		-	87.00	153,555.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 9	Tunnel Shaft/Receiving Pit Installation and Maintenance	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	15,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 10	Installation of Tunnel by Trenchless Means - FM 1417 Crossing	Installation	140.00	LF	$ 1,765.00	$ 247,100.00	Units	140.00		-	140.00	247,100.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 11	Tunnel Shaft/Receiving Pit Installation and Maintenance	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	15,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 12	Installation of Tunnel by Trenchless Means - 12" Gasline	Installation	60.00	LF	$ 1,765.00	$ 105,900.00	Units	60.00		-	60.00	105,900.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 13	Tunnel Shaft/Receiving Pit Installation and Maintenance	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	15,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 14	Installation of Tunnel by Trenchless Means - 14" Gasline	Installation	60.00	LF	$ 1,765.00	$ 105,900.00	Units	60.00		-	60.00	105,900.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 15	Tunnel Shaft/Receiving Pit Installation and Maintenance	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	15,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-

Project: 36" W. Sherman Water Main
Owner: Greater Texoma Utility Authority / City of Sherman
Contractor: Garney Companies Inc.
Engineer: Freese and Nicholes Inc.

Project No.:
1505-U
7429
SHM22330

Application No.: 27 **Application Period From:** 11/20/25 **to:** 03/12/26

(a) Item No.	(b) Description of Item	(c) Installation or Materials	(d) Quantity Original Estimate	(e) Unit of Measure	(f) Unit Price	(g) Item Amount (e X g)	(h) Calc Method	(i) % / Qty/ Amt Previous Estimate	(j) % / Qty/ Amt This Estimate	(k) Earned Value this Estimate % (h X k) Units (g X k) Inv. Amt. (k)	(l) Total to Date (j + k)	(m) Earned Value to Date % (h X m) Units (g X m) Inv. Amt. (m)	(n) Percent Complete (n / h)
2.03 - 16	Installation of Tunnel by Trenchless Means - 14" Gasline (2)	Installation	60.00	LF	$ 1,765.00	$ 105,900.00	Units	60.00		-	60.00	105,900.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 17	Tunnel Shaft/Receiving Pit Installation and Maintenance	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	15,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 18	Installation of Tunnel by Trenchless Means - US 82 Crossing	Installation	336.00	LF	$ 1,765.00	$ 593,040.00	Units	336.00		-	336.00	593,040.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 19	Tunnel Shaft/Receiving Pit Installation and Maintenance	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	15,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 20	Installation of Tunnel by Trenchless Means - Pond Crossing	Installation	-	LF		$ -	Units			-	-	-	-
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 21	Tunnel Shaft/Receiving Pit Installation and Maintenance	Installation	-	EA		$ -	Units			-	-	-	-
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 20	Installation of Tunnel by Trenchless Means - Gasline Crossing	Installation	25.00	LF	$ 1,765.00	$ 44,125.00	Units	25.00		-	25.00	44,125.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 21	Tunnel Shaft/Receiving Pit Installation and Maintenance	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	15,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 22	Installation of Tunnel by Trenchless Means - 10" Gasline Crossing	Installation	127.00	LF	$ 1,765.00	$ 224,155.00	Units	127.00		-	127.00	224,155.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 23	Tunnel Shaft/Receiving Pit Installation and Maintenance	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	15,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 24	Installation of Tunnel by Trenchless Means - Choctaw Creek Spillway	Installation	482.00	LF	$ 1,765.00	$ 850,730.00	Units	482.00		-	482.00	850,730.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 25	Tunnel Shaft/Receiving Pit Installation and Maintenance	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 408,600.00	$ 408,600.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	408,600.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 26	Provide a Performance and Payment Bond	Installation	1.00	LS	$ 83,868.00	$ 83,868.00	Units	1.0		-	1.00	83,868.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
Extra Work Items													
EW-1	Additional Site Moves directed by the CMAR	Installation	5.00	EA	$ 12,000.00	$ 60,000.00	Units			-	-	-	0.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
EW-2	Additional Depth of Tunnel in 5ft Increments	Installation	10.00	EA	$ 8,000.00	$ 80,000.00	Units			-	-	-	0.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
EW-3		Installation				$ -				-	-	-	-
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
Tunnels - Section B													
2.03 - 1	Mobilization: Tunneling Contractor	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 113,220.00	$ 113,220.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	113,220.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 2	Trench Safety (Bidder to fill in linear feet and price)	Installation	1,636.00	LF	$ 2.00	$ 3,272.00	Units	1,636.00		-	1,636.00	3,272.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 3	Notice of Intent: TCEQ (Including Yearly Fees)	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	2,500.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-

Project: 36" W. Sherman Water Main
Owner: Greater Texoma Utility Authority / City of Sherman
Contractor: Garney Companies Inc.
Engineer: Freese and Nicholes Inc.

Project No.:
1505-U
7429
SHM22330

Application No.: 27 **Application Period From:** 11/20/25 **to:** 03/12/26

(a) Item No.	(b) Description of Item	(c) Installation or Materials	(d) Quantity Original Estimate	(e) Unit of Measure	(f) Unit Price	(g) Item Amount (e X g)	(h) Calc Method	(i) % / Qty/ Amt Previous Estimate	(j) % / Qty/ Amt This Estimate	(k) Earned Value this Estimate % (h X k) Units (g X k) Inv. Amt. (k)	(l) Total to Date (j + k)	(m) Earned Value to Date % (h X m) Units (g X m) Inv. Amt. (m)	(n) Percent Complete (n / h)
2.03 -4	Installation of Tunnel by Trenchless Means - W. Washington Street Crossing	Installation	60.00	LF	$ 1,765.00	$ 105,900.00	Units	60.00		-	60.00	105,900.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 5	Tunnel Shaft/Receiving Pit Installation and Maintenance	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	15,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 6	Installation of Tunnel by Trenchless Means - W. Washington Street Crossing	Installation	100.00	LF	$ 1,765.00	$ 176,500.00	Units	100.00		-	100.00	176,500.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 7	Tunnel Shaft/Receiving Pit Installation and Maintenance	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	15,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 8	Installation of Tunnel by Trenchless Means - Creek Crossing	Installation	207.00	LF	$ 1,765.00	$ 365,355.00	Units	207.00		-	207.00	365,355.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 9	Tunnel Shaft/Receiving Pit Installation and Maintenance	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	15,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 10	Installation of Tunnel by Trenchless Means - SH 56 Crossing	Installation	133.00	LF	$ 1,765.00	$ 234,745.00	Units	133.00		-	133.00	234,745.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 11	Tunnel Shaft/Receiving Pit Installation and Maintenance	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	15,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 12	Installation of Tunnel by Trenchless Means - Private Property	Installation	128.00	LF	$ 1,765.00	$ 225,920.00	Units	128.00		-	128.00	225,920.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 13	Tunnel Shaft/Receiving Pit Installation and Maintenance	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	15,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 14	Installation of Tunnel by Trenchless Means - 6" Gasline Crossing	Installation	-	LF		$ -	Units			-	-	-	-
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 15	Tunnel Shaft/Receiving Pit Installation and Maintenance	Installation	-	EA		$ -	Units			-	-	-	-
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 14	Installation of Tunnel by Trenchless Means - 16" Gasline Crossing	Installation	55.00	LF	$ 1,765.00	$ 97,075.00	Units	55.00		-	55.00	97,075.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 15	Tunnel Shaft/Receiving Pit Installation and Maintenance	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	15,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 16	Installation of Tunnel by Trenchless Means - 16" & 8" Gasline Crossing	Installation	296.00	LF	$ 1,765.00	$ 522,440.00	Units	296.00		-	296.00	522,440.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 17	Tunnel Shaft/Receiving Pit Installation and Maintenance	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	15,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 18	Installation of Tunnel by Trenchless Means - Farmington Road Crossing	Installation	211.00	LF	$ 1,765.00	$ 372,415.00	Units	211.00		-	211.00	372,415.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 19	Tunnel Shaft/Receiving Pit Installation and Maintenance	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	15,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 20	Installation of Tunnel by Trenchless Means - Texoma Pipeline Crossing	Installation	259.00	LF	$ 1,765.00	$ 457,135.00	Units	259.00		-	259.00	457,135.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 21	Tunnel Shaft/Receiving Pit Installation and Maintenance	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	15,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 19	Installation of Tunnel by Trenchless Means - 6" Gasline & Texoma Pipeline Crossing	Installation	187.00	LF	$ 1,765.00	$ 330,055.00	Units	187.00		-	187.00	330,055.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-

Project: 36" W. Sherman Water Main
Owner: Greater Texoma Utility Authority / City of Sherman
Contractor: Garney Companies Inc.
Engineer: Freese and Nicholes Inc.

Project No.:
1505-U
7429
SHM22330

Application No.: 27 **Application Period From:** 11/20/25 **to:** 03/12/26

(a) Item No.	(b) Description of Item	(c) Installation or Materials	(d) Quantity Original Estimate	(e) Unit of Measure	(f) Unit Price	(g) Item Amount (e X g)	(h) Calc Method	(i) % / Qty/ Amt Previous Estimate	(j) % / Qty/ Amt This Estimate	(k) Earned Value this Estimate % (h X k) Units (g X k) Inv. Amt. (k)	(l) Total to Date (j + k)	(m) Earned Value to Date % (h X m) Units (g X m) Inv. Amt. (m)	(n) Percent Complete (n / h)
2.03 - 20	Tunnel Shaft/Receiving Pit Installation and Maintenance	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	15,000.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.03 - 21	Provide a Performance and Payment Bond	Installation	1.00	LS	$ 69,319.00	$ 69,319.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	69,319.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
Extra Work Items													
EW-1	Additional Depth of Tunnel in 5ft Increments	Installation	10.00	EA	$ 8,000.00	$ 80,000.00	Units			-	-	-	0.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
Deduct	Deduct for Multiple Award	Installation	2,813.00	LF	$ (199.96)	$ (562,500.00)	Units	2,813.00		-	2,813.00	(562,500.00)	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
Clearing and Temporary Gates													
2.04 - 1	Mobilization	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 38,500.00	$ 38,500.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	38,500.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.04 - 2	Right of Way Clearing and Grubbing	Installation	1.00	LS	$ 406,700.00	$ 406,700.00	Units	100.00%		-	1.00	406,700.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.04 - 3	Vertical Tree Canopy Cleaning	Installation	10,000.00	LF	$ 1.55	$ 15,500.00	Units	1877		-	1,877.00	2,909.35	18.77%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
2.04 - 4	Temporary Gate Installation and Fence Repairs	Installation	175.00	EA	$ 1,750.00	$ 306,250.00	Units	92	0.43	750.00	92.57	162,000.00	52.90%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
Allowance Items													
AL-1	Disposal of Clearing Debris Offsite	Installation	83.00	AC	$ 2,620.00	$ 217,460.00	Units			-	-	-	0.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
AL-2	Relocates Requested by CMAR	Installation	10.00	EA	$ 4,800.00	$ 48,000.00	Units	7.50		-	7.50	36,000.00	75.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
AL-3	Special Easement Conditions	Installation	1.00	LS	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00	Units			-	-	-	0.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
AL-4	Performance and Payment Bond	Installation	1.00	LS	$ 7,155.00	$ 7,155.00	Units	1.00		-	1.00	7,155.00	100.00%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
CO-1	Temporary Inset Gaps	Installation				$ -	Units			-	-		-
		Materials				$ -				-	-		-
Pipe Supply													
3.01	Pipe Material Supply	Installation				$ -				-	-	-	-
		Materials	1.00	INV	14,235,634.22	$ 14,235,634.22	Invoice	$13,429,534.32		-	13,429,534.32	13,429,534.32	94.34%
Segment 1 Pipe Installation													
5.10	Segment 1 Pipe Installation	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 10,065,262.00	$ 10,065,262.00	Units	100.00%		-	100.00%	10,065,262.00	100.00%
		Materials		INV		$ -	Invoice			-	-	-	-

Project: 36" W. Sherman Water Main
Owner: Greater Texoma Utility Authority / City of Sherman
Contractor: Garney Companies Inc.
Engineer: Freese and Nicholes Inc.

Project No.:
1505-U
7429
SHM22330

Application No.: 27 **Application Period From:** 11/20/25 **to:** 03/12/26

(a) Item No.	(b) Description of Item	(c) Installation or Materials	(d) Quantity Original Estimate	(e) Unit of Measure	(f) Unit Price	(g) Item Amount (e X g)	(h) Calc Method	(i) % / Qty/ Amt Previous Estimate	(j) % / Qty/ Amt This Estimate	(k) Earned Value this Estimate % (h X k) Units (g X k) Inv. Amt. (k)	(l) Total to Date (j + k)	(m) Earned Value to Date % (h X m) Units (g X m) Inv. Amt. (m)	(n) Percent Complete (n / h)
Extra Work Items													
EW1	CMAR Directed Re-Mobilization to Site to Hydrostatically Test Pipe	Installation		EA		$ -	Units			-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		$ -	Invoice			-	-	-	-
EW2	CMAR Directed Re-Mobilization	Installation		EA		$ -	Units			-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		$ -	Invoice			-	-	-	-
EW3	CMAR Directed Additional Encasement: Flowable Fill	Installation				$ -				-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		$ -	Invoice			-	-	-	-
EW4	CMAR Directed Additional Encasement: 3500psi Concrete	Installation				$ -				-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		$ -	Invoice			-	-	-	-
EW5	CMAR Directed Import Stabilization Stone per Unstable Ground Conditions	Installation				$ -				-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		$ -	Invoice			-	-	-	-
EW6	Special Easement Conditions	Installation		LS		$ -	%			-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		$ -	Invoice			-	-	-	-
ALT03	Pipeline Connection (Including Bypass Assembly)	Installation		LS		$ -	%			-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		$ -	Invoice			-	-	-	-
Segment 2 Pipe Installation													
5.20	Segment 2 Pipe Installation	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 8,634,208.00	$ 8,634,208.00	Units	100.00%		-	100.00%	8,634,208.00	100.00%
		Materials		INV		$ -	Invoice			-	-	-	-
Extra Work Items													
EW1	CMAR Directed Re-Mobilization to Site to Hydrostatically Test Pipe	Installation		EA		-	Units			-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		-	Invoice			-	-	-	-
EW2	CMAR Directed Re-Mobilization	Installation		EA		-	Units			-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		-	Invoice			-	-	-	-
EW3	CMAR Directed Additional Encasement: Flowable Fill	Installation				-				-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		-	Invoice			-	-	-	-
EW4	CMAR Directed Additional Encasement: 3500psi Concrete	Installation				-				-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		-	Invoice			-	-	-	-
EW5	CMAR Directed Import Stabilization Stone per Unstable Ground Conditions	Installation				-				-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		-	Invoice			-	-	-	-
EW6	Special Easement Conditions	Installation		LS			%			-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		-	Invoice			-	-	-	-
ALT03	Pipeline Connection (Including Bypass Assembly)	Installation		LS		-	%			-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		-	Invoice			-	-	-	-
Segment 3 Pipe Installation													
5.30	Segment 3 Pipe Installation	Installation	1.00	EA	$ 14,417,104.00	$ 14,417,104.00	Units	100.00%		-	100.00%	14,417,104.00	100.00%
		Materials		INV		$ -	Invoice			-	-	-	-
Extra Work Items													
EW1	CMAR Directed Re-Mobilization to Site to Hydrostatically Test Pipe	Installation		EA		$ -	Units			-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		$ -	Invoice			-	-	-	-
EW2	CMAR Directed Re-Mobilization	Installation		EA		$ -	Units			-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		$ -	Invoice			-	-	-	-

Project: 36" W. Sherman Water Main
Owner: Greater Texoma Utility Authority / City of Sherman
Contractor: Garney Companies Inc.
Engineer: Freese and Nicholes Inc.

Project No.:
1505-U
7429
SHM22330

Application No.: 27 **Application Period From:** 11/20/25 **to:** 03/12/26

(a) Item No.	(b) Description of Item	(c) Installation or Materials	(d) Quantity Original Estimate	(e) Unit of Measure	(f) Unit Price	(g) Item Amount (e X g)	(h) Calc Method	(i) % / Qty/ Amt Previous Estimate	(j) % / Qty/ Amt This Estimate	(k) Earned Value this Estimate % (h X k) Units (g X k) Inv. Amt. (k)	(l) Total to Date (j + k)	(m) Earned Value to Date % (h X m) Units (g X m) Inv. Amt. (m)	(n) Percent Complete (n / h)
EW3	CMAR Directed Additional Encasement: Flowable Fill	Installation				$ -				-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		$ -	Invoice			-	-	-	-
EW4	CMAR Directed Additional Encasement: 3500psi Concrete	Installation				$ -				-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		$ -	Invoice			-	-	-	-
EW5	CMAR Directed Import Stabilization Stone per Unstable Ground Conditions	Installation				$ -				-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		$ -	Invoice			-	-	-	-
EW6	Special Easement Conditions	Installation		LS		$ -	%			-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		$ -	Invoice			-	-	-	-
ALT03	Pipeline Connection (Including Bypass Assembly)	Installation		LS		$ -	%			-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		$ -	Invoice			-	-	-	-
Allownaces													
TBD	Allowance	Installation	1.00	INV	$ 3,186,320.37	$ 3,186,320.37	Invoice	1,916,321.79	139,361.30	139,361.30	2,055,683.09	2,055,683.09	64.52%
		Materials		INV		$ -	Invoice			-	-	-	-
		Installation		LS		$ -	%			-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		$ -	Invoice			-	-	-	-
Pump Station													
6.01	Pump Station Construction Work Package	Installation	1.00	LS	$ 8,945,000.00	$ 8,945,000.00	%	99.40%	0.60%	53,900.00	100.00%	8,945,000.00	100%
		Materials				$ -				-	-	-	-
Allowance Items													
AL-1	Design Progression	Installation				$ -				-	-	-	-
		Materials	1.00	INV	$ 750,000.00	$ 750,000.00	Invoice			-	-	-	0%
Vertical Turbine Pumps													
TBD	Vertical Turbine Pumps	Installation		EA		$ -	Units			-	-	-	-
		Materials	1.00	INV	$ 570,000.00	$ 570,000.00	Invoice	536,707.00	33,293.00	33,293.00	570,000.00	570,000.00	100%
Electrical Equipment: 480V MCC													
TBD	Electrical Equipment: 480V MCC	Installation		EA		$ -	Units			-	-	-	-
		Materials	1.00	INV	$ 420,700.00	$ 420,700.00	Invoice	420,700.00		-	420,700.00	420,700.00	100%

Project: 36" W. Sherman Water Main
Owner: Greater Texoma Utility Authority / City of Sherman
Contractor: Garney Companies Inc.
Engineer: Freese and Nicholes Inc.

Project No.:
1505-U
7429
SHM22330

Application No.: 27 **Application Period From:** 11/20/25 **to:** 03/12/26

(a) Item No.	(b) Description of Item	(c) Installation or Materials	(d) Quantity Original Estimate	(e) Unit of Measure	(f) Unit Price	(g) Item Amount (e X g)	(h) Calc Method	(i) % / Qty/ Amt Previous Estimate	(j) % / Qty/ Amt This Estimate	(k) Earned Value this Estimate % (h X k) Units (g X k) Inv. Amt. (k)	(l) Total to Date (j + k)	(m) Earned Value to Date % (h X m) Units (g X m) Inv. Amt. (m)	(n) Percent Complete (n / h)
Allowance Items													
AL-1		Installation				$ -				-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		$ -	Invoice			-	-	-	-
AL-2		Installation				$ -				-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		$ -	Invoice			-	-	-	-
AL-3		Installation				$ -				-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV		$ -	Invoice			-	-	-	-
CMAR Items													
GC	Construction Services (CMAR) GC Multiplier	Installation				$ -				-	-	-	-
		Materials	6.50%	INV	$ 70,846,454.59	$ 4,605,019.55	Invoice			14,774.78	-	4,380,268.41	95%
FEE	Construction Services (CMAR) Fee	Installation				$ -				-	-	-	-
		Materials	9.50%	INV	$ 70,846,454.59	$ 6,730,413.19	Invoice			21,593.91	-	6,401,930.75	95%
Cont.	CMAR Contingency	Installation				$ -				-	-	-	-
		Materials		INV	$ 70,846,454.59	$ -	Invoice			-	-	45,392.88	-
						Installation Total	**$ 53,621,140.37**			**Earned Value this Period**	**$ 263,672.99**		
						Materials Total	**$ 17,225,314.22**					**Total Value Performed COW**	**$ 51,721,030.44**	**96%**
						Total Value of Installation and Materials	**$ 70,846,454.59**					**Earned Value to Date - Materials**	**$ 15,667,714.32**	**91%**
						Total Value of Contract Amendments	**$ 82,181,887.32**					**Total Earned Value of Contract Performed w/ CMAR**	**$ 78,216,336.80**	**95%**

Attachment B - Tabulation of Earned Value of Original Contract Performed

Project:	36" W. Sherman Water Main	**Project No.:**	
Owner:	Greater Texoma Utility Authority / City of Sherman		1505-U
Contractor:	Garney Companies Inc.		7429
Engineer:	Freese and Nicholes Inc.		SHM22330

Application No.: 26 **Application Period From:** 07/25/25 **to:** 08/21/25

(a) Item No.	(b) Description of Item	(c) Contract Code	(d) Location Code	(c) Installation or Materials	(d) Quantity Original Estimate	(e) Unit of Measure	(f) Unit Price	(g) Item Amount (f X h)	(h) Calc Method	(i) % / Qty/ Amt Previous Estimate	(j) % / Qty/ Amt This Estimate	(k) Earned Value this Estimate % (i X l) Units (h X l) Inv. Amt. (l)	(l) Total to Date (k + l)	(m) Earned Value to Date % (i X n) Units (h X n) Inv. Amt. (n)
Preconstruction														
TBD	Pre-Construction Services - COSF (Pipeline)			Installation				$ -				-	-	-
				Materials	1.00	INV	$ 396,248.00	$ 396,248.00	%	100.00		-	100.00	396,248.00
TBD	Procurement Services COSF - (Pipeline)			Installation				$ -				-	-	-
				Materials	1.00	INV	$ 192,350.00	$ 192,350.00	%	100.00		-	100.00	192,350.00
TBD	Pre-Construction Services - COSD (Lift Station)			Installation				$ -				-	-	-
				Materials	1.00	INV	$ 183,000.00	$ 183,000.00	%	100.00		-	100.00	183,000.00
TBD	Procurement Services COSD - (Lift Station)			Installation				$ -				-	-	-
				Materials	1.00	INV	$ 95,000.00	$ 95,000.00	%	100.00		-	100.00	95,000.00

Installation Total	**$ 866,598.00**	**Earned Value this Period**	**$ -**
Materials Total	**$ -**	**Earned Value to Date - Installation**	**$ 866,598.00**
Total Value of Approved Modifications	**$ 866,598.00**	**Earned Value to Date - Materials**	**$ -**
		Tabulation of Earned Value on Approved Contract Modifications	**$ 866,598.00**

Attachment C - Retainage Calculation

Project:	36" W. Sherman Water Main			**Project No.:**
Owner:	Greater Texoma Utility Authority / City of Sherman			1505-U
Contractor:	Garney Companies Inc.			7429
Engineer:	Freese and Nicholes Inc.			SHM22330

Application No.: 27 **Application Period from:** 11/20/25 **to:** 03/12/26

Water Districts and River Authorities				
Summary of Amounts Subject to Retainage				
a	Current Contract Price (Line t from cover)			$ 83,048,485.32
Retainage Amount				
b	Cap on Retainage for Water District and River Authorities (a x .50 x .1)			$ 4,152,424.27
c	Total Earned Value of Fees, Work and Materials (Line aa from cover)			$ 79,082,934.80
d	Retainage which is	5	% of Total Earned Value (c x retainage)	$ 3,954,146.74
e	Retainage (subject to cap on retainage)			$ 3,954,146.74

Attachment D - Summary of Set-offs

Project:	36" W. Sherman Water Main	**Project No.:**
Owner:	Greater Texoma Utility Authority / City of Sherman	1505-U
Contractor:	Garney Companies Inc.	7429
Engineer:	Freese and Nicholes Inc.	SHM22330

Application No.: 27 **Application Period From:** 11/20/25 03/12/26

(a) Item No.	(b) Description of Set-off and purpose	(c) Application No.	(d) Set-off Amount
		Total Net Set-offs	**$ -**

Attachment E - Tabulation of Values for Materials and Equipment

Project:	36" W. Sherman Water Main		**Project No.:**
Owner:	Greater Texoma Utility Authority / City of Sherman		1505-U
Contractor:	Garney Companies Inc.		7429
Engineer:	Freese and Nicholes Inc.		SHM22330

Application No.: 27 **Application Period From:** 11/20/25 **to:** 03/12/26

(a) Item No.	(b) Description of Item	(c) Supplier	(d) Application No.	(e) Attachment "A" or "B" Item No. Reference	(f) Invoice No.	(g) Invoice Value
				Total Invoice Amount of Purchased Materials		**$ -**

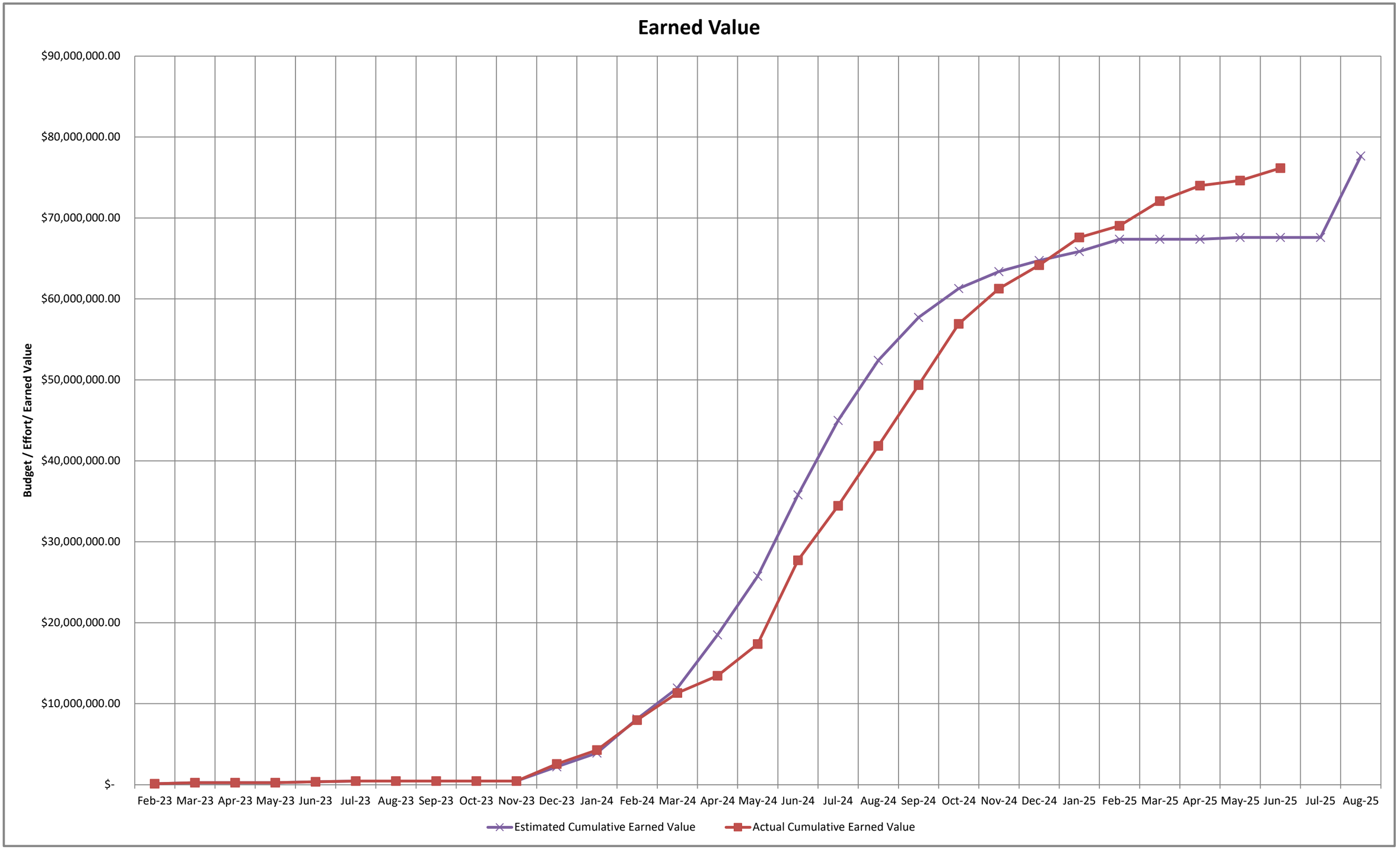
36" W. Sherman Water Main
Earned Value Calculation
Application No. 27

	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	May-23	Jun-23	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Jul-24	Aug-24	Sep-24	Oct-24	Nov-24	Dec-24	Jan-25	Feb-25	Mar-25	Apr-25	May-25	Jun-25	Jul-25	Aug-25
Estimated Monthly Earned Value	117,719.60	117,719.60	-	-	117,719.60	86,459.80	-	-	-	-	1,795,199.20	1,717,716.12	4,208,403.60	3,821,458.76	6,565,773.80	7,245,761.60	10,038,361.60	9,592,297.20	7,431,265.60	5,305,561.60	3,577,161.60	2,073,801.40	1,385,292.88	1,095,568.22	1,519,511.30	-	-	539,842.40	-	-	30,053,532.46
Estimated Cumulative Earned Value	117,719.60	235,439.20	235,439.20	235,439.20	353,158.80	439,618.60	439,618.60	439,618.60	439,618.60	439,618.60	2,195,008.80	3,912,724.92	8,119,128.52	11,940,607.28	18,505,981.08	25,748,742.68	35,787,104.28	44,379,401.48	52,410,667.08	57,716,228.68	61,293,389.28	63,367,187.68	64,752,480.56	65,848,049.08	67,371,560.44	67,371,560.44	67,601,402.84	67,601,402.84	67,601,402.84	77,653,935.30
Actual Monthly Earned Value	117,719.60	117,719.60	-	-	117,719.60	86,459.80	0.00	-	-	-	2,116,163.62	1,717,737.07	3,695,553.76	3,362,637.09	2,115,569.52	3,918,158.60	10,351,700.77	6,728,555.42	7,260,186.98	7516,153.25	7,571,056.97	4,340,009.36	2,910,287.25	3,414,956.11	1,451,170.99	1,061,066.46	1,894,910.07	644,996.25	1,528,946.24	-	-
Actual Cumulative Earned Value	117,719.60	235,439.20	235,439.20	235,439.20	353,158.80	439,618.60	439,618.60	439,618.60	439,618.60	439,618.60	2,555,982.22	4,273,719.29	7,969,273.05	11,331,910.14	13,446,879.67	17,365,038.27	27,720,739.04	34,449,294.46	41,841,476.45	49,351,629.68	56,924,686.65	61,366,696.01	64,176,983.27	67,591,939.38	69,043,109.76	72,099,176.22	73,994,086.29	74,639,033.54	76,157,968.77	-
																								20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27

$ 1,748,495.95 $ 3,695,553.76

$ -

Earned Value



Instructions for filling out the Payment Application form	
1	Header information should be automatically filled in for each form at the begining of the Project. The Application Number and Application Period Dates entered on the Application worksheet will autopopulate the header for other worksheets.
2	Data can be entered in non-shaded cells. Cells shaded light blue contained equations that will automatically transfer data from other cells or make calculations to complete the worksheet. Altering any of these cells can result in errors in the Payment Application. It is recommended that the Worksheets be locked after the first Payment Application is prepared to prevent accidental erasure of the equations. The cells have been coded to protect cells that should not be altered. The worksheets do not require a password to Protect Worksheets. To lock/unlock worksheets, select "Protect Sheet" or "Unprotect Sheet" on the Review tab on the Ribbon at the top of the Excel window.
3	Attachments "A" and "B" have a drop down list in the column named "Installation or Materials". Choose "Installation" or "Materials" for each item. If the item has a value for both, choose "Installation" for the first row and "Materials" for the second row for that item.
4	~~Attachments "A", "B", "D" and "E" have a drop down list in the columns named "Location Code" and/or "Contract Code". Choose the correct location and contract code for each item.~~ N/A
5	Blank rows can be added and deleted to Attachments "B" through "E" (excluding "C") if needed. Press Ctrl+q to open the menu form. Go through the numbered Steps on the menu form to add rows and then click the "Add" button. After all of the items have been entered on the active attachment, any blank rows remaining can be deleted by clicking the "Delete All Blank Rows" option and then the "Delete" button. The menu form can be closed by clicking the "Cancel" button or the "X" button in the top right corner of the menu form. No rows will be added/deleted if the menu form is closed prior to clicking the "Add" or "Delete" buttons.
6	The EVA (Earned Value Analysis) Chart is used to compare the Schedule of Anticipated Payments provided at the beginning of the project to the actual earned value. This graphically depicts the planned vs. actual progress for the project and is an indicator if the project is on schedule. Enter the Estimated Monthly Earned Value for each month (values from the Schedule of Anticipated payments) on Row 7 when the first Payment Application is submitted. The Estimated Cumulative Earned Value will be calculated. As each Payment Application is submitted, insert the Actual Cumulative Earned Value from line **x** on the Application tab in Row 10. The Actual Monthly Earned Value will be calculated. Add extra months as required. Print only the chart.

Location C

Code
####

odes

Description
ABCD

Include	Code List	Code Count
No	Add Code(s)	1
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		
No		

Contract Codes

Code	Description
Add Code(s)	Original Contract Code
	Contract Code 1
	Contract Code 2
	Contract Code 3
	Contract Code 4
	Contract Code 5
	Contract Code 6
	Contract Code 7
	Contract Code 8
	Contract Code 9
	Contract Code 10
	Contract Code 11
	Contract Code 12
	Contract Code 13
	Contract Code 14
	Contract Code 15
	Contract Code 16
	Contract Code 17
	Contract Code 18
	Contract Code 19
	Contract Code 20
	Contract Code 21
	Contract Code 22
	Contract Code 23
	Contract Code 24
	Contract Code 25
	Contract Code 26
	Contract Code 27
	Contract Code 28
	Contract Code 29
	Contract Code 30
	Contract Code 31
	Contract Code 32
	Contract Code 33
	Contract Code 34
	Contract Code 35
	Contract Code 36
	Contract Code 37

Code Count
1

COVER AMOUNT TYPE	Project
Earned Value - Orig. Contract	12345
Retainage - Orig. Contract	No
Earned Value - Contract Mods	
Retainage - Contract Mods	

Project:	36 Inch W. Sherman Water Main	**Project Number:**	
Owner:	GTUA- City of Sherman		
Contractor:	Garney Companies -CMAR		
Engineer:	Freese and Nichols Inc.		

Contract Amendment No.: 20 **Effective Date of the Contract:**

Make the following modifications to the Contract Documents:

Issue a deductive Change Order No. 2 to revise the final contract value and adjust the overall project duration.

This Contract Amendment modifies the Contract Documents. Should this amendment include any change in compensation, the compensation in this Contract Amendment is the full, complete, and final compensation for all costs the Contractor may incur as a result of or relating to this change whether said costs are known, unknown, foreseen, or unforeseen at this time, including without limitation, any cost for delay, extended overhead, ripple or impact cost, or any other effect on changed or unchanged Work as a result of this Contract Modification. The changes in Contract Times are the complete and final adjustments for direct impacts to the ability of the Contractor to complete the Work within the Contract Times and are the only adjustments to which the Contractor is entitled. Except as modified hereby, the Contract Documents and all of the terms and provisions thereof remain in full force and effect.

a	**Original Contract Price**	$588,598.00
b	**Previously Approved Change Order Amounts**	$82,459,887.32
c	**Adjusted Contract Price (a + b)**	$83,048,485.32
d	**Change Order Amount**	($-3,965,550.52)
e	**Revised Contract Price (c + d)**	$79,082,934.80
f	**Percent Change to Date**	%
g	**Change in Days this Contract Amendment**	336 days

Completion Dates:		**Original**		**Previous**		**Current**
Substantial Completion	h	6/30/24	i	2/14/25	j	10/15/25
Final Completion	k	12/31/24	l	4/15/25	m	4/1/26

Recommended by: Design Engineer

Caleb Word — 04/07/2026

Name *Date*

Approved by: Garney Companies

04/06/26

Name *Date*

Approved by: GTUA

Name *Date*

Recommended by: Program manager

04/07/2026

Name *Date*

Approved by: City of Sherman

Travis Overturf — 04/08/2026

Name *Date*

ADJOURN